This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

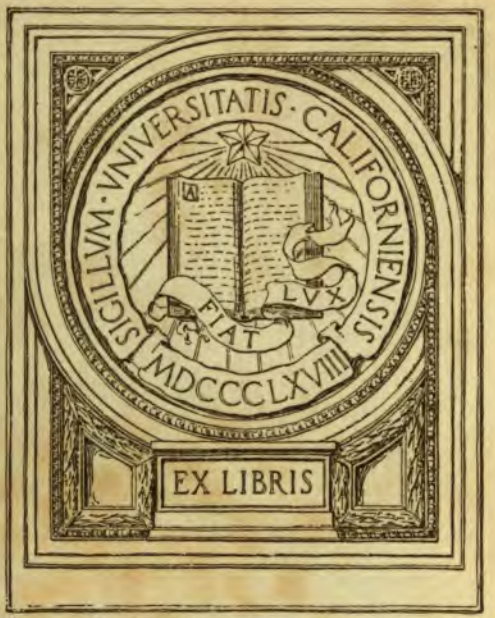
+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

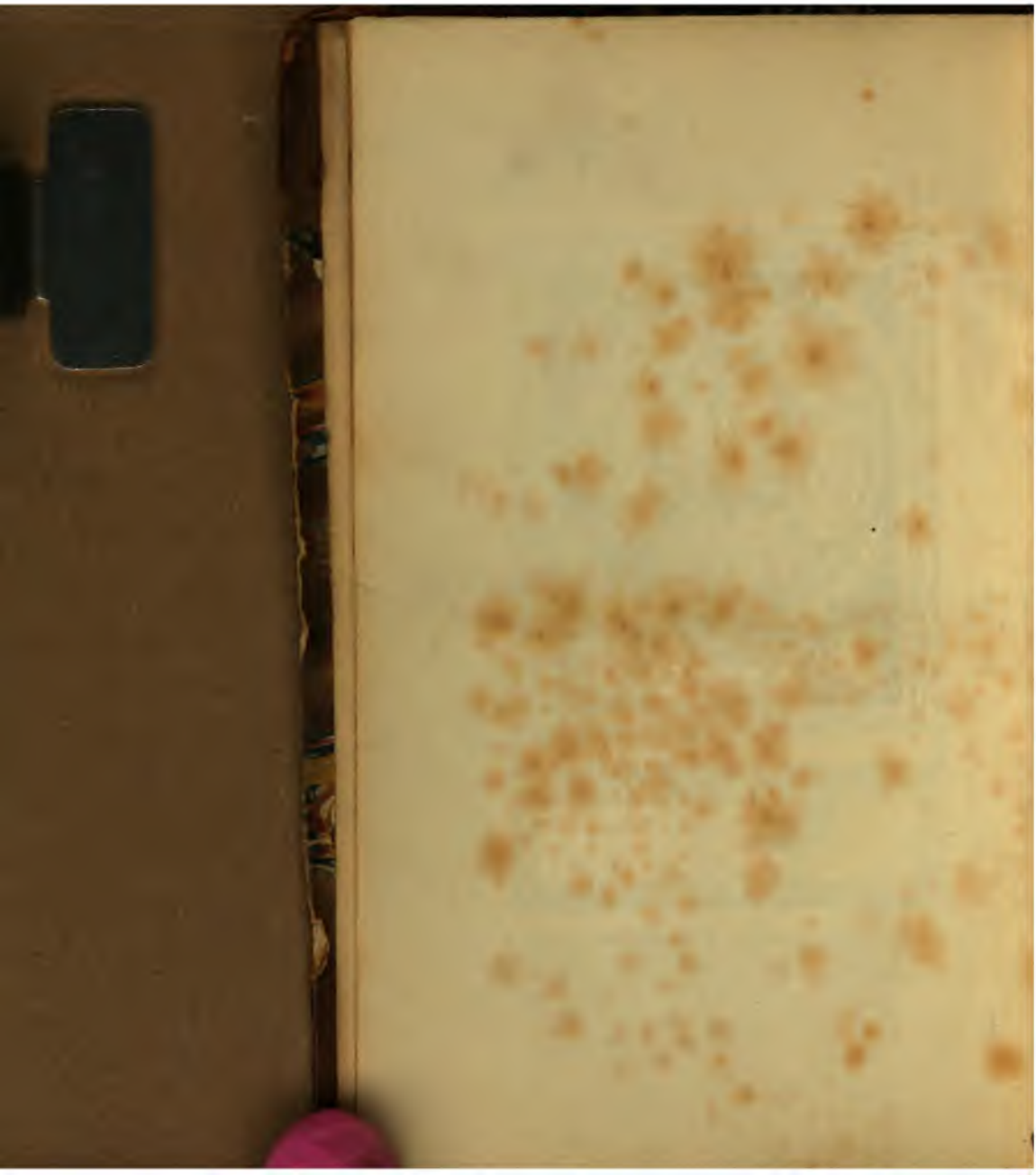
Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

127

vol 1
& vol 2 pt 2



BIOLOGY
LIBRARY
G



LIST

UNIV. OF CALIFORNIA

OF THE

SPECIMENS OF BIRDS

IN

THE COLLECTION

OF THE

BRITISH MUSEUM.

PART I.—ACCIPITRES.

pt. 2 | begins after p. 54

PRINTED BY ORDER OF THE TRUSTEES.
LONDON: 1844.

QL677
B73
pt. 1,
pt. 2:2
BIOLOGY
LIBRARY
G

LONDON:
GEORGE WOODFALL AND SON,
ANGEL COURT, SKINNER STREET.

INTRODUCTION.

The principal object of the present Catalogue has been to give a complete list of the specimens of Birds contained in the collection of the British Museum, indicating at the same time the peculiarities of each, as regards age, sex, condition, variations in plumage, habitation, and the source from whence it has been derived.

With this view the different individuals of each species contained in the collection are indicated by the letters *a*, *b*, *c*, &c., following the name of the species, and its synonyma.

When the age of the specimen is not stated, it is to be understood that it is supposed to be full grown, or nearly so; when otherwise, its state is marked; and if there is any difference by which the sexes are readily distinguishable, or if the point be absolutely ascertained, the specimen is stated to be male or female.

These particulars are followed by the *habitat*, which is given as particularly as the materials possessed by the Museum permit; but as many specimens have been procured from dealers, it is often impossible to give the place from whence they are derived, except in the most general terms.

Those specimens which have been presented to the Museum have the name of the donor marked immediately after

603919

the *habitat*, and in general the collection from whence the specimen has been purchased, or procured in exchange, is also marked; as it often gives some authenticity to its history.

In the adoption of generic and specific names, it has been thought right to use, wherever it was possible, that which was first applied to the species. As far as regards the specific names, there is comparatively little difficulty in the application of this simple rule; but generic names have been used by different authors in senses so widely different, and the groups which they were meant to designate have been so variously extended and restricted, that it was no easy matter to determine, where several names had been used, which of them ought to be preferred.

If the generic name adopted be different from that first employed for the species after the establishment of the Linnean system of nomenclature, the name under which it was first described follows as a synonyme, and where the animal has received more than one specific name, those names are also given, as being sufficient for all purposes of identification; and to facilitate this kind of reference, the specific names used, are all referred to in the Index, followed by an indication of the genus to which they belong.

These are followed by a reference to a few of the best original figures of the species.

In those cases where the two sexes of the same species, or any particular individual state or variety belonging to it have been differently named, the name or figure exclusively appertaining to the state or individual is placed after the indication of the specimen to which it applies.

Great care has been taken by Mr. George Robert Gray,

the senior assistant in the department, in the determination of those species which have been received without any indication of their names, and the verification of their synonyma. But the British Museum is fortunate in having received a large portion of its species (either in presents, or by way of exchange or purchase) from the several authors both in this country and abroad by whom the species to which they belong were originally described, or from the collections in which they first received their names. In such cases there can be no doubt of the specimens being ascertained representatives of the names they bear.

Thus, among the collections which have been received as presents, those presented by

The Hon. East India Company, are to be regarded as authentic examples of the species described by Dr. Horsfield, in his "Zoological Researches in Java," and in his Papers in the Linnean Transactions; the Zoological Journal, and in the Proceedings of the Zoological Society.

The Hudson's Bay Company, as the types of the species described by Dr. Richardson in his "Fauna Boreali-Americana."

The New Zealand Company, as the types of the species discovered by Dr. Dieffenbach, in New Zealand, and described by Mr. G. R. Gray, in the Appendix of that traveller's Journal.

Capt. Sir George Back and Capt. Sir John Franklin, R.N., C.B., for the specimens described in the Appendices to the accounts of the Northern Voyages.

Mr. George Barclay, as the types of the species collected during the voyage of H.M.S. Sulphur.

Capt. Sir Edward Belcher, R.N., C.B., as the specimens collected during the voyage of H.M.S. Sulphur.

A. Bloxam, Esq., as the types of the specimens described

in the Voyage of H.M.S. Blonde, and in my "Zoological Miscellany."

Sir William Burnett and Capt. Fitzroy, R.N., as the types of the species collected during Capt. Fitzroy's voyage, and described in Mr. Darwin's "Zoology of the Voyage of H.M.S. Beagle."

Capt. William Chambers, R.N., as the types of the species from North West Australia, described in Mr. Gould's "Birds of Australia."

Capt. Clapperton, R.N., and Colonel Denham, as the types of the species described by Messrs. Children and Vigors, in the Appendix to their Travels in Central Africa.

Charles Darwin, Esq., as the types of the species described in the "Zoology of the Voyage of H.M.S. Beagle."

Capt. George Grey, as the types of species described by Mr. Gould in his "Birds of Australia."

General Thomas Hardwicke, as the types of the species described by him in the Transactions of the Linnean Society, or described and figured in my "Illustrations of Indian Zoology," and other papers on the subject.

Mrs. Capt. Heywood, as the types of the species discovered during the Niger Expedition, and described by Mr. Frazer in the Proceedings of the Zoological Society.

Bryan H. Hodgson, Esq., as the types of the species described by him in his papers in the Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal; in the Asiatic Researches; and in the Proceedings of the Zoological Society.

William Elford Leach, M.D., as being the original specimens named or described by that zoologist in his various publications.

John Reeve, Esq., and his son *J. Russell Reeve, Esq.*, as

the types of species figured by me in the "Illustrations of Indian Zoology" and the "Zoological Miscellany."

John Richardson, M.D., as the types of the species described by that zoologist in the "Fauna Boreali-Americana."

Capt. James C. Ross, R.N., as the types of the species discovered during the Antarctic Expedition.

Chevalier Schomburgk, as the types of the species collected during his travels in British Guiana, and described by Mr. Gould.

John Taylor, Esq., as the types of the species described by Mr. Swainson in his paper on the Birds of Mexico.

J. R. W. Thompson, Esq., R.N., as the types of the species discovered during the voyage up the Niger, and described by Sir W. Jardine.

Amongst the specimens or collections which have been procured by purchase or exchange, the following may be specially indicated: viz., those from

The Frankfort Museum, as being the types of the species collected by Dr. Edward Rüppell, in his travels in North Africa and Abyssinia, and described or figured in his "Zoologischen Atlas;" "Fauna von Abyssinien," and in his papers in the "Transactions of the Senkenbergian Museum at Frankfort."

The Leyden Museum, as authentic specimens of the species described by M. Temminck, the director of that institution, in his "Planches Coloriées," and by Müller in his contributions to the Natural History of Borneo.

The South African Museum, as being the specimens col-

lected during Dr. Andrew Smith's expedition into the interior of South Africa, and described by that zoologist in the Report of the South African Association, his "Catalogue of the South African Museum," or figured in his "Illustrations of the Zoology of South Africa."

The Imperial Museum of St. Petersburgh;

The Imperial Museum of Moscow;

M. Brandt's Collection, and

M. Parrey's Collection, as having been determined by Russian naturalists, and authenticating the species described by Pallas, Brandt, Eversmann and others.

M. Audubon's Collection, as the types of the species figured in his large work on the "Birds of America."

Mr. Cuming's Collection, as the individuals described by Mr. Frazer in the "Proceedings of the Zoological Society," and by Mr. G. R. Gray in the "Annals of Natural History."

Mr. Gould's Collection, as the originals of the species described by that author in the "Proceedings of the Zoological Society," and figured in the "Birds of Australia."

Baron Laugier's Collection, as the types of species in his and Temminck's "Planches Coloriées."

Colonel Montague's Collection, as the types of species described by that author in the "Ornithological Dictionary" and other works.

Mr. Rendal's Collection, as the types of species described by Mr. Swainson in his "Birds of Western Africa."

M. Verreaux' Collection, as being the types of species described by Dr. A. Smith in his "Zoology of South Africa."

JOHN EDWARD GRAY.

British Museum,
12th February 1844.

UNIV. OF CALIFORNIA

LIST OF BIRDS.

Order I. ACCIPITRES.

Fam. I. GYPAETIDÆ. Case 1.

The Bearded Vulture. Gypaetos barbatus, *Cuv.* Vultur barbatus, *Linn. S. N.* i. 123. V. barbarus, *Gmel. Edw. B.* t. 106. V. leucocephalus, *Meyer.* Falco magnus, *S. G. Gmel.—Pl. col.* 431. V. aureus, *Briss.* V. niger, *Gmel.* G. melanocephalus, *Meyer.* G. grandis, *Storr.* G. alpinus, G. castaneus, et G. aureus, *Daud.*

a. Male. China.—Presented by J. Reeves, Esq.
b. Female. Himalayan Mountains.
c. Male. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

Fam. 2. SARCORAMPHIDÆ. Cases 2 to 4.

The Alpine Vulture. Neophron percnopterus, *Sav.* Vultur percnopterus, *Linn. S. N.* i. 123.—*Pl. enl.* 449. V. stercorarius, *La Peyr.* V. leucocephalus, *Briss.* V. fuscus, *Gmel.* V. Ægyptius, *Briss.* V. ginginianus, *Daud.* V. albus, (*Ray,*) *Daud.* V. fulvus, *Bodd. Hardw. Icon. ined. B. M.* t.

a. Adult. Egypt.
b. Adult. Arles.—From Baron Laugier's Collection.
c. Adult. India.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
d. In change. Arles.—From Baron Laugier's Collection.

e. Young. Arles.—From Baron Laugier's Collection.
f. Young. France.—From Baron Laugier's Collection.
g. Young. Africa.
h. Young. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
i. Very young. South Africa.—From the South African Museum.

The Black Neophron. Neophron pileatus. Vultur pileatus, *Burch. Trav. S. Afr.* 194. Cathartes monachus, *Temm. pl. col.* 222. N. carunculatus, *A. Smith.* Percnopterus niger, *Less.*

a. Western Africa.—Presented by J. G. Children, Esq.
b. Male. South Africa.—From the South African Museum.
c. Female. South Africa.—From the South African Museum.

The Carrion Vulture. Cathartes aura, *Ill.* Vultur aura, *Linn. S. N.* I. 122. *Wils. Am. Orn.* t. 75, f. 1. *Vieill. Ois. d'Amer.* t. 2 bis.

a. b. North America.—From Mr. Audubon's Collection.
c. North America.—Presented by E. Doubleday, Esq.

The Urubu Vulture. Cathartes iota, *Bonap.* Vultur iota, *Mol. Hist. Chili*, I. 185. *Wils. Amer. Orn.* t. 75. f. 2. C. fœtens, *Ill.*

a. b. North America.—From Mr. Audubon's Collection.

The Californian Vulture. Cathartes Californianus, *Bonap.* Vultur Californianus, *Shaw's Nat. Misc.* t. 301. Cathartes vulturinus, *Temm. pl. col.* 51.

a. California.—Presented by A. Menzies, Esq. The specimen figured by Shaw and Temminck.

The Condor Vulture. Sarcoramphus gryphus, *Goldf.* Vultur gryphus, *Linn. S. N.* I. 121.—*Pl. col.* 133, 408, *and* 494. V. Magellanicus, *Shaw's Lev. Mus.* t. 1. S. cuntur, *Dum. Humb. Obs. Zool.* t. 8. *Voy. de la Bonité, Ois.* t. 2. Young.

a. Male. South America.—From Mr. Gould's Collection.

The KING VULTURE. SARCORAMPHUS Papa. Vultur Papa, *Linn. S. N.* I. 122.—*Pl. enl.* 428. V. elegans, *Ger. Spix, Av. Braz.* t. 1.

a. Adult. Tropical America.—Presented by the Earl of Derby.
b. Adult. Mexico.—From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.
c. Female or young. British Guiana.—From Chev. Schomburgk's Collection.

FAM. 3. VULTURIDÆ. Cases 5 to 7.

a. VULTURINÆ.

The FULVOUS VULTURE. GYPS fulvus. Vultur fulvus, *Gmel. S. N.* I. 249. V. leucocephalus, *Meyer.* V. percnopterus, *Daud.* V. trencalos, *Bechst.* V. vulgaris, *Vieill.* G. vulgaris, *Sav.*

a. Young. Central Africa.—Presented by Major Denham.
b. Europe.—From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.
c. Dalmatia.—From M. Parrey's Collection.
d. Variety. Cape of Good Hope.—From the South African Museum.
e. f.—From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.
g. Male. Orange River, Cape of Good Hope.—From M. Verreaux' Collection.
Vultur Indicus, *Temm. pl. col.* 26. (nec *Lath.*)
h. Adult. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
i. In change. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
j. Young. India.—Presented by J. R. Reeves, Esq.

The BENGAL VULTURE. GYPS Bengalensis. Vultur leuconotus, *Gray, Ill. Ind. Zool.* pl. (adult or middle age) *Levaill. Ois. d'Afr.* t. 11. V. Bengalensis, *Gmel. S.N.* I. 245. *Lath. Syn.* I. pl. 1. (young.) *Gray, Ill. Ind. Zool.* I. t. V. chaugoun, *Daud.* V. Indicus ? *Lath.*

a. Adult. India.—Presented by Dr. Royle.
b. Adult. India.
c. Middle age. India.—From the South African Museum.

d. Adult. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
e. Middle age. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
f. Young. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

The SLENDER-BILLED VULTURE. GYPS tenuirostris. Vultur tenuirostris, *Hodgs. Mss.*

a. b. Young. India.
c. Adult. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

The CINEREOUS VULTURE. VULTUR cinereus, *Gmel. S. N.* V. vulgaris, *Daud. Gould's B. of Eur.* t. . V. arrianus, *Lapeyr.* Ægypius niger, *Sav.*

a. Adult female. Europe?—From the Frankfort Museum.
b. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
c. Young. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

The OCCIPITAL VULTURE. VULTUR occipitalis, *Burch. Trav. Int. S. Africa*, II. 310. 325. 329. V. galericulatus, *Temm. pl. col.* 13. *Rüpp. Atlas*, t. 22.

a. Abyssinia.—From the Frankfort Museum.
b. Female. Kurrichane, Cape of Good Hope.—From M. Verreaux' Collection.

The SOCIABLE VULTURE. OTOGYPS auricularis. Vultur auricularis, *Daud. Orn.* II. 10. *Levaill. Ois. d'Afr.* t. 9. V. Ægyptius, *Temm. pl. col.* 407. young. V. Nubicus, *Ham. Smith, Griff. An. Kingd.* t. .

a. Young. Egypt.—Presented by J. Burton, Jun., Esq.
b. Adult. South Africa.—From the South African Museum.

The PONDICHERRY VULTURE. OTOGYPS calvus. Vultur calvus, *Scop. Del. Flor. et Faun. Insub. Sonn. Voy. Ind.* t. 14. Vultur Ponticerianus, *Daud. Orn.* I. 11. *Shaw's Nat. Misc.* t. 941. *Gray. Ill. Ind. Zool.* t.

a. Adult. India.
b. Adult. Northern India.—From Col. Cobb's Collection.
c. Adult. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
d. Young. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

b. Gypohieracinæ.

The Angola Vulture. Gypohierax Angolensis, *Rüpp.* Falco Angolensis, *Gmel. S. N.* i. 252. *Shaw's Lev. Mus.* t. 1. Polyborus ? hypoleucus, *Benn. Jard. and Selby, Ill. Orn. S. N.* t. 13.

a. Congo Expedition.—Presented by J. Cranch, Esq.

Fam. 4. FALCONIDÆ. Cases 8 to 30.

a. Aquilinæ.

The Martial Eagle. Aquila bellicosa, *Vieill.* Falco bellicosus, *Daud. Tr. Orn.* ii. 38. *Levaill. Ois. d'Afr.* t. 1. F. armiger, *Shaw.—Ill. S. Afr. Zool.* t. 42.

a. Snewberg, S. Africa.—From Mr. Warwick's Collection.

b. Female. South Africa.—From the South African Museum.

The Crowned Eagle. Aquila coronata. Falco coronatus, *Linn. S. N.* i. 124. *Edwards's B.* t. 224. *Smith, Ill. S. Afr. Zool.* t. 41.

a. Male. South Africa.—From the South African Museum.

b. Young. South Africa.—From the South African Museum.

The Vulturine Eagle. Aquila vulturina. Falco vulturinus, *Daud. Tr. d'Orn.* 53. *Levaill. Ois. d'Afr.* t. 6. Aq. Verreauxii, *Less. Cent. Zool.* t. 38. Gypaetos cafer, *Temm.* F. niger, *Jameson.*

a. Algoa Bay, South Africa.—Presented by Messrs. Smith and Co.

The Golden Eagle. Aquila chrysaëtos, *Pall.* Falco chrysaëtos, *Linn. S. N.* i. 125.—*Pl. enl.* 410. F. fulvus, *Linn.* F. niger, *Gmel.—Pl. enl.* 409. F. Canadensis, *Linn.* Aq. nobilis, *Pall.—Wils. Amer. Orn.* t. 55. f. 1. Aq. regia, *Less.* F. Americanus ? *Gmel.* F. melanaetos, *Linn.* F. melanonotus, *Lath. Brown's Ill.* t. . F. albus, *Gmel.*

a. Orkney.—From Mr. Bullock's Museum.

b. Orkney.—From Mr. Bullock's Museum.

c. Young. Orkney.—From Mr. Bullock's Museum.
d. e. Chicks.—From Mr. Bullock's Museum.
f. North America.
g. Male. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
h. Adult female? North America.—Presented by the Hudson's Bay Company.
i. ? India.

The Two-banded Eagle. Aquila bifasciata, *Gray*, (nec *Hornsch.*) *Ill. Ind. Zool.* t. .

a. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
b. Young? Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
c. Young? Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

Bonelli's Eagle. Aquila Bonellii, *Bonap.* Aq. intermedia, *Bonelli.* Falco Bonellii, *Temm. pl. col.* 288. *Gould's B. of Eur.* t. Aq. fasciata, *Vieill.*

a. Italy.—From Mr. Argent's Collection.

The Rough-footed Eagle. Aquila nævia, *Meyer.* Falco nævius, *Gmel. S. N.* i. 258. *Sav. Hist. d'Egypt, Ois.* t. 1. F. maculatus, *Gmel.* Aq. planga, *Vieill.* Aq. bifasciata, *Hornsch.* Aq. melanaetos, *Sav.*

a. North America.—
b. ?

The White-breasted Eagle. Aquila strophiata, *Hodgs.*

a. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

The Cawnpore Eagle. Aquila fulvescens, *Gray, Ill. Ind. Zool.* t. Aq. fusca, *Gray, Ill. Ind. Zool.* t. Aq. punctata, *Gray, Ill. Ind. Zool.* t. Aq. Vindhiana, *Frankl. Hardw. Icon. ined.* t.

a. India.—Presented by Dr. Burns.
b. India.—Presented by J. R. Reeves, Esq.
c. Madras.—Presented by Walter Elliott, Esq.
d. India.—Presented by Dr. Royle.
e. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

The Senegal Eagle. Aquila Senegalla. Falco Senegallus, *Cuv. An. Reg.* i. 326.

a. Senegal.—From Baron Laugier's Collection.

The SNEWBERG EAGLE. AQUILA nævioïdes. Falco nævioïdes, *Cuv. Reg. An.* I. 326. F. rapax, *Temm. pl. col.* 455. F. choka, *A. Smith.*

a. b. Snewberg, Cape of Good Hope.—From Mr. Warwick's Collection.

The WHITISH EAGLE. AQUILA albicans, *Rüpp.* Falco albicans, *Rüpp. Faun. Abyss.* t. 13.

a. Abyssinia.—From the Frankfort Museum.

The BOLD EAGLE. AQUILA audax, *G. R. Gray.* Falco audax, *Lath. Ind. Suppl.* 11. Bold Vulture, *Lath.* F. fucosus, *Cuv. Reg. An.* t. 3. f. 1. *Temm. pl. col.* 32. Aq. albirostris, *Vieill.* Mountain Eagle, *Collins's N. S. Wales,* II. t. at p. 287.

a. New Holland.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
b. Australia.—Presented by Lady Carrington.
c. South Australia.—Presented by His Excellency Capt. G. Grey.

The BOOTED FALCON. AQUILA pennata, *Cuv.* Falco pennatus, *Gmel. S. N.* I. 172.—*Pl. col.* 33.

a. Egypt.—Presented by W. B. D. Turnbull, Esq.
b. South Africa.—From the South African Museum.
c. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

REINWARDT'S EAGLE. AQUILA Malayensis. Falco Malayensis, *Reinw. Pl. col.* 117. Aq. (Heteropus) pernigra, *Hodgs.*

a. Indian Archipelago.—Presented by Dr. Royle.
b. Indian Archipelago.—From the Leyden Museum.
c. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

The CRESTED GOSHAWK. SPIZAETUS ornatus, *Vieill.* Falco ornatus, *Daud. Tr. d'Orn.* II. 77. *Levaill. Ois. d'Afr.* t. 26. F. superbus. F. coronatus, *Shaw.* F. Mauduyti, *Daud.* Harpyia braccata, *Spix. Av. Bras.* t. 3.

a. b. Brazil.

The Goshawk. Spizaetus grandis. Nisaetus grandis, *Hodgs. Journ. As. Soc. Beng.* 1836, 230. N. nivæus, *Jerd.*

a. b. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
c. India.—Presented by J. R. Reeves, Esq.
d. Young. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
e. India.

The Beautiful Goshawk. Spizaetus pulcher. Nisaetus pulcher, *Hodgs. Journ. As. Soc. Beng.* 1837, 361.

a.—d. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
e. India.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
f. India.—Presented by J. R. Reeves, Esq.

The Nepal Goshawk. Spizaetus Nipalensis. Nisaetus Nipalensis, *Hodgs. Journ. As. Soc. Beng.* 1836, 229.

a. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
b. Northern India.—Presented by the Hon. East India Company.
c. India.

The Snowy Falcon. Spizaetus caligatus. Falco caligatus, *Raffl. Linn. Trans.* xiii. 278. Falco niveus, *Reinw. pl. col.* 127. Nisaetus pallidus, *Hodgs.*

a. b. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

The Occipital Eagle. Spizaetus occipitalis. Falco occipitalis, *Daud. Tr.* ii. 40. *Levaill. Ois. d'Afr.* t. 2. F. Senegalensis, *Daud.*

a. Snewberg, South Africa.—From Mr. Warwick's Collection.

The Brazilian Eagle. Morphnus urubitinga, *Cuv.* Falco urubitinga, *Gmel. S. N.* i. 265. Aquila picta, *Spix's Av. Br.* t. 1.? *Temm. pl. col.* 55? F. longipes, *Ill.* Aq. Brasiliensis, *Briss.* Pandion fulvus, *Vieill.*

a. Brazil.
b. Young. Cayenne.—From M. Verreaux' Collection.
c. Very old. West Indies.—Presented by D. W. Mitchell, Esq.

The LAUGHING FALCON. HERPETOTHERES cachinnans, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois.* t. 19. Falco cachinnans, *Linn. S. N.* I. 128. *Spix's Av. Br.* t. 3a.

a. Mexico.—From Mr. Argent's Collection.
b. British Guiana.—Presented by the Royal Geographical Society.

The CRESTED EAGLE. THRASAETOS harpyia. Vultur harpyia, *Linn. S. N.* I. 121. Harpyia destructor, *Cuv.* F. imperialis, F. calquin et F. regalis, *Shaw.* Falco destructor, *Daud. Temm. pl. col.* 14. F. Jacquini et F. cristatus? *Gmel.* F. caracca? *Shaw.* H. ferox, *Less.* H. maxima, *Vieill.*

a. b. and *c.* British Guiana.—From Chev. Schomburgk's Collection.

The GUIANA GOSHAWK. THRASAETOS? Guianensis. Falco Guianensis, *Daud. Tr. d'Orn.* II. 78. F. Sonnini, *Shaw.* Morphnus cristatus, *Less.* Spizaetus variegatus, *Vieill.*

a. Guiana.—From Chev. Schomburgk's Collection.

The JEAN LE BLANC EAGLE. CIRCAETUS gallicus. Falco gallicus, *Gmel. S. N.* I. 259.—*Pl. enl.* 413. F. brachydactylus, *Temm.* F. leucopsis, *Bechst.* F. longipes, *Nils.* Aquila leucomphomma, *Borkh.* Aquila pygargus, *Briss.*

a. Montpelier.—From M. Bonelli's Collection.
b. Europe.
c. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
d. India.—Presented by J. R. Reeves, Esq.
e. Young. Italy.—From Mr. Argent's Collection.

The BLACK-BREASTED EAGLE. CIRCAETUS thoracicus, *Cuv.* C. pectoralis, *A. Smith.*

a. Cape of Good Hope.—From Baron Laugier's Collection.
b. Snewberg, South Africa.—From Mr. Warwick's Collection.
c. Young. South Africa.—From the South African Museum.
d. South Africa.—Presented by the Earl of Derby.

The ———. CIRCAETUS ———.

a. Senegal.—From Baron Laugier's Collection.

The BACHA EAGLE. SPILORNIS bacha. Falco bacha, *Daud. Tr. d'Orn.* II. 43. *Levaill. Ois. d'Afr.* t. 15. F. billo, *Horsf.* F. albidus, *Cuv. Temm. pl. col.* 19.

a. Male. Java.—From Baron Laugier's Collection.
b. Female. Java.—Presented by the Hon. East India Company.
c. Young. India.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
d. e. f. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
g. Young. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
h. Male. Java.—From M. Verreaux' Collection.
i. ? Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

The UNDULATED BACHA. SPILORNIS undulata. Hœmatorius undulatus, *Vigors, Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1831. 170. Circaetus Nipalensis, *Hodgs. Gould's Cent.* t. *Hardw. Icon. ined.* t.

a. Himalaya Mountains.—Presented by J. Gould, Esq.
b. Himalaya Mountains.
c. and *d.* Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

The SPOTTED BACHA. SPILORNIS holospilus. Buteo holospilus, *Vigors, Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1831. 96.

a. China.—Presented by J. R. Reeves, Esq.
b. Catuguan.—From Mr. Cuming's Collection.
c. Young. Mindanao.—From Mr. Cuming's Collection.

The OSPREY. PANDION haliætus, *Cuv.* Falco haliætus, *Linn. S. N.* I. 129.—*Pl. enl.* 414. P. fluviatilis, *Sav.* F. Carolinensis, *Gmel.* F. piscator, *Briss. Wils. Am. Orn.* t. 37. f. 1. Aquila piscatrix, *Vieill.* P. Americanus, *Vieill.* F. Cayanensis et F. arundinaceus, *Gmel.*

a. Devonshire.—Col. Montagu's Collection.
b. Lincolnshire.—Presented by Hon. C. Pelham.
c. d. Europe.—From Baron Laugier's Collection.
e. f. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
g. North America.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
h. Nootka Sound.—Presented by Captain Sir E. Belcher, C.B., R.N.

The WHITE-HEADED OSPREY. PANDION leucocephalus, *Gould. Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1837. *Syn. of Austr. B.* t.

a. Port Essington.—Presented by Capt. W. Chambers, R.N.

The SHORT-TAILED FALCON. HELOTARSUS ecaudatus. Falco ecaudatus, *Daud. Tr. d'Orn.* II. 54. *Levaill. Ois. d'Afr.* t. 7. 8. H. typus, *A. Smith.*

a. Adult male. Cape of Good Hope.—From Mr. Warwick's Collection.
b. Young male. Snewberg, South Africa.—From Mr. Warwick's Collection.
c. Female. Snewberg.—From Mr. Warwick's Collection.

The CINEREOUS EAGLE. HALIÆETUS albicilla, *Pall.* Vultur albicilla, *Linn. S. N.* I. 123.—*Pl. enl.* 112. 415. Falco albicilla, F. albicaudus, F. ossifragus, F. albicauda, et F. melanaetos, *Gmel.* Hal. nisus, *Savig.*

a. Male adult. Shropshire.—From Mr. Bullock's Museum.
b. Young female. Shropshire.
c. Young. Kent.—Col. Montagu's Collection.
d. Very young. Hoy, Orkneys.—From Mr. Bullock's Museum.

The BALD EAGLE. HALIÆETUS leucocephalus, *Savig.* Falco leucocephalus, *Linn. S. N.* I. 124.—*Pl. enl.* 411. F. pygargus, *Daud.*—*Wils. Am. Orn.* pl. 36. F. ossifragus, *Wils. Amer. Orn.* t. 55. f. 2. young. Aquila albicilla, *Pall.*

a. Male. North America.—Presented by the Earl of Derby.
b. Male. North America.—Presented by the Hudson's Bay Company.
c. Female. North America.—Presented by the Hudson's Bay Company.

MACE'S EAGLE. HALIÆETUS Macei, *Cuv.* Falco Macei, *Temm. pl. col.* 8. 223. H. fulviventer, *Vieill.* H.

(Cuncuma) albipes, *Hodgs.* Kerwaalee, *Hardw. Icon. ined.* t.

a. Young. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
b. Adult. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
c. India.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.

The BANDED SEA EAGLE. HALIÆETUS unifasciatus.

a. Java.—From M. Verreaux' Collection.

The PISCIVOROUS EAGLE. HALIÆETUS vocifer, *Cuv.* Falco vocifer, *Daud. Tr. d'Orn.* II. 64. *Levaill. Ois. d'Afr.* t. 4.

a. Young male. Vale River, South Africa.—From M. Verreaux' Collection.
b. Female. Knysna, South Africa.—From M. Verreaux' Collection.
c. Male. Snewberg, South Africa.—From Mr. Warwick's Collection.

The BLACK and WHITE EAGLE. HALIÆETUS melanoleucus, Spizaetus melanoleucos, *Vieill. n. Dict. H. N.* 32. 57. *Azara,* No. 8. Falco aguia, *Temm. Pl. col.* 302. S. leucurus, *Vieill. Azara.* No. 10.

a. East Patagonia.—Presented by Sir W. Burnett and Capt. Fitzroy, R.N.

The PAMENA EAGLE. HALIÆETUS milvoïdes. Aquila milvoïdes, *Spix. Av. Braz.* t. 1. d.

a. Brazil.—Presented by J. E. Gray, Esq.
b. Brazil.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.

The WHISTLING HAWK. HALIÆETUS canorus, *Vigors* and *Horsf. Linn. Tr.* XV. 187. Milvus sphenurus, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois.* t. 15.

a. Australia.—Presented by Lady Carrington.
b. South Australia.—Presented by His Excellency Capt. G. Grey.

The MARINE EAGLE. ICHTHYÆETUS bicolor. Falco Ichthyæetus, *Horsf. Linn. Trans.* XIII. 136. *Res. Zool.* t. . Haliæetus plumbeus, *Hodgs.*

a. Java.—Presented by the Hon. East India Company.
b. Java.—Presented by J. R. Reeves, Esq.

c. Adult. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
d. Young. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
e. and *f.* Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

The . ICHTHYÆETUS——?

a. India.—Presented by J. E. Gray, Esq.

The WHITE-BELLIED EAGLE. ICHTHYÆETUS leucogaster. Falco leucogaster, *Gmel. S. N.* 1. 257.—*Pl. col.* 49. F. blagrus, *Daud. Levaill. Ois. d'Afr.* t. 5. Haliæetus sphenurus, *Gould.* Ichthyæetus cultriunguis, *Blyth.* F. albicilla, var. *Lath.?*

a. Young male. Lucon, Philippine Islands.—From M. Verreaux' Collection.
b. Very young male. Lucon, Philippine Islands.—From M. Verreaux' Collection.
c. Male adult. Cape of Good Hope.—From the South African Museum.
d. Adult. Australia.—Presented by Lady Carrington.
e. Young. Australia.—Presented by Lady Carrington.
f. Male, in change. Port Essington.—Presented by Capt. W. Chambers, R.N.

The PONDICHERRY EAGLE. HALIASTUR Ponticerianus, *Selby.* Falco Ponticerianus, *Gmel. S. N.* 1. 265.—*Pl. enl.* 416. Haliæetus girrenera, *Vieill.* H. garuda, *Less.* F. Indus, *Bodd.*

a. Adult. India.—Presented by the Hon. East India Company.
b. Young. India.—Presented by the Hon. East India Company.
c. Young. Philippine Islands.—From Mr. Cuming's Collection.
d. and *e.* Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

The WHITE-HEADED RUFOUS EAGLE. HALIASTUR leucosternus. Haliætus leucosternus, *Gould. Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1837. Falco Ponticerianus, *Shaw's Nat. Misc.* t. 389.

a. Australia.—Presented by Lady Carrington.
b. Australia.

b. Polyborinæ.

The Red-throated Falcon. Ibycter aquilinus. Falco aquilinus, *Gmel. S. N.* i. 280.—*Pl. enl.* 417. F. nudicollis, *Daud.* F. formosus, *Lath.* I. leucogaster, *Vieill.* F. Americanus, *Bodd.*

a. b. South America.
c. South America.—From Baron Laugier's Collection.

The Black Caracara. Daptrius ater, *Vieill. N. Dict. N. H.* xvi. 387. *Gal. des Ois.* t. 5. Falco aterrimus, *Temm. pl. col.* 37 *and* 342.

a. South Africa.—From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.

The Hobby Buzzard. Daptrius buson. Falco buson, *Daud. Tr. d'Orn.* ii. 168. *Levaill. Ois. d'Afr.* t. 21. Buteogallus cathartoides, *Less.* Aquila urubutinga, *Spix. Av. Braz.* t. 1. *b.*?

a. Adult. South America.
b. Young. British Guiana.—Presented by the Royal Geographical Society.

The Chimachima Falcon. Milvago chimachima. Polyborus chimachima, *Vieill. N. Dict. H. N.* v. 259. Milvago ochrocephala, *Spix. Av. Braz.* t. 5. *Jard. and Selby's Ill. Orn.* t. 2. P. crotophagus, *Pr. Max.* Falco degener, (*Ill.*) *Licht.*

a. Adult. South America.
b. Young. South America.
c. South America.
d. Adult male. Bahia.

The Chimango Caracara. Milvago chimango. Polyborus chimango, *Vieill. N. Dict. H. N.* v. 260. Aquila pezopora, *Meyen. Nov. Act.* xvi. t. 6.

a. and *b.* South America?

The Long-winged Caracara. Milvago megalopterus. Aquila megaloptera, *Meyen. Nov. Act.* 1834. t. 8.

a. Chili.—Presented by C. Crawley, Esq.

The SOUTHERN CARACARA. MILVAGO leucurus. Falco leucurus, *Forst. Dr.* 34. F. Novæ Zealandiæ, *Gmel. S. N.* I. 268. *Lath. Syn.* I. t. 4.—*Pl. col.* 192. 224. F. Australis, *Gmel.* Circæetus antarcticus, *Less.*

a. Male adult. South America.—From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.
b. Female adult. South America.—From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.
c. Young. Coast of South America.—Presented by the Admiralty.
d. Young. Straits of Magellan.—Presented by the Admiralty.
e. Young. Falkland's Island.—Presented by Sir W. Burnett and Capt. Fitzroy, R.N.

The BRAZILIAN KITE. POLYBORUS Brasiliensis. Falco Brasiliensis, *Gmel. S. N.* I. 262. Polyb. vulgaris, *Vieill. Azara, No.* 4. *Spix, Av. Br.* t. 3. F. plaucus, *Mill. Cym. Ph.* t. 17. F. cheriway, *Jacq.* F. tharus, *Gmel.*

a. Male. British Guiana.—Presented by Chev. R. Schomburgk.
b. Male. Island of Puna.—Presented by Mr. George Barclay.
c. d. Female. Straits of Magellan.—Presented by the Admiralty.
e. Female. South America.
f. Female. South America.
g. South America—variety.
h. Chick. South America.—Presented by Sir W. Burnett and Capt. Fitzroy, R.N.

c. BUTEONINÆ.

The COMMON BUZZARD. BUTEO vulgaris, *Bechst.* Falco buteo, *Linn. S. N.* I. 127.—*Pl. enl. t.* 419. F. glaucopis, *Merr.* B. mutans, et B. fasciatus, *Vieill.* F. variegatus, F. versicolor, F. cinerea, and F. obsoletus, *Gmel.* B. albus, *Daud.* B. montana, *Nutt.* B. Swainsoni, *Bonap.* B. communis, *Cuv.*

a. Male. Devonshire.
b. Male. Devonshire.—Presented by G. Leach, Esq.
c. Great Britain.

d. e. Europe.—From M. Baillon's Collection.
f. Chick. Devonshire.—Presented by G. Leach, Esq.
g. h. Europe.

The AMERICAN BUZZARD. BUTEO borealis, *Swains.* Falco borealis, *Gmel. S. N.* I. 266. *Wils. Amer. Orn.* t. 52. f. 1. adult. F. Leverianus? *Wils. Amer. Orn.* t. 52. f. 2. young. F. ferrugineocauda, *Vieill. Ois. Amer. Septr.* t. 6. B. Americanus, *Vieill.* F. Leverianus, and F. Jamaicensis, *Gmel.* B. fulvus, *Vieill.* Accipiter ruficaudus, *Vieill. Ois. d'Amer.* t. 44. *bis.*

a. Northern Expedition.—Presented by Capt. Sir John Franklin, R.N., K.C.H.
b. Northern Land Expedition.—Presented by Capt. Sir G. Back, R.N.
c.—f. Delaware, N. America.—Presented by E. Doubleday, Esq.
g. California.—Presented by Mr. G. Barclay.
h. San Francesco, California.—Presented by Capt. Sir E. Belcher, C.B., R.N.
i. j. St. Nevis, West Indies.—Presented by W. Cottle, Esq.
k. Adult. Mexico.—From Mr. Argent's Collection.

The BROAD-WINGED FALCON. BUTEO Pennsylvanicus, *Bonap.* Falco Pennsylvanicus, *Wils. Am. Orn.* t. 54. f. 1. F. latissimus, *Ord.* Sparvius platypterus, *Vieill.* F. Wilsoni, *Bonap.*

a. Nearly adult. Quebec.—Presented by D. W. Mitchell, Esq.
b. Young. Quebec.—Presented by D. W. Mitchell, Esq.

The BARRED-BREASTED BUZZARD. BUTEO lineatus, *Jard.* Falco lineatus, *Gmel. S. N.* I. 268. *Wils. Am. Orn.* t. 53. f. 2. F. hyemalis, *Wils. Amer. Orn.* t. 35. f. 1.

a. b. Delaware, North America.—Presented by Edward Doubleday, Esq.
c. California.—Presented by Mr. G. Barclay.

The ABYSSINIAN BUZZARD. BUTEO hydrophilus, *Rüpp.* Falco hydrophilus, *Rüpp. Faun. Abyss.* t. 17.

a. Female. Abyssinia.—From the Frankfort Museum.

The Banded-sided Hawk. Buteo pterocles, *Cuv.* Falco pterocles, *Temm. pl. col.* 56. 139.

a. b. South America.

c. South America.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.

The Golden Red Falcon. Buteo rutilans. Falco rutilans, *Licht. pl. col.* 25. *Azara*, no. 11. Aquila buson, *Spix. Av. Br.* t. 6. Circus rufulus, *Vieill.*

a. South America.—From Baron Laugier's Collection.

b. c. South America.

The Jackal Falcon. Buteo jackal, *Cuv.* Falco jackal, *Daud. Tr. d'Orn.* 11. *Levaill. Ois. d'Afr.* t. 16.

a. b. Cape of Good Hope.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.

c. Young. Cape of Good Hope.

d and *f.* In change. South Africa.—From M. Verreaux' Collection.

g. Chick. Swarte Land, South Africa.—From M. Verreaux' Collection.

The North African Buzzard. Buteo augur, *Rüpp.* Falco augur, *Rüpp. Faun. Abyss.* t. 16.

a. Abyssinia.—From the Frankfort Museum.

The Streaked Falcon. Buteo melanops. Falco melanops, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* I. 37.—*Pl. col.* 105.

a. b. South America.—From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.

c. South America.

The Brazilian Buzzard. Buteo lacernulatus. Falco lacernulatus, *Temm. pl. col.* 437.

a. South America.—From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.

b. Brazil.—Presented by Lord Stuart de Rothsay.

The Grey-backed Buzzard. Buteo polionotus.

a. South America.

The White-necked Falcon. Buteo albicollis. Falco albicollis, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* 36. F. picatus, *Shaw.*

a. Young. South America.—From Mr. Turner's Collection.

The White-spotted Buzzard. Buteo albonotatus.

a. Mexico.—Presented by J. Taylor, Esq..

The ONE-BANDED HAWK. BUTEO unicinctus. Falco unicinctus, *Temm. pl. col.* 313. *Azara, no.* 19. Buteo Harrisii, *Audub. B. of Am.* t.

a. Buenos Ayres.—From M. Verreaux' Collection.
b. Chili.—From Mr. Bridge's Collection.

The BLACK WARRIOR. BUTEO Harlani, *Audub.* Falco Harlani, *Audub. B. of Amer.* t. 86.

a. Young. North America.—Presented by J. Audubon, Esq.

The GALAPAGOS BUZZARD. BUTEO Galapagoensis. Craxirex Galapagoensis, *Gould. Voy. of Beagle, Zool.* t. 2.

a. Galapagos Archipelago.—Presented by Sir W. Burnett and Capt. Fitzroy, R.N.

The RED-BACKED BUZZARD. BUTEO erythronotus. Haliæetus erythronotus, *King's Zool. Journ.* (middle age). B. tricolor, *D'Orb. and Lafr. Voy. de l'Amer. Mer.* pl. 3. (middle age). B. varius, *Gould*, (young female).

a. Male. Strait of Magellan.—Presented by the Admiralty.
b. Middle aged female. Falkland Islands.—Presented by Sir W. Burnett and Capt. Fitzroy, R.N.
c. Young female. Strait of Magellan.—Presented by the Admiralty.
d. Adult female. Falkland Islands, (Capt. Ross' Antarctic Expedition.)—From Mr. Argent's Collection.

The PATAGONIAN BUZZARD. BUTEO ventralis, *Gould. Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1837. 10.

a. Valparaiso.—Presented by Sir W. Burnett and Capt. Fitzroy, R.N.

The LONG-LEGGED BUZZARD. BUTEO longipes, *Jerd. Madr. Journ. Liter. and Sci.* 1839. 19.

a. b. Male adult. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
c. d. Male young. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
e. f. Female. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
g. Male, very young. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

The ROUGH-LEGGED FALCON. ARCHIBUTEO lagopus. Falco lagopus, *Brun. Orn. Bor.* F. plumipes, *Daud.* F. sclavonicus, *Lath.* F. pennatus, *Cuv. Levaill. Ois. d'Afr.* t. 18. A. planiceps et A. alticeps, *Brehm.*

a. Female. Norfolk.
b. Female. Kent.—Presented by Dr. Latham.
c. Great Britain.
d. Male. Epping.—Presented by H. Doubleday, Esq.
e. Female. Epping.—Presented by H. Doubleday, Esq.

The CACIQUE BUZZARD. ARCHIBUTEO regalis.

a. Mexico (Real del Monte).—Presented by John Phillips, Esq.

The ST. JOHN'S FALCON. ARCHIBUTEO Sancti-Johannis. Falco Sancti-Johannis, *Gmel. N. S.* I. 273. *Arct. Zool.* II. t. 9. F. niger, *Wils. Amer. Orn.* t. 55. f. 1, adult. f. 2, young. F. lagopus, *Wils. Amer. Orn.* t. 33. f. 1. young. *Rich. Faun. Bor. Amer.* t. 28. Buteo ater, *Vieill.* F. spadiceus, *Forst.* F. novæ terræ? *Gmel.*

a. Delaware, North America.—Presented by Edward Doubleday, Esq.

d. MILVINÆ.

The COHY FALCON. BAZA lophotes, *G. R. Gray.* Falco lophotes, *Temm. pl. col.* 10. F. Lathami, *Gray in Griff. An. Kingd.* Lepidogenys Lathami, *Gray.* Buteo cristatus, *Vieill.* Lophotes indicus, *Less.* Baza (Hyptiopus) syama, *Hodgs.*

a. Malacca.—From Mr. Cuming's Collection.
b. c. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

The SMALL-CRESTED BAZA. BAZA subcristata. Lepidogenys subcristatus, *Gould. Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1837. 140.

a. Australia.—From Mr. Warwick's Collection.

The LARGE-BILLED BAZA. BAZA magnirostris.

a. b. Philippine Islands.—From Mr. Cuming's Collection.

The Honey Buzzard. Pernis apivorus. Falco apivorus, *Linn. S. N.* i. 130.—*Pl. enl.* 420. F. poliorinchos, *Bechst.* P. communis, *Cuv.* F. dubius, *Sparr.* F. incertus, *Lath.*

a. Female. Yorkshire.
b. Male.
c. Female. Cornwall.

The Crested Honey Buzzard. Pernis cristata, *Cuv. Reg. An.* i. 232. t. 3. f. 4. Falco ptilorhynchus, *Temm.* pl. col. 44. P. Elliottii, *Jameson.* P. maculosa, *Less.*

a. In change? India.
b. Himalaya Mountains.—From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.
c. d. Very young. Madras.—Presented by W. Elliott, Esq., of Wolflee.
e. f. Adult. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
g. h. Young. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

The Kite. Milvus regalis, *Briss.* Falco milvus, *Linn. S. N.* i. 136.—*Pl. enl.* 422. F. Austriacus, *Gmel.* Accipiter korschun, *S. G. Gmel.* Milvus ictinus, *Savig.* M. castaneus et M. russicus, *Daud.* M. jaicensis, *Lepech.*

a. Carmarthenshire.—Col. Montagu's Collection.
b. France.—From Baron Laugier's Collection.

The Cheela Eagle. Milvus cheela. Falco cheela, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* i. 14. Milvus govinda, *Sykes, Proc. Zool. Soc.* Cheela Falcon, *Lath. Hist.* Goda Cheela. *Hardw. Icon. ined.* t.

a. Gangoutra, Himalayah Mountains.
b. India.—Presented by J. R. Reeves, Esq.
c. d. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

The Black Kite. Milvus ater, *Daud.* Falco ater, *Gmel. S. N.* i. 262.—*Pl. enl.* 472. M. ætolius, *Vieill.* F. Austriacus, *Gmel.* F. fusco-ater, *Meyer.* Accipiter regalis, *Pall.* F. cinereo-ferrugineus, *Forsk.*

F. Ægyptius, et F. Forskahlii, *Gmel.* F. migrans, *Bodd.* F. parasiticus, *Daud. Levaill. Ois. d'Afr.* t. 22.

a. Sweden.—From Baron Laugier's Collection.
b. c. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
d. e. Egypt.—Presented by W. B. D. Turnbull, Esq.
f. South Africa.—From the South African Museum.
g. South Africa.—Presented by the Earl of Derby.
h. i. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

The Australian Kite. Milvus affinis, *Gould. Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1837. 140.

a. b. Australia.—Presented by Lady Carrington.
c. ? Australia—Presented by D. W. Mitchell, Esq.

The Riocour's Falcon. Nauclerus Riocouri, *Vigors.* Elanoides Riocouri, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois.* i. t. 17. *Temm. pl. col.* 85.

a. b. Africa.—Presented by Col. Sabine, R.A.

The Swallow-tailed Falcon. Nauclerus furcatus, *Vigors.* Falco furcatus, *Linn. S. N.* i. 129. *Catesby's Car.* t. 4. *Wils. Am. Orn.* t. 51. f. 3. Milvus Carolinensis, *Briss.* Elanoides yetapa? *Vieill. Azara,* No. 38.

a. b. Brazil.—Presented by Lord Stuart de Rothsay.
c. Brazil.—From Baron Laugier's Collection.

Falcon-like Hawk. Gampsonyx Swainsoni, *Vigors. Zool. Journ.* ii. 6.

a. Brazil.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
b. Brazil.

The Black-winged Falcon. Elanus melanopterus, *Leach.* Falco melanopterus, *Daud. Tr. d'Orn.* ii. *Levaill. Ois. d'Afr.* t. 36. E. cæsius, *Sav.* F. Sonninensis, *Lath.* F. vociferus? *Lath.*

a. b. Egypt.—Presented by W. B. D. Turnbull, Esq.
c. Egypt.—Presented by John Bowring, Esq.
d. Young. Gambia.—From Mr. Rendall's Collection.
e. Java.—Presented by the Hon. East India Company.
f. India.—Presented by J. Inskipp, Esq.

g.—*i.* Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
j. South Africa.—Presented by the Earl of Derby.
k. Very young. Elephant's River.—From M. Verreaux' Collection.

The Axillary Falcon. Elanus axillaris, *G. R. Gray.* Falco axillaris, *Lath. Ind. Suppl.* ix. E. melanopterus, *Vig. and Horsf.* E. notatus, *Gould.*

a. Young. Australia.—Presented by Lady Carrington.
b. Adult. South Australia.—Presented by His Excellency Capt. G. Grey.

The White-tailed Hawk. Elanus leucurus. Milvus leucurus, *Vieil. N. Dict. H. N.* xx. 563. *Azara, no.* 36. Falco dispar, *Temm. pl. col.* 319. *Bonap. Am. Orn.* t. 11. f. 1. F. melanopterus, *Bonap.* Azara's Eagle, *Lath.*

a. Adult. Bahia.

The Cayenne Falcon. Cymindis Cayanensis, *Cuv.* Falco Cayanensis, *Gmel. S. N.* i. 264. *pl. enl.* 473. *Spix. Av. Br.* pl. 8c. adult.—*Pl. col.* 270. young. C. buteonoïdes, *Less.* Asturina cyanopus, *Vieill.* F. palliatus, *Pr. Max. pl. col.* 204.

a. Adult. South America.—From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.

The Crook-billed Falcon. Cymindis uncinata, *Cuv.* Falco uncinatus, *Temm. pl. col.* 103, 104, *and* 115. F. vitticaudus? *Pr. Max.*

a. Male, in change. South America.—Presented by J. E. Gray, Esq.
b. South America.—Presented by J. E. Gray, Esq.
c. South America.
d. South America.
e. South America.—From Mr. Warwick's Collection.

The Hook-billed Falcon. Rosthramus sociabilis, *D'Orb.* Falco rosthramus, *Pr. Max.* Falco hamatus, *Ill. Temm. pl. col.* 61. 231. Herpetotheres sociabilis, *Vieill.* Buteo hamatus, *Vieill.* F. leucopygus, *Spix. Av. Bras.* t. 2. R. niger, *Less.*

a. Male in change. South America.—From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.

b. Young. South America.—From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.
c. Young. South America.—Presented by Chev. Schomburgk.

The SPOTTED-TAILED HOBBY. ICTINIA plumbea, *Vieill.* Falco plumbea, *Gmel. S. N.* I. 283. *Spix. Av. Br.* t. 8, b. adult.—*Pl. col.* 180, young. F. Mississippiensis, *Wils. Amer. Orn.* t. 25. f. 1. I. ophiophaga, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois.* t. 17. Milvus cenchris, *Vieill.*

a. Female. South America.
b. Male. North America.—Presented by D. W. Mitchell, Esq.

e. FALCONINÆ.

The JERFALCON. FALCO gyrfalco, *Linn. S. N.* I. 130.—*Pl. enl.* 210. F. Islandicus, *Brun.* (F. sacer, *Gmel.* Buteo cinereus, *Daud.* F. fuscus, *Brun.* ?)

a. Iceland.—From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.
b. Young. Iceland.—From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.

The WHITE JERFALCON. FALCO candicans, *Gmel. S. N.* I. 275.—*Pl. enl.* 446. F. Groenlandicus, *Hanc.*

a. Great Britain?
b. Male. North America.—Presented by the Hudson's Bay Company.
c. Female. Northern Land Expedition.—Presented by Capt. Sir G. Back, R.N.

The CHERRUG FALCON. FALCO cherrug, *Gray, Ill. Ind. Zool.* t.

a. Young. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

The BLACK FALCON. FALCO subnigra, *G. R. Gray, Ann. Nat. Hist.* 1842.

a. ? (Australia?)—From Mr. Warwick's Collection.

The PEREGRINE FALCON. FALCO peregrinus, *Gmel. S. N.* I. 272.—*Pl. enl.* 430. F. abietinus, *Bechst.* F. barbarus, *Linn.* F. communis, *Briss.*

a. b. Male. Devonshire.—Col. Montagu's Collection.
c. Female. Devonshire.—Col. Montagu's Collection.

d. Male. Bickham, Devon.
e. Female. Great Britain.
f. ? ?
? Falco calidus, *Lath.* F. lunulatus, *Daud.* Beheree or Bheree, *Hardw. Icon. ined. Brit. Mus.* n.
g. h. Male. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
i. Female. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
j. Young Male. Knysna, South Africa.—From M. Verreaux' Collection.

The Duck Falcon. Falco anatum, *Bonap.* F. peregrinus, *Wils. Am. Orn.* t. 76. *Edward's Birds*, t. 3, 4.

a. North America.—Presented by the Hudson's Bay Company.
b. North America.—Presented by Sir E. Parry, R.N.
c. St. Nevis, West Indies.—Presented by William Cottle, Esq.
d. North America.—Presented by the Hudson's Bay Company.

The Black-cheeked Falcon. Falco melanogenys, *Gould. Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1837. 139. *Syn. Austr. B.* t.

a. Australia.—Presented by the Linnæan Society.
b. New South Wales.—From Mr. Gould's Collection.

The Sultan Falcon. Falco sultaneus, *Hodg. MSS.* ? Bhyree, kooe al kaas, Bhyree butcha, *Hardw. Icon. ined. Brit. Mus.* n.

a. Male. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
b. c. Female. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
d. Young. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

The Jugger Falcon. Falco jugger, *Gray, Ill. Ind. Zool.* t. F. lugger, *Jerdon.* Jugger and Lugger, *Hardw. Icon. ined. Brit. Mus.* n.

a. Male. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
b. Female. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
c. India.—Presented by J. R. Reeves, Esq.

The New Zealand Falcon. Falco brunnea, *Gould. Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1837. F. harpe, *Forst. Icon. ined.* t. 38. F. australis, *Homb. et Jacq.*

a. Male. New Zealand.—Presented by Miss R. Stone.
b. Female. New Zealand.—Presented by Miss R. Stone.

The White-throated Falcon. Falco deiroleucus, *Temm. pl. col.* 348. F. aurantius, *Lath.?*

a. Male? Bahia.

The Red-thighed Hawk. Falco femoralis, *Temm. pl. col.* 343. 121. F. aurantius, var. γ. *Lath.* F. elegans, *Swains. MS.*

a. Mexico.—Presented by John Taylor, Esq.
b. South America.—From Mr. Gould's Collection.
c. East Patagonia.—Presented by Sir W. Burnett and Capt. Fitzroy, R.N.
d. South America.—Presented by D. W. Mitchell, Esq.

The Double-bearded Falcon. Falco biarmicus, *Temm. pl. col.* 324. F. chicqueroides, *A. Smith.*

a. Egypt.—Presented by James Burton, Esq.
b. Egypt —Presented by W. B. D. Turnbull, Esq.

The Latakoo Falcon. Falco peregrinoides, *Temm. pl. col.* 479.

a. Young male.—Latakoo, South Africa. From M. Verreaux' Collection.
b. Very young male. Orange River, South Africa.—From M. Verreaux' Collection.

The Chicquera Falcon. Falco chicquera, *Shaw, Zool.* vii. 176. *Levail. Ois. d'Afr.* t. 30. *Gould's* Cent. pl. F. ruficollis, *Swains.* Fasciated Falcon, *Lath.* Toormooty, *Hardw. Icon. ined. Brit. Mus.* t.

a. India.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
b. India.—Presented by Dr. Babington.
c. Male. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
d. Female. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
e. Africa?

The Hobby Falcon. Falco subbuteo, *Linn. S. N.* I. 127.—*Pl. enl.* 432. F. barletta, *Daud.* F. subbuteo major? *Allez. u. d. Voy.* F. pinetarius? *Shaw.*

a. Male. Devonshire.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
b. Young male.—Presented by J. Scales, Esq.
c. d. Fontainbleau.
e. Male. Northern Asia.
f. Female. Northern Asia, Baskau.
g. China. Adult male.—Presented by J. Reeves, Esq.

The Severe Falcon. Falco severus, *Horsf. Linn. Trans.* XIII. 135. F. Aldrovandii, *Reinw. pl. col.* 128. F. shaheen, *Jerd.*

a. Male. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

The Spotted Falcon. Falco guttata, *G. R. Gray, Ann. Nat. Hist.* 1842.

a. Philippine Islands.—From Mr. Cuming's Collection.

The Paramatta Falcon. Falco frontatus, *Gould. Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1837. 139. F. lunulatus? *Lath.* F. longipennis, *Swains.*

a. Male. Australia.—Presented by the Linnæan Society.
b. Male. Australia.
c. Male. Australia.—From Mr. Gould's Collection.
d. Male. Van Diemen's Land.—Presented by R. Gunn, Esq.
e. Young. Australia.—Presented by D. W. Mitchell, Esq.
f. Adult female. Australia.—Presented by D. W. Mitchell, Esq.

The Red-necked Falcon. Falco rufigularis, *Daud.* Falco aurantius, var. *Lath.* F. cucullatus, *Swains.*

a. Brazil.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
b. Brazil.
c. British Guiana.—Presented by the Royal Geographical Society.

The UNIFORM FALCON. FALCO concolor, *Temm. pl. col.* 380. *Swains. B. of W. Afr.* I. t. 3. F. ardosiaceus, *Vieill.*

a. Western Africa.—Presented by Col. Sabine, R.A.
b. Western Africa.—From Mr. Rendall's Collection.

The MERLIN. FALCO æsalon, *Gmel. S. N.* I. 284.—*Pl. enl.* 447. F. cæsius, *Meyer.* F. lithofalco, *Gmel.* F. regulus, *Pall.* F. sibiricus, *Shaw.* F.

a. Male. Devonshire.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
b. Young female. Somersetshire.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
c. Male. Europe.
d. Young male. Europe.
e. Female. Europe.

The PIGEON HAWK. FALCO columbarius, *Linn. S. N.* I. 128. *Wils. Am. Orn.* t. 15. f. 3. F. temerarius, *Audub.* Adult male. F. æsalon, *Sw. and Rich.* Female. Accipiter Carolinensis, *Briss.*

a. Male. Quebec.—Presented by D. W. Mitchell, Esq.
b. Young. North America.—Presented by Dr. Ridgeway.
c. d. Female. North America.—Presented by Dr. Ridgeway.

The INGRIAN FALCON (*Lath.*). FALCO vespertinus, *Linn. S. N.* I.—*Pl. enl.* 431. F. rufipes, *Beseke.* Orange-legged Hobby, *Lath.*

a. Male. Europe.
b. Male. Athens.—Presented by C. L. W. Merlin, Esq.
c. d. Female. Athens.—Presented by C. L. W. Merlin, Esq.
e. f. Female. Egypt. — Presented by W. B. D. Turnbull, Esq.
g. h. Very young. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

The KESTRIL FALCON. FALCO tinnunculus, *Linn. S. N.* I. 127.—*Pl. enl.* 401. 471. Accipiter alaudarius, *Briss.* F. brunneus, *Bechst.* F. fasciatus, *Retz.*

a. Male. Devonshire.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.

b. Male. Wiltshire.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
c. Female. Wiltshire.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
d. Female. Great Britain.—Presented by A. Cooper, Esq., R.A.
e. Male. Saffron Walden.—From Mr. J. Clark's Collection.
f. Female. Saffron Walden.—From Mr. J. Clark's Collection.
g.-h.? With chicks.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
i. Northern Asia. Male.
j. k. Male and female. Egypt.—Presented by W. B. D. Turnbull, Esq.
l.? Male.
m.? Female.

Lerjaria, *Hardw. Icon. ined. Brit. Mus.* t.

n. India.
o.—q. Male. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
r.—t. Female. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

The Nepaul Falcon. Falco interstinctus, *McClell. Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1839. 154.

a. Male. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
b. Female. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
c.? d.? Male. India.—From the South African Museum.

The Rufous-backed Kestril. Falco rupicolus, *Daud. Tr. d'Orn.* II. 135. *Levaill. Ois. d'Afr.* t. 35. F. Capensis, *Shaw.*

a. b. Male. Cape of Good Hope.—Presented by J. Gould, Esq.
c. Male. South Africa.—Presented by the Earl of Derby.
d. Very young. South Africa.—From M. Verreaux' Collection.
e. Female. South Africa.—Presented by D. W. Mitchell. Esq.

The Rocklin Falcon. Falco rupicoloides, *A. Smith.*

a. South Africa. From the South African Museum.
b. Very young.—From M. Verreaux' Collection.

The Spotted Falcon. Falco punctatus, *Cuv. pl. col.* 45.

a. b. Madagascar. From the South African Museum.

The ——————— ? Falco ——— ?

a. Young. South Africa.—From M. Verreaux' Collection.

The Lesser Kestril. Falco cenchris, *Naum.* F. tinnunculoides, *Natt. Temm. Man.* I. 31. *Storr. Ucc.* t. 25. F. tinnuncularius, *Vieill.* F. Naumannii, *Fisch.* F. xanthonyx, *Natt.*

a. Male. Spain.—Presented by Capt. Cook, R.N.

The Nankin Hawk. Falco cenchroïdes, *Vig. and Horsf. Linn. Tr.* XIII. 183. *Gould's B. of Austr.* pl. .

a. Australia. From Mr. Gould's Collection.
b. c. South Australia. Presented by C. D. E. Fortnum, Esq.
d. South Australia. Presented by His Excellency Capt. G. Grey.

The Little Falcon. Falco sparverius, *Linn. S. N.* I. 128. *Wils. Amer. Orn.* t. 32. f. 1. male; t. 16. f. 1. female. *Faun. Bor. Amer. Birds*, t. 24. (*c.*) F. gracilis, *Swains.* Bidens sparverius, *Spix.* (*d. e.*) F. isabellinus, *Swains.*

a. Male. North America.—Presented by J. Gould, Esq.
b. Female. North America.
c. Male. Brazil.—Presented by Lieut. Maw, R.N.
d. e. Male. British Guiana.—From Chev. Schomburgk's Collection.
f. Adult male. Mexico.—From Mr. Argent's Collection.
g. Adult female. Mexico.—From Mr. Argent's Collection.

The CINNAMON FALCON. FALCO cinnamominus, *Swains.* 2 cent. and a quarter, p. 281.

a. Male. Valparaiso.—Presented by Sir W. Burnett and Capt. Fitzroy, R.N.
b. Young male. Straits of Magellan.—Presented by the Admiralty.
c. Female. Patagonia.—Presented by Sir W. Burnett and Capt. Fitzroy, R.N.

The NOTCHED FALCON. HARPAGUS bidentatus. Falco bidentatus, *Lath. Ind.* I. 38.—*Pl. col.* 38. 228. ?Bidens rufiventer et albiventer, *Spix. Av. Braz.* t. 6 and 7. F. diodon, *Temm.* t. *col.* 198. Bidens femoralis aut cinerascens, *Spix. Av. Br.* t. 7. F. femoralis, *D'Orb.* Diodon Brasiliensis, *Less.*

a. Male. South America. — From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.
b. Female. South America.
c. Male. South America.—From Mr. Warwick's Collection.
d. Female. South America.—From Mr. Warwick's Collection.

The BENGAL FALCON. HIERAX cærulescens. Falco cærulescens, *Linn. S. N.* I. 125. *Edw. B.* t. 108. F. Bengalensis, *Briss. Kittl. Vogels.* t. 3. f. 2. F. fringillarius, *Drapier.* F. Malayensis, *Strickl.* Cærulescent Hawk, *Shaw.*

a. Java.—Presented by the Hon. East India Company.
b. Java.
c. Java.—Presented by — Nightingale, Esq.
d. Java.—From Mr. Warwick's Collection.

The WHITE-NAPED FALCON. HIERAX entolmus, *Hodgs. Icon. ined.* t.

a. b. c. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

The CREAM-BELLIED FALCON. JERACIDEA berigora, *Gould.* Falco berigora, *Vig. and Horsf. Linn. Tr.* xv. 184. Orange-speckled Hawk, *Gray.*

a. Adult. Australia.—Presented by Allan Cunningham, Esq.

b. Adult. Australia.—Presented by Mrs. Mauger.
c. Australia.—Presented by Allan Cunningham, Esq.
d. Perth, W. Australia.—From Mr. Gould's Collection.
e. Male. Perth, W. Australia.—From Mr. Gould's Collection.
f. Male. South Australia.
g. Female. South Australia.

f. Accipitrinæ.

The Goshawk. Astur palumbarius, *Bechst.* Falco palumbarius, *Linn. S. N.* I. 130.—*Pl. enl.* 418. F. gallinarius, *Gmel. Pl. enl.* 461. 423. F. gentilis, *Linn.* F. albescens, *Bodd.*

a. Young. Great Britain.
b. c. Male. Europe.
Hardw. Icon. ined. Brit. Mus. t.
d. Male. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
e. f. Female. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
g. Young female. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

The Pied Goshawk. Astur melanoleucus, *A. Smith, Ill. S. Afr. Zool.* t. 18. Accipiter melanoleucus, *A. Smith. S. Afr. Quart. Journ.* 1830. 229.

a. Male. South Africa.—From the South African Museum.
b. Female. South Africa.—From the South African Museum.
c. Young. South Africa.—From the South African Museum.

The Many-zoned Goshawk. Astur polyzonus. Falco (Nisus) polyzonus, *Rüpp. Faun. Abyss.* t. 15. f. 1. 2. (nec *A. Smith.*)

a. Adult. Abyssinia.—From the Frankfort Museum.
b. Young. Abyssinia.—From the Frankfort Museum.

The AUSTRALIAN GOSHAWK. ASTUR approximans, *Vig. and Horsf.* Astur radiatus, et A. fasciatus, *Vig. and Horsf. Linn. Trans.* xv. 181. Falco radiatus (nec *Lath.*), *Temm. pl. col.* 123. young.

a. Adult. South Australia.—Presented by His Excellency Capt. G. Grey.
b. Young. Adelaide, South Australia.—Presented by C. D. E. Fortnum, Esq.
c. Male. Australia.—Presented by the Australian Society.
d. Male. Australia.—Presented by Lady Carrington.
e. Australia. Female.

The NEW HOLLAND WHITE EAGLE. ASTUR Novæ Hollandiæ, *Vig. and Horsf.* Falco Novæ Hollandiæ, *Gmel. S. N.* I. 264. F. albus, *Shaw.—Jard. and Selby's Ill. Orn.* I. t. 1. Spizaetus niveus, *Vieill.* Dædalion candidum, *Less.*

a. Male. Australia.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
b. Female. Australia.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
c. Female. Van Diemen's Land.—Presented by Dr. Macbriare.
Astur raii, *Vig. and Horsf.* Falco clarus? *Lath. Suppl.*
d. e. Male. New Holland.—Presented by Lady Carrington.
f. Female. Australia.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
g. Female. New Holland.—Presented by Lady Carrington.

The GREAT-BILLED FALCON. ASTUR magnirostris. Falco magnirostris, *Gmel. S. N.* I. 282.—*Pl. enl.* 464. *Pl. col.* 86. F. insectivorus, *Spix. Av. Br.* t. VIII. a.

a. Male. South America.—Presented by D. W. Mitchell, Esq.
b. Female. South America.—Presented by D. W. Mitchell, Esq.
c. Male. British Guiana.—Presented by the Royal Geographical Society.

d. Male. British Guiana.—From Chev. Schomburgk's Collection.
e. Young male. Brazil.—Presented by Lord Stuart de Rothsay.
f. Female. South America.—From Mr. Audubon's Collection.
g. Young. South America.—From Mr. Audubon's Collection.

The THREE-STREAKED HAWK. ASTUR trivirgatus. Falco trivirgatus, *Temm. pl. col.* 303. Astur cristatus, *G. Gray.*

a. Philippine Islands.—From Mr. Cuming's Collection.

The INDIAN HAWK. ASTUR indicus, *Hodgs. Mss.*

a. Female. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

The SINGLE-STREAKED HAWK. ASTUR monogrammicus. Falco monogrammicus, *Temm. pl. col.* 34.—*B. of W. Afr.* t. 4.

a. b. Gambia.—From Mr. Randall's Collection.

The PLUMBEOUS FALCON. ASTUR nitidus, *D'Orb.* Falco nitidus, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* I. 40. F. striolata, *Temm. pl. col.* 87. 294. Asturina cinerea, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois.* t. 20. *Azara*, No. 37.

a. Bahia.
b. Young. Mexico.—From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.

The SHORT-TOED FALCON. ASTUR hemidactylus. Falco hemidactylus, *Temm. pl. col.* 3. *Azara*, No. 22.

a. (Young.) Island of Puna.—Presented by Mr. G. Barclay.

The SLENDER HAWK. ASTUR gracilis. Falco gracilis, *Temm. pl. col.* 91.

a. (Young.) Buenos Ayres.—From M. Verreaux' Collection.

The TEESA HAWK. ASTUR teesa. Buteo teesa, *Gray, Ill. Ind. Zool.* t. Astur hyder *Sykes.* Zuggun Falcon, *Lath. Hist.* Teesa or Chooa Maar, *Hardw. Icon. ined. Brit. Mus.* t.

a. Gangoutra, Himalayan Mountains.
b. c. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

The PALE HAWK. ASTUR liventer. Falco liventer, *Temm. pl. col.* 438. Buteo pallidus, *Less.*

a. Indian Archipelago.—From the Leyden Museum.

The GREY-CHEEKED BUZZARD. ASTUR poliogenys. Falco poliogenys, *Temm. pl. col.* 325. Buteo poliogenys, *Less.*

a. b. Philippine Islands. From Mr. Cuming's Collection.

The PIED SPARROW HAWK. ACCIPITER brachypterus. Falco brachyterus, *Temm. pl. col.* 141. 116. F. concentricus? *Ill.* Sparvius semitorquatus, *Vieill. Azara,* No. 29. Falco leucomelas, *Ill. Licht. Azara,* No. 28.

a. Adult. Bahia.
b. Female or young. Bahia.
c. Adult. Mexico.—From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.

The WHITE-NECKED FALCON. ACCIPITER leucauchen. Falco leucauchen, *Temm. pl. col.* 306.

a. South America.—Presented by J. Gould, Esq.

The YELLOW-THROATED HAWK. ACCIPITER xanthothorax. Falco xanthothorax, *Temm. pl. col.* 92.

a. South America.

The ——— ? ACCIPITER ——— ?

a. South America.—From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.

The SPARROW HAWK. ACCIPITER nisus, *Pall.* Falco nisus, *Linn. S. N.* I. 130.—*Pl. enl.* 467. 412. Acc. fringillarius, *Ray.* N. communis, *Cuv.* Acc. maculatus, *Briss.* Falco lacteus, *Gmel.*

a. Male. Wiltshire.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.

b. Female. Wiltshire.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
c. Male. Great Britain.—Presented by A. Cooper, Esq., R.A.
d. Male. Saffron Walden.—From Mr. J. Clarke's Collection.
e. Young. Cambridgeshire —Presented by Mr. J. Baker.
f. Female. Saffron Walden.—From Mr. J. Clarke's Collection.
g. Male. Kiel.—Presented by M. F. Boie.
h. Female.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
i. Female. Egypt.—Presented by W. B. D. Turnbull, Esq.
Accipiter nisosimilis, *Tick.*
j. k. Male. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
l.—n. Female. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

The Madagascar Hawk. Accipiter Madagascariensis, *A. Smith, Ill. S. Afr. Zool.* t.

a. Male. Madagascar.—From the South African Museum.

The Dwarf Falcon. Accipiter minullus. Falco minullus, *Daud. Tr. d'Orn.* ii. 88. *Levaill. Ois. d'Afr.* t. 34.

a. Young male. Cape of Good Hope.—From M. Verreaux' Collection.
b. Young female. Cape of Good Hope.—From M. Verreaux' Collection.
c. In change, male. South Africa.—From the South African Museum.
d. Female. South Africa.—From the South African Museum.

The Red-bellied Hawk. Accipiter rufiventris, *A. Smith.* Falco exilis, *Temm. pl. col.* 496.

a. Male. Cat River, South Africa.—From M. Verreaux' Collection.
a. Young male. Knysna, South Africa.—From M. Verreaux' Collection.

The SPECKLED SPARROW HAWK. ACCIPITER tachiro. Falco tachiro, *Daud. Tr. d'Orn.* II. 90. *Levaill. Ois. d'Afr.* t. 24.—*Pl. col.* 337 and 420.

a. Young male. South Africa.—From M. Verreaux' Collection.
b. Very young. South Africa.—From M. Verreaux' Collection.

The CALCUTTA SPARROW HAWK. ACCIPITER Dussimieri. Falco Dussimieri, *Temm. pl. col.* 308, 336. Acc. dukhunensis, *Sykes.* Bassun Falcon, *Lath.* Basseen, Shickra, Bassa and Bessra, *Hardw. Icon. ined. Brit. Mus.* t. ? F.badius, *Gmel. Brown's Ill.* t. 3. F. Brownii, *Shaw.*

a. Female. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
b. Young. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
c. d. Male.—Presented by General T. Hardwicke.
e. f. Female. Madras.—Presented by W. Elliott, Esq., of Wolflee.
Acc. fringillarius, *Jerd.*
g. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
h.—j. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

The SHORT-TOED SPARROW HAWK. ACCIPITER brachydactylus, *Swains. Birds of W. Afr.*

a. Male. Gambia.—From Mr. Rendall's Collection.

The SOOLO FALCON. ACCIPITER Soloensis. FALCO Soloensis, *Horsf. Linn. Trans.* XIII. 137. F. cuculoides, *Temm. pl. col.* 129. 110. ? Chipuck Falcon, *Lath. Hardw. Icon. ined. Brit. Mus.* t.

a. Java.—Presented by the Hon. East India Company.

FRANCES' SPARROW HAWK. ACCIPITER Francesii, *A. Smith, Ill. S. Afr. Zool. pl.*

a. Male. Madagascar.—From the South African Museum.
b. Young male. Madagascar.—From M. Verreaux' Collection.

The South African Hawk. Accipiter polyzonoïdes, *A. Smith, Ill. S. Afr. Zool.* t. 11.

a. South Africa.—From the South African Museum.

The ————? Accipiter ————?

a. South Africa.—Presented by Earl of Derby.

The Banded Sparrow Hawk. Accipiter polyzonus, *A. Smith, Ill. S. Afr. Zool.* t. Falco polyzonus, *Temm.*

a. Male. South Africa.—From the South African Museum.

b. Female. South Africa.—From the South African Museum.

The Black Sparrow Hawk. Accipiter niger, *Gould.* Sparvius niger, *Vieill. Encyc.* 1269. *Gal. des Ois.* t. 22. Falco Banksii, *Temm.*

a. *b*. Australia? (Senegal.)

c. South Africa.—From the South African Museum.

The Streaked Hawk. Accipiter virgatus. Falco virgatus, *Temm. pl. col.* 109. Male.

a. Female? Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

The New Holland Sparrow Hawk. Accipiter torquatus, *Vig. and Horsf.* Falco torquatus, *Cuv.—Temm. pl. col.* 43. 93. Falco nisus, var. *Lath. Suppl.* Sparvius cirrocephalus, *Vieill.* Nisus Australis, *Less.* F. melanops? *Lath.*

a. Male. South Australia.—Presented by C. D. E. Fortnum, Esq.

b. Female. South Australia.—Presented by His Excellency Capt. G. Grey.

c. Young female. South Australia.—Presented by His Excellency Capt. G. Grey.

d. Chick.—From Mr. Harvey's Collection.

e. Male. Australia.

f. Female. Australia.—Presented by A. Cunningham, Esq.

g. Female. Australia.

The Radiated Falcon. Accipiter radiatus. Falco radiatus, *Lath. Ind. Suppl.* xii. *Gen. Syn. Supp.* ii. t. 121. ex *Lamb. Icon. ined.* i. t. 38. nec Astur radiatus, *Vig. and Horsf.*

a. Port Essington.—Presented by Capt. W. Chambers, R.N.

The Tiny Falcon. Accipiter tinus. Falco tinus, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* i. 50.

a. South America.—Presented by J. Gould, Esq.
b. South America.—From Mr. Warwick's Collection.

The American Brown Hawk. Accipiter fuscus. Falco fuscus, *Gmel. S. N.* i. 280. F. Pennsylvanicus, *Wils. Am. Orn.* t. 46. f. 1. F. velox, *Wils. pl. col.* 67. *Mill. Ill.* t. 18. Acc. fringilloïdes? *Vigors.* Sparvius lineatus, *Vieill.* F. dubius? *Gmel.* F. obscurus? *Gmel.*

a. Quebec.—Presented by D. W. Mitchell, Esq.
b. North America.
c. Delaware, North America. — Presented by Edward Doubleday, Esq.

Cooper's Sparrow Hawk. Accipiter Cooperi, *Bonap.* Falco Cooperi, *Bonap. Am. Orn. pl.* 10. f. 1. P. Stanleyi, *Audub.*

a. Young male. Chili.—From Mr. Bridge's Collection.
b. Male. Chili.—From Mr. Bridge's Collection.
c. Female. North America, Quebec.—Presented by D. W. Mitchell, Esq.
d. Young male. Straits of Magellan.—Presented by the Admiralty.
e. Adult male. Chili.—From Mr. Cuming's Collection.

The Red-legged Falcon. Accipiter gabar. Falco gabar, *Daud. Tr. d'Orn.* ii. 87. *Levaill. Ois. d'Afr.* t. 33.—*Pl. col.* 122, 140.

a. Young female. Sunday River, South Africa.—From M. Verreaux' Collection.
b. Female. Elephants' River.—From M. Verreaux' Collection.

c. Young male. Latakoo.—From M. Verreaux's Collection.
d. Adult female. South Africa.
e. Young. South Africa.—From the South African Museum.

g. CIRCINÆ.

The CHANTING FALCON. MELIECRAX musicus. Falco musicus, *Daud. Tr. d'Orn.* II. 116. *Levaill. Ois. d'Afr.* t. 27. Nisus canorus, *Less.*

a. b. South Africa.
c. South Africa.—From Capt. Alexander's Collection.
d. Gambia.—From Mr. Rendall's Collection.
e. Chick. Karee River, Cape of Good Hope.—From M. Verreaux' Collection.

The MADAGASCAR FALCON. POLYBOROIDES radiatus. Vultur radiatus, *Scop. Del. Flor. et Faun. Insub.* *Sonn. Voy. Ind.* II. t. 103. F. Madagascariensis, *Daud.* P. typus, *A. Smith, S. Afr. Quart. Journ.* 1830. *Ill. S. Afr. Zool.* t. 81, 82. F. gymnogenys, *Temm. pl. col.* 307.

a. Male.
b. Male. Western Africa.
c. Female. South Africa.—From the South African Museum.
d. Young. South Africa.—From the South African Museum.

The SECRETARY. SERPENTARIUS reptilivorus, *Daud. Tr. d'Orn.* Falco serpentarius, *Gmel.* Serp. Africanus, *Shaw.* Ophiotheres cristatus, *Vieill.* Gypogeranus Capensis, *Ogilby.*

a. Cape of Good Hope.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
b. Cape of Good Hope.

The HEN HARRIER. CIRCUS cyaneus. Falco cyaneus, *Linn. S. N.* I. 126. F. pygargus, *Linn.* Accipiter variabilis, *Pall.* F. bohemicus, albicans, griseus, et montanus, var. *Gmel.* F. cinereus et rubiginosus, *Il. Poseg.* C. variegatus, *Vieill.* C. gallinarius, *Vieill.*

a. Male. Devonshire.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.

b. Male. Great Britain.
c. Young female. Norfolk.—Presented by J. Scales, Esq.
d. Young female. Great Britain.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
e. Young female. Devonshire.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
f. Young female. Great Britain.—Presented by Sir A. Molesworth.
C. albescens, *Less.*?
g—j. Male. Nepaul.—Pres. by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
k. Female. China.—Presented by J. R. Reeves, Esq.
l. Nepaul.
Falco uliginosus, *Gmel. Wils. Am. Orn.* t. 51. f. 2. young. Falco Hudsonius, *Linn. Bonap. Amer. Orn.* t. 8. adult. F. Buffonii, *Gmel.* F. europogistus, *Daud. Vieill. Ois. d'Am. Sept.* t. 8. Buteo (Circus) cyaneus? var.? Americanus, *Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Amer. Birds*, t. 29.
m. Female. North America.—Presented by Edw. Doubleday, Esq.
n. Male. North America. Presented by Dr. Ridgeway.
o. Rio Sacramento, California.—Presented by Mr. G. Barclay.

The Ranivorous Falcon. Circus ranivorus, *Vieill.* Falco ranivorus, *Daud. Tr. d'Orn.* ii. 170. *Levaill. Ois. d'Afr.* t. 23.

a. Female. Latakoo.—From M. Verreaux' Collection.
b. Very young. Cape of Good Hope, Blauw Berg.—From M. Verreaux' Collection.
c. Female. South Africa.—From the South African Museum.
d. Male. Cape of Good Hope.—Presented by J. Gould, Esq.
e. Male. South Africa.—From the South African Museum.

The Ash-coloured Falcon. Circus cinerascens. Falco cinerascens, *Mont. Linn. Trans.* ix. 188. *Orn. Dict.* fig. C. Montagui, *Vieill.* Buteo cinerascens, *Flem.*

b. Male. Devonshire.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
a. Male. Wiltshire.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.

c. Young male. Devonshire.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
d. Young male. Oxfordshire.—Pres. by Miss Moreland.
e. Young male. Devonshire.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
f. England.
g. Adult male. Europe.—From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.

Quoy's Buzzard. Circus cinereus, *Vieill. N. Dict. H. N.* iv. 454. Falco histrionicus, *Quoy and Gaim. Voy. de la Uranie, Ois.* t. 15, 16. C. campestris? *Vieill.*

a. Adult female. Chili.—From Mr. Bridge's Collection.
b. Very young. Chili.—From Mr. Bridge's Collection.
c. Male. Straits of Magellan.—Presented by the Admiralty.
d. Male. Falkland Islands.—Presented by Sir W. Burnett and Capt. Fitzroy, R.N.

The Black and White Indian Falcon. Circus melanoleucos, *Vieill.* Falco melanoleucos, *Gmel. S. N.* i. 274. *Ind. Zool.* iv. t. 2. *Levaill. Ois. d'Afr.* t. 32.

a. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
b. India.

The Long-legged Falcon. Circus acoli, *Vieill.* Falco acoli, *Daud. Tr. d'Orn.* ii. 176. *Levaill. Ois. d'Afr.* t. 33.

a. In change. Karee River, South Africa.—From M. Verreaux' Collection.

The Black Hen Harrier. Circus maurus. Falco maurus, *Temm. pl. col.* 461. C. Lalandi, *A. Smith, Ill. S. Afr. Zool.* t. 58.

a. Young male. Africa.—From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.
b. Male. South Africa.—Presented by J. Gould, Esq.
c. South Africa.—From the South African Museum.
d. *e*. Female. South Africa.—From the South African Museum.
f. Chick. South Africa.—From the South African Museum.
g. Young. South Africa.—From M. Verreaux' Collection.

The Salvador Falcon. Circus macropterus, *Vieill. N. Dict. H. N.* iv. 458. Falco palustris, *Pr. Max. Temm. pl. col.* 22. C. superciliosus, *Less.*

a. Very young female. Cayenne.—From M. Verreaux' Collection.

Jardine's Hen Harrier. Circus Jardinii, *Gould. Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1837. C. assimilis, *Jard. and Selby's Ill. Orn.* t.

a. Australia.—From Mr. Warwick's Collection.
b. New South Wales.—From Mr. Gould's Collection.
c. Australia.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
d. Young. Australia.—Presented by Lady Carrington.

The Moor Buzzard. Circus æruginosus. Falco æruginosus, *Linn. S. N.* i. 130.—*Pl. enl.* 460, 424. C. palustris, *Briss.* C. variegatus, *Sykes.* F. rufus, *Gmel.* C. rufus, *Briss.* F. arundinaceus, *Bechst.* F. krameri, *Kram.* C. rufus var. indicus, *Less.* C. Sykesi, *Less.* Konta Falcon, *Lath.* Konta, *Hardw. Icon. ined. Brit. Mus.* t. Muskooroo Falcon, *Lath.* Muskooroo, *Hardw. Icon. ined. Brit. Mus.* t.

a. Female. Carmarthenshire.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
b. Male. Great Britain.
c. Male. Europe.—Presented by D. W. Mitchell, Esq.
d. Male. China.—Presented by J. R. Reeves, Esq.
e. Female. China.—Presented by J. R. Reeves, Esq.
f. ?—Hardwicke Bequest.
g. Variety. Norfolk.—Presented by J. Scales, Esq.
h. i. Female. Nepaul.—Pres. by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

The ————? Circus ————?

a. Male. South Australia. Presented by His Excellency Capt. G. Grey.
b. Female. South Australia.—Presented by His Excellency Capt. G. Grey.

The Booted Moor Buzzard. Circus plumipes, *Hodgs. Mss.*

a. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

FAM. 3. STRIGIDÆ. Cases 31 to 35.

The CANADA Owl. SURNIA ulula, *Bonap.* Strix ulula, *Linn. S. N.* I. 133.—*Pl. enl.* 463. S. funerea, *Gmel.* S. doliata, *Pall.* S. Canadensis, et Freti Hudsonis, *Briss.* S. Hudsonia, *Gmel. Wils. Am. Orn.* t. 50. f. 6. S. nisoria, *Meyer.* S. arctica, *Sparr.* Surn. borealis, *Less.*

a. b. Northern Asia.
c. d. Siberia.—From Mr. Wahlberg's Collection.
e. North America.
f. North America.—Presented by the Hudson's Bay Company.
g. Northern Land Expedition.—Presented by Capt. Sir G. Back, R.N.

The SNOWY OWL. NYCTEA nivea. Strix nyctea, *Linn. S. N.* I. 132.—*Pl. enl.* 458. *Wils. Am. Orn.* t. 32. f. 1. S. nivea, *Daud. Levaill. Ois. d'Afr.* t. 45. S. candida, *Lath. Ind. Suppl.* XIV. N. erminea, *Shaw.*

a. Great Britain.—From Mr. Bullock's Museum.
b. Male. North America.—Presented by the Hudson's Bay Company.
c. Northern Land Expedition.—Presented by Capt. Sir G. Back, R.N.
d. North America.—Presented by the Hudson's Bay Company.

The NEPAL BULACA. BULACA newarensis, *Hodgs.* Ulula? newarensis, *Hodgs. As. Res.* XIX. 168. Strix indranee? *Sykes.*

a. Male. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
b. Female. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
c. India.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.

The CHINA OWL. BULACA Sinensis. Strix Sinensis, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* I. 53. *Gray, Ill. Ind. Zool.* t. S. orientalis, *Shaw.*

a. Madras.—Presented by the Rev. H. H. Baber.
b. India.
c. India.

The Scops-eared Owl. Scops zorca. Strix scops, *Linn. S. N.* i. 129.—*Pl. enl.* 436. S. zorca, *Cetti*. S. Giu, *Scop.* S. carniolica, *Gmel.* Sc. ephialtes, *Savig.* Sc. Europæus, *Less.* Sc. Senegalensis, *Swains.* Sc. Aldrovandi, *Ray.*

a. Germany.—From Mr. Gould's Collection.
b. c.
d. China.—Presented by J. R. Reeves, Esq.
e. Gambia.—From Mr. Rendall's Collection.

The Lempi-ji Owl. Scops lempiji. Strix lempiji, *Horsf. Linn. Tr.* xiii. 140. Str. noctula, *Reinw. pl. col.* 99. Scops lettia, *Hodgs.* Sc. javanicus? *Less.* Str. bakkamuna? *Penn.*

a. b. c. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
d. e. Madras.—Presented by Rev. H. H. Baber.
f. India.—Presented by J. R. Reeves, Esq.

The Indian Scops. Scops pennata, *Hodgs. Journ. As. Soc. Beng.* 1837. 369.

a. b. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
c. Madras.—Presented by the Rev. H. H. Baber.

The Naked-footed Scops. Scops gymnopodus.

a. India.—Presented by J. R. Reeves, Esq.

The Black-headed Scops. Scops atricapilla. Strix atricapilla, *Natt. pl. col.* 145.

a. South America.
b. South America.—From Mr. Warwick's Collection.
c. ? South America.—From Mr. Warwick's Collection.

The ———— ? Scops ———— ?
a. and *b.* South America.

The Red-eared Owl. Scops asio. Strix asio, *Linn. S. N.* i. 132. *Wils. Am. Orn.* t. 42. f. 1. Str. nævia, *Gmel. Wils. Amer. Orn.* t. 19. f. 1.—*Pl. col.* 80. Scops Carolinensis, *Briss.*

a. b. c. Delaware, North America.—Presented by Edw. Doubleday, Esq.
d. North America.—Presented by General T. Hardwicke.

The AMERICAN SCOPS. SCOPS clamator. Bubo clamator, *Vieill. Ois. d'Amer.* t. 20. (Female?) Strix longirostris, *Spix. Av. Bras.* t. 9. *a.* (Male?) Strix Mexicana, et Str. Americana, *Gmel.* Str. maculosa, *Pr. Max.*

a. South America.—From Mr. Warwick's Collection.

The WHITE-EARED SCOPS. SCOPS leucotis, *Less.* Strix leucotis, *Temm. pl. col.* 16.

a. and *b.* Gambia.—From Mr. Rendall's Collection.

The PHILIPPINE SCOPS. SCOPS Philippensis.

a. Philippine Islands.—From Mr. Cuming's Collection.

The MANILLA SCOPS. SCOPS megalotis.

a. Manilla.—From Mr. Cuming's Collection.

The KETUPU OWL. KETUPA Javanensis, *Less.* Strix Ceylonensis, *Temm. pl. col.* 74. nec *Gmel.* Str. ketupa, *Horsf. Linn. Trans.*

a. Java.—Presented by the Hon. East India Company.

The YELLOW KETUPU. KETUPU flavipes. Cultriunguis flavipes, *Hodgs. Jour. As. Soc. Beng.* 1836. 364.

a. b. and *c.* Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

The CEYLONESE EARED OWL. KETUPA Ceylonensis. Strix Ceylonensis, *Gmel. N. S.* I. 287. *Brown, Ill.* t. 4. St. Leschenaultii, *Temm. pl. col.* 20. Str. Hardwickii, *Gray, Ill. Ind. Zool.* t. Cultriunguis nigripes, *Hodgs.* Hutum Eared Owl, *Lath.*

a. b. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
c. Madras.—Presented by the Rev. H. H. Baber.
d. India.—Presented by General T. Hardwicke.

The GREAT EARED OWL. BUBO maximus, *Sibb.* Strix bubo, *Linn. S. N.* I. 131.—*Pl. enl.* 435. B. Atheniensis, *Daud.*

a. Europe?

The CAPE EARED OWL. BUBO Capensis, *Daud. Tr. d'Orn.* II. 209. *Levaill. Ois. d'Afr.* t. 40. *Ill. S. Afr. Zool.* t. 70.

a. South Africa.—From the South African Museum.

The PALE-EARED OWL. BUBO lacteus. Strix lactea, *Temm. pl. col.* 4.

a. Male. Cape of Good Hope.—From M. Verreaux' Collection.

b. Female. Cape of Good Hope.—From M. Verreaux' Collection.

The VIRGINIAN EARED OWL. BUBO Virginianus. Strix Virginiana, *Gmel. S. N.* I. 287. *Wils. Amer. Orn.* t. 50. f. 1. Bubo pinicola, *Vieill. Ois. d'Amer.* t. 19. Bubo arcticus, *Swains. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Amer. Birds.* t. 30, *var.*

a. North America.

b. Delaware, North America.—Presented by Edw. Doubleday, Esq.

c. d. Northern Land Expedition.—Presented by Capt. Sir G. Back, R.N.

e. North America.—Presented by the Hudson's Bay Company.

The MAGELLANIC EARED OWL.—BUBO Magellanicus. Strix Magellanica, *Gmel.* S. nacurutu, *Vieill. Azara,* No. 42.

a. b. Straits of Magellan.—Presented by the Admiralty.

The EGYPTIAN HORNED OWL. BUBO ascalaphus, *Savig.* Strix ascalaphus, *Savig. Hist. d'Egypt. Ois.* t. f. Ascalaphia Savignyi, *Is. Geoff. pl. col.* 57.

a. Egypt.—Presented by W. B. D. Turnbull, Esq.

The ORIENTAL OWL. BUBO orientalis. Strix orientalis, *Horsf. Linn. Trans.* XIII. 174. Str. strepitans, *Temm. pl. col.* Bubo (Huhua) Nipalensis, *Hodgs. As. Res.* XIX. 172. Str. Sumatrana, *Raffl.*

a. b. and *c.* Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

The BROWN OWL. SYRNIUM aluco, *Boie.* Strix aluco, *Linn. S. N.* I. 130.—*Pl. enl.* 441. S. stridula, *Linn.*—*Pl. enl.* 137. Syrnium ululans, *Sav.* S. soloniensis, sylvestris, alba, noctua et rufa, *Gmel.*

a. Wiltshire.—Mus. Mont.

b. c. Carmarthenshire.—Mus. Mont.

d. Devonshire.—Presented by Sir W. Leach, Bart.
e. Chick.—From Mr. Bullock's Museum.
f. Europe.

The Cinereous Owl. Syrnium cinereum, *Bonap.* Strix cinerea, *Gmel. S. N.* i. 291. *Faun. Bor. Amer. Birds*, t. 31. S. lapponica, *Retz.* Sparr. Mus. Carls. t. 5. S. barbata, *Pall.* Str. acclamator, *Bartr.* S. fuliginosa, *Shaw.*

a. North America—Presented by the Hudson's Bay Company.
b. Northern Land Expedition.—Presented by Capt. G. Back, R.N.

The Ural Owl. Syrnium Uralense. Strix Uralensis, *Pall.* i. 451. *Lepechin. Voy.* ii. 187. t. 3. S. liturata, *Retz. pl. col.* 27. S. macroura, *Natt.*

a. Female. Sweden.—From M. Wahlberg's Collection.
b. Female. Styria.—From M. Parrey's Collection.

The Barred Owl. Ulula nebulosa, *Cuv.* Strix nebulosa, *Gmel. S. N.* i. 291. *Wils. Amer. Orn.* t. 33. f. 2. *Vieill. Ois. d'Amer.* t. 17.

a. North America.
b. ———— ?

The Hylophile Owl. Ulula? hylophila. Strix hylophila, *Temm. pl. col.* 373.

a. Brazil.—Presented by Lord Stuart de Rothsay.

The Supercilious Owl. Lophostrix cristata. Strix cristata, *Daud. Tr. d'Orn.* ii. 207. *Levaill. Ois. d'Afr.* t. 43. S. griseata, *Lath.* S. superciliosa, *Shaw.*

a. Cayenne.—From Mr. Argent's Collection.
b. South America.—From Mr. Warwick's Collection.

The Long-eared Owl. Otus vulgaris, *Flem.* Strix otus, *Linn. S. N.* i. 134.—*Pl. enl.* 29. O. Europæus, *Steph.* O. communis, *Less.* Strix Soloniensis, *Gmel.*

a. Oxfordshire.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
b. Great Britain.—Presented by J. Warniford, Esq.
c. Great Britain.
d. Variety. Great Britain.

The Spotted-eared Owl. Otus maculosus, *Less.* Strix maculosa, *Vieill. N. Dict. H. N.* vii. 44. *Gal. des Ois.* t. 23*. S. Africana, *Temm. pl. col.* 50.

a. Male. South Africa.—Presented by the Earl of Derby.
b. South Africa.—From the South African Museum.
c. d. Very young. South Africa.—From the South African Museum.
e. Western Africa.—Presented by Capt. Sabine, R.A.

The Thick-billed Eared Owl. Otus crassirostris. Strix crassirostris, *Vieill. N. Dict. H. N.* vii. 44. S. macrorhyncha, *Temm. pl. col.* 64.

a. Chili.—From Mr. Bridges' Collection.

The Short-eared Owl. Otus brachyotus. Strix brachyotus, *Gmel. S. N.* i. 289.—*Pl. enl.* 438. S. ægolius, ulula, et accipitrina, *Pall.* Brachyotus palustris, *Gould.—Wils. Amer. Orn.* t. 33. f. 3. S. arctita, *Sparrm.* S. tripennis, *Schranks.* S. palustris, *Smies.* S. brachyura, *Nils.*

a. Gloucestershire.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
b. Great Britain.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
c. Great Britain.
d. North America.—Presented by the Hudson's Bay Company.
e. Canada.—Presented by J. P. Mauger, Esq.
f. Northern Land Expedition.—Presented by Capt. Sir G. Back, R.N.
g. Athens.—Presented by C. L. W. Merlin, Esq.
h. Northern Asia.
i. j. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
k. China.—Presented by J. R. Reeves, Esq.

The Galapagos Owl. Otus Galapagoensis, *Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1837. 10. *Voy. of Beagle, Birds*, t.

a. Galapagos.—Presented by Sir W. Burnett and Capt. Fitzroy, R.N.
b. Falkland Islands.—Presented by Sir W. Burnett and Capt. Fitzroy, R.N.

The CAPE SHORT-EARED OWL. OTUS Capensis, *A. Smith, S. Afr. Quart. Journ.* 1835. 306.—*Il. S. Afr. Zool.* t. 67.

a. South Africa.—From the South African Museum.
b. South Africa.—From Mr. Warwick's Collection.

The BENGAL EARED OWL. URRUA Bengalensis. Otus Bengalensis, *Frankl. Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1831. 115. Bubo? (Urrua) cavearius, *Hodgs. Gould's Cent. of Birds*, t.

a. b. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
c. Himalayan Mountains.—From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.

The COROMANDEL EARED OWL. URRUA Coromandra. Strix Coromandra, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* I. 53.—*Gray, Ill. Ind. Zool.* t.

a. b. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
c. India.
d. India.—Presented by Dr. Royle.

The SNOW OWL. URRUA nivicola, *Hodgs. Mss.*

a. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

The LITTLE OWL. GLAUCIDIUM passerinum. Strix passerina, *Linn. S. N.* I. 133. S. acadica, *Temm.* nec *Daud.* S. pusilla, *Daud. Levaill. Ois. d'Afr.* t. 46. S. pygmæa, *Bechst.*

a. Germany.
b. Male. Carniola.—From M. Parrey's Collection.
c. Female. Carniola.—From M. Parrey's Collection.

The AUSTRIAN RUFOUS OWLET. ATHENE noctua. Strix noctua, *Retz. Faun. Suec.* 85.—*Pl. enl.* 439. S. passerina, *Lath. Temm.* Noctua glaux, *Sav.* S. nudipes, *Nils.*

a. Great Britain?—From Mr. Gould's Collection.
b. Germany.
c. Great Britain?
d. Europe.

The INDIAN OWL. ATHENA brama. Strix brama, *Temm. Pl. col.* 68. S. indica, *Frankl.* Noctua tarayensis, *Hodgs.*

a. b. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
c. d. Madras.—Presented by the Rev. H. H. Baber.
e. India.—Presented by —— Hillier, Esq.
f. India.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
g. India.—Presented by Dr. Burns.
h. India.

The CAPE OWLET. ATHENA capensis, *A. Smith, Ill. S. Afr. Zool.* t. 33. Noctua capensis, *A. Smith, S. Afr. Quart. Journ.* 1834.

a. South Africa.—From the South African Museum.

The HAIRY OWL. ATHENE scutellata. Strix scutellata, *Raffl.* S. hirsuta, *Temm. pl. col.* 289. S. lugubris, *Tick.*

a. b. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
c. d. Indian Archipelago.—Presented by J. R. Reeves, Esq.

The HIMALAYAH OWL. ATHENE cuculoides. Noctua cuculoides, *Vigors. Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1830. 8. *Gould's Cent. of Birds*, t.

a. b. c. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
dt Young. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
e. f. Himalayan Mountains. — Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
g. India.—Presented by H. Drummond, Esq.

The MANY-LINED OWLET. ATHENE perlineata, *Bl.* Noctua perlineata, *Hodgs. Journ. A. S. B.* 1837. 369.

a. Nepaul. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
b. Himalayan Mountains.—Presented by the Honourable East India Company.
c. d. Madras.—Presented by the Rev. H. H. Baber.
e. Himalayan Mountains.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
f. Himalayan Mountains.

The Bay Owlet. Athene badia, *Hodgs. Mss.*

a. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

Brodie's Owlet. Athene Brodiei, *Bl.* Noctua Brodeii, *Burt. Proc. Zool. Soc.* 183. N. tubiger, *Hodgs. As. Res.* xix. 175.

a. b. c. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

The Chestnut-winged Owl. Athene castaneoptera, *Bl.* Strix castaneoptera, *Horsf. Linn. Trans.* xiii. 149. S. spadicea, *Reinw. pl. col.* 98.

a. India.—Presented by the Honourable East India Company.
b. Java.—Presented by J. Baird, Esq.

The Pearl Owl. Athene perlata. Strix perlata, *Vieill. N. Dict. H. N.* vii. 26. *Levaill. Ois. d'Afr.* t. 284. S. occipitalis, *Temm. pl. col.* 34.

a. South Africa.—Presented by the Earl of Derby.
b. South Africa.—From the South African Museum.
c. Western Africa.—Presented by Major Rickett.
d. Gambia.—From Mr. Rendall's Collection.

The Pigmy Owl. Athene pumila. Strix pumila, *Ill. Temm. pl. col.* 39. S. minutissima, *Pr. Max.* S. ferox, *Vieill. N. Dict. H. N.* vii. 22. *Azara,* No. 49.

a. South America.
b. South America.

The Drawf Owl. Athene nana. Strix nana, *Vigors. Zool. Journ.* iii.

a. Straits of Magellan.—Presented by the Admiralty.
b. South America.

The Undulated Owlet. Athene? undulata. Strix undulata, *Spix.* (nec *Lath.*) *Av. Bras.* t. 10. S. cayanensis? *Gmel.*

a. South America.

The ————? Athene ————?

a. South America.—Presented by J. Gould, Esq.

The CABURE OWL. ATHENE ferruginea. Strix ferruginea, *Pr. Max. Trav.* I. 88.—*Pl. col.* 199.

a. Brazil.—From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.

The NEW ZEALAND OWL. ATHENE Novæ Zealandiæ. Strix fulva, *Forst. Dr.* t. 39.—*Lath. Ind. Orn.* 65. S. Novæ Zealandiæ, *Gmel. S. N.* I. 296.

a. New Zealand.—From Mr. Turner's Collection.
b. c. New Zealand.—Presented by Miss R. Stone.

The SPOTTED OWL. ATHENE maculata, *Gould.* Strix maculata, *Vigors and Horsf. Linn. Trans.* XV. 189.

a. Australia.—From Mr. Gould's Collection.
b. Van Diemen's Land.—From Mr. Turner's Collection.
c. Van Diemen's Land.—Presented by R. Gunn, Esq.
d. Australia.
e. South Australia.—Presented by C. D. E. Fortnum, Esq.

The BOOBOOK OWL. ATHENE boobook. Strix boobook, *Ind. Orn. Suppl.* 15.

a. Male. Adelaide, South Australia.—Presented by C. D. E. Fortnum, Esq.
b. Female. South Australia.—Presented by His Excellency Capt. G. Grey.
c. Young. South Australia.—Presented by His Excellency Capt. G. Grey.
d. Australia.—Presented by A. Cunningham, Esq.
e. f. Western Australia.—Presented by His Excellency Capt. G. Grey.
g. h. Port Essington.—Presented by Capt. W. Chambers, R.N.

The WINKING OWL. ATHENE connivens, *G. R. Gray.* Falco connivens, *Lath. Ind. Suppl.* XII. Winking Falcon, *Lath.* Athene? fortis, *Gould. Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1837.

a. South Australia.—Presented by His Excellency Capt. G. Grey.

The POWERFUL OWL. ATHENE strenua, *Gould. Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1837.

a. Australia.—Presented by Lady Carrington.

The LARGE-EYED OWL. ATHENE Woodfordii, *A. Smith, Ill. S. Afr. Zool.* t. 71. Noctua Woodfordii, *A. Smith, S. Afr. Quart. Journ.*

a. South Africa.—From the South African Museum.
b. South Africa.—From Mr. Warwick's Collection.
c. South Africa.—Presented by J. Gould, Esq.
d. Western Africa.—From Mr. Rendall's Collection.

The DOWNY OWL. ATHENE torquata. Strix torquata, *Daud. Tr. d'Orn.* II. 193. *Levaill. Ois. d'Afr.* t. 42. Str. superciliosa, *Shaw. Azara*, No. 43.

a. South America.

The COQUIMBO OWL. ATHENE cunicularia, *Bonap.* Strix cunicularia, *Mol. Chili. Bonap. Amer. Orn.* t. 7, f. 2. Noctua urucurea, *Less.* Noctua coquimbana, *Briss.*

a. Mexico.—Presented by John Taylor, Esq.
b. Maldanado.—Presented by Charles Darwin, Esq.
c. St. Nevis, West Indies.—Presented by W. Cottle, Esq.

The TENGMALM'S OWL. NYCTALE funerea, *Bonap.* Strix funerea, *Linn. S. N.* I. 133. S. passerina, *Pall.* S. Tengmalmi, *Gmel. Faun. Bor. Amer.* t. 32. N. Richardsoni, *Bonap.*

a. Europe.
b. Egypt.—Presented by W. B. D. Turnbull, Esq.

The WHITE BARN OWL. STRIX flammea, *Linn. S. N.* I. 133. *Pl. enl.* 440.

a. Devonshire.—From Col. Montague's Collection.
b. Combe Wood.—Presented by Mr. Leadbeater.
c. Epping.—Presented by Henry Doubleday, Esq.
d. Cambridgeshire.—From Mr. J. Clark's Collection.
e. Young. Devonshire.
f. Young. Cambridgeshire.—Presented by Mr. J. Baker.
g. Chick. Cambridgeshire.—Presented by Mr. J. Baker.
h. i. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
Strix javanica, *Gmel.*
j. Java.—Presented by the Hon. East India Company.
k. India.—Presented by Dr. Burns.
l. India.—Presented by Capt. Johnstone.
m. Western Africa.—Presented by the Rev. —— Morgan.

n. South Africa.—From the South African Museum.
o. Egypt.—Presented by W. B. D. Turnbull, Esq.
p. North America.—Presented by Capt. Sir E. Parry, R.N.

Strix flammea, *Wils. Am. Orn.* t. 50, f. 2. S. Americana, *Audub.* S. pratincola, *Bonap.*
q. North America.—Presented by E. Doubleday, Esq.
r. Rio Sacramento, California.—Presented by Capt. Sir E. Belcher, C.B., R.N.
s. Bahia Blanco.—Presented by Charles Darwin, Esq.

The Galapagos Barn Owl. Strix punctatissima, *G. R. Gray, Voy. Beagle, Birds,* t.

a. Galapagos.—Presented by Sir W. Burnett and Capt. Fitzroy, R.N.

The Australian Barn Owl. Strix delicatula, *Gould. Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1836, 140.

a. Australia.—Presented by Lady Carrington.
b. c. Port Essington.—Pres. by Capt. W. Chambers, R.N.

The Ring-eyed Owl. Strix cyclops, *Gould. Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1836. 140.

a. b. Australia.—Presented by Lady Carrington.

The Chestnut-faced Owl. Strix castanops, *Gould. Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1836. 140.

a. Australia.

The Cape Barn Owl. Strix capensis, *A. Smith, S. Afr. Quart. Journ. N. S.* 1836. *Ill. S. Afr. Zool.* t. 45.

a. b. South Africa.—From the South African Museum.
c. Young. South Africa.—From the South African Museum.

The ————? Strix ————?

a. Philippine Islands.—From Mr. Cuming's Collection.

The Bay Owl. Pholidus badius, *J. Geoffr.* Strix badia, *Horsf. Linn. Tr.* xiii. 139. *Zool. Res.* t.—*Pl. col.* 318.

a. Java.—Presented by the Hon. East India Company.

UNIV. OF CALIFORNIA

LIST

OF THE

SPECIMENS OF BIRDS

IN

THE COLLECTION

OF THE

BRITISH MUSEUM.

~~PART III.~~

GALLINÆ, GRALLÆ, AND ANSERES.

PRINTED BY ORDER OF THE TRUSTEES.
LONDON: 1844.

LONDON:
GEORGE WOODFALL AND SON,
ANGEL COURT, SKINNER STREET.

LIST OF BIRDS.

Order III. GALLINÆ, *Linn.*

Fam. 1. COLUMBIDÆ.

a. Treroninæ.

The Black-capped Pigeon. Ptilonopus melanocephalus. Columba melanocephala. *Penn. Zool. Ind.* p. 16. t. 7. *Temm. Pig.* t. 30.

a. b. Java.—From Baron Laugier's Collection.
c. Java.—Presented by the Hon. East India Company.
d. Indian Archipelago.

The Rose-necked Pigeon. Ptilonopus roseicollis. Columba porphyrea, *Reinw. Temm. pl. col.* 106. C. roseicollis, *Wagl.* P. erythrocephalus, *Swains.*

a. b. Timor.—From the Leyden Museum.
c. Sumatra.—From Baron Laugier's Collection.
d. Indian Archipelago.—Presented by W. Elliott, Esq., of Wolflee.

The Occipital Pigeon. Ptilonopus occipitalis.

a. b. Philippine Islands.—From Mr. Cuming's Collection.

The Red-crowned Pigeon. Ptilonopus pulcherrimus. C. pulcherrima, *Scop. Del. Flor. et Faun. Insub.* Columba rubricapilla, *Gmel. S. N.* I. 784. *Temm. Pig.* t. 20. *Sonn. N. Guin.* t. 67.

a. Island of Panay.—Presented by Mrs. Thomas Bell.

TEMMINCK'S PIGEON. PTILONOPUS superbus, *Steph.* Columba superba, *Temm. Pig.* t. 33.

a. Amboyna.—From the Leyden Museum.
b. Amboyna.—Presented by Capt. Sir E. Belcher, C.B., R.N.

The GREEN INDIAN PIGEON. PTILONOPUS viridissimus. C. viridissima, *Temm. pl. col.* C. purpurata, *Temm. Pig.* t. 34.

a. Indian Archipelago.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.

EWING'S FRUIT PIGEON. PTILONOPUS Ewingii, *Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1842. 19. *B. of Austr.* t.

a. b. Port Essington, N. Australia.—Presented by Capt. W. Chambers, R.N.

The PURPLE-CROWNED PIGEON. PTILONOPUS purpuratus, *Swains.* Columba purpurata, *Lath.* C. kurukuru, *Bonn.* C. porphyrea, *Forst. Icon. ined.* t. 140. C. Forsteri, *Desm.*

a. Timor.—From the Leyden Museum.

The MARQUESAS PIGEON. PTILONOPUS leucocephalus.

a. Marquesas Islands.—From Mr. Gould's Collection.
b. Marquesas Islands (Nukuhiva).—Presented by Capt. Sir E. Belcher, C.B., R.N.

The JAMBOO PIGEON. PTILONOPUS jambu. Columba jambu, *Gm. S. N.* I. 784. *Temm. Pig.* t. 27. C. jambos, *Lath.*

a. b. Indian Archipelago.
c. Indian Archipelago.—From Mr. Tucker's Collection.

The BELTED PIGEON. PTILONOPUS cinctus. Columba cincta, *Temm. Pig.* t. 23.

a. Indian Archipelago. From the Leyden Museum.

The ST. THOMAS'S PIGEON. TRERON St. Thomæ. Columba St. Thomæ, *Gmel. S. N.* I. 778. C. phœnicoptera, *Lath.* C. militaris, *Temm. Pig.* t. 1. C. Hardwickii, *Gray, in Griff. An. King.* t.

a. Malabar.—Presented by Mrs. Spinks.
b. India.—From Mr. Warwick's Collection.
c. d. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

The Aromatic Pigeon. Treron aromatica. Columba aromatica, *Gmel. S. N.* I. 778. *Temm. Pig.* t. 5. Toria Nipalensis, *Hodgs.*

a. b. Singapore.—From Mr. Warwick's Collection.
c. Malabar.—Presented by Mrs. Spinks.
d. e. Male and Female. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

The Fulvous-necked Pigeon. Treron fulvicollis. Columba cinnamomea, *Temm. pl. col.* C. fulvicollis, *Wagl.* C. aromatica, var. *Temm. Pig.* t. 6.

a. Borneo.—From the Leyden Museum.

The Psittaceous Pigeon. Treron psittacea. Columba psittacea, *Temm. Pig.* t. 4. C. psittacina, *Wagl.*

a. Timor.—From the Leyden Museum.

The Parrot Pigeon. Treron vernans, *Steph.* Columba vernans, *Linn. Mant.* 526.—*Pl. enl.* 138. *Temm. Pig.* t. 10, 11. C. purpurea, *Gmel.*

a. b. Singapore.—From Mr. Warwick's Collection.
c. Sumatra.—Presented by the Hon. East India Company.
d. Java.—Presented by J. Inskipp, Esq.
e. Indian Archipelago.—Presented by J. Nightingale, Esq.

The Odoriferous Pigeon. Treron olax, *Steph.* Columba olax, *Temm. pl. col.* 241.

a. b. Indian Archipelago.

The Madagascar Pigeon. Treron australis, *Steph.* Columba australis, *Linn. Mant.* 1771. 526. *Jard. and Selby's Ill. Orn.* t. 81. Vinago nudirostris, *Swains.*

a. b. Cape of Good Hope.—Presented by the Earl of Derby.
c. W. Africa.—Presented by Col. Sabine, R.A.

The Waalia Pigeon. Treron Abyssinica. Columba Abyssinica, *Lath. Ind. Supp.* lx. C. humeralis, *Wagl. Temm. Pig.* t. 8. C. Waalia, *Bruce, Rüpp.*

a. W. Africa.—Presented by Col. Sabine, R.A.

CAPELLE'S PIGEON. TRERON Capellei, *Steph.* Columba Capellei, *Temm. pl. col.* 143.

a. Indian Archipelago.—From Mr. Cuming's Collection.
b. c. Indian Archipelago.—Presented by Capt. Sir E. Belcher, C.B., R.N.

The WEDGE-TAILED PIGEON. TRERON sphenura. Vinago sphenura, *Vigors, P. Z. S.* 1831. 173. *Gould's Cent.* t.

a. Himalayah Mountains.—Presented by J. Gould, Esq.
b. c. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
d. Young. Northern India.—Presented by H. Drummond, Esq.

The POINTED-TAILED PIGEON. TRERON apicauda. Vinago apicauda, *Hodgs. Mss.*

a. b. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

The WHITE-BOOTED PIGEON. TRERON Sieboldii. Columba Sieboldii, *Temm. pl. col.* 549.

a. b. Japan.—From the Leyden Museum.

KORTHAL'S PIGEON. TRERON Korthalsii. Columba Korthalsii, *Temm.*

a. b. Sumatra.—From the Leyden Museum.

b. COLUMBINÆ.

The NUTMEG PIGEON. CARPOPHAGA ænea. Columba ænea, *Linn. S. N.* 1. 283. *Temm. Pig.* 3 and 4. *Voy. de l'Uranie,* t. 29.

a. Male. China.—Presented by J. Beale, Esq.
b. Male. Indian Archipelago.—From Baron Laugier's Collection.
c. Female. Malabar.—Presented by Mrs. Spinkes.
d. Female. India.—Presented by the Hon. East India Company.

The WHITE NUTMEG PIGEON. CARPOPHAGA myristicivora. Columba myristicivora, *Scop. Del. Flor. et Faun. Insub. Sonn. Voy.* t. 103. C. alba, *Gmel. S. N.* 1. 780. C. littoralis, *Temm. Pig.* t. 7.

a. Indian Archipelago.—Presented by the Hon. East India Company.

b. Indian Archipelago.—From Baron Laugier's Collection.

The GREAT GREY PIGEON. CARPOPHAGA grisea.

a. Indian Archipelago?—From Mr. Turner's Collection.

The AUSTRALIAN WHITE PIGEON. CARPOPHAGA luctuosa. Columba luctuosa, *Temm. pl. col.* 247. *Gould's B. of Austr.* t.

a. New Guinea.—Presented by Capt. Sir E. Belcher, C.B., R.N.
b. Male. Port Essington. — Presented by Capt. W. Chambers, R.N.
c. Female. Port Essington.—Presented by Capt. W. Chambers, R.N.
d. e. N. W. Australia. — Presented by His Excellency Capt. G. Grey.

The NORFOLK PIGEON. CARPOPHAGA Norfolciensis. Columba Norfolciensis, *Lath. Ind. Supp.* LX. C. leucomela, *Temm. pl. col.* 186. *Gould's B. of Austr.* t.

a. Australia.—Presented by A. Cunningham, Esq.
b. Australia.—Presented by Lady Carrington.
c. Upper Hunter, Australia.—From Mr. Gould's Collection.

The NEW HOLLAND PIGEON. CARPOPHAGA magnifica, *Selby.* Columba magnifica, *Temm. pl. col.* 163.

a. Australia.
b. Australia.—Presented by A. Cunningham, Esq., F.L.S.

The FAIRY PIGEON. CARPOPHAGA puella. Columba puella, *Less. Knip's Pigeons*, t. I.

a. New Guinea.—From the Leyden Museum.

The NEW ZEALAND PIGEON. CARPOPHAGA Novæ Zealandiæ. Columba argetræa, *Forst. Icon. ined.* t. 137. C. Novæ Zealandiæ, *Gmel. S. N.* I. 773. C. Zealandica, *Lath.*

a. b. Bay of Islands, New Zealand (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by Lieut. Alex. Smith, R.N.

c. d. Male. New Zealand (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.
e. Female. New Zealand (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.

The CHESTNUT-SHOULDERED PIGEON. CARPOPHAGA spadicea. Columba spadicea, *Lath. Ind. Supp.* LX. *Temm. Pig.* t. I. *Gould's B. of Austr.* t. C. leucogaster, *Wagl.*

a. Australia.
b. Australia.—Presented by Lady Carrington.

The NEW GUINEA PIGEON. CARPOPHAGA pinon. Columba pinon, *Quoy et Gaim. Voy. de l'Uranie, Ois.* t. 28.

a. New Guinea.—From Baron Laugier's Collection.

The BAY PIGEON. CARPOPHAGA badia. Columba badia, *Raffl. Linn. Trans.* XIII. 317. C. capistrata, *Temm. pl. col.* 165.

a. b. Indian Archipelago.—From Mr. Cuming's Collection.

The DUCULA PIGEON. CARPOPHAGA insignis. Ducula insignis, *Hodgs. As. Res.* XIX.

a. b. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
c. India (Madras ?).—Presented by Walter Elliot, Esq., of Wolflee.

The JAPAN PIGEON. CARPOPHAGA janthina. Columba janthina, *Temm. pl. col.* 503.

a. b. Japan.—From the Leyden Museum.

The SPECTACLE PIGEON. CARPOPHAGA perspicillata. Columba perspicillata, *Temm. pl. col.* 246.

a. Amboyna.—From the Leyden Museum.

The ROSY PIGEON. CARPOPHAGA rosacea. Columba rosacea, *Temm. pl. col.* 578.

a. Timor.—From the Leyden Museum.

The GREY-HEAD PIGEON. CARPOPHAGA poliocephala.
a. Philippine Islands.—From Mr. Cuming's Collection.

The GREY-BREASTED PIGEON. CARPOPHAGA pectoralis.

a. Philippine Islands.—From Mr. Cuming's Collection.

The ANTARCTIC PIGEON. LOPHOLAIMUS antarcticus, *G. R. Gray. Gould's B. of Austr.* t. Columba antarctica, *Shaw. Zool. N. H.* t. 5. C. dilopha, *Temm. pl. col.* 162.

a. b. Australia.

The STOCK PIGEON. COLUMBA œnas, *Linn. S. N.* I. 279. *Temm. Pig.* t. 11.—*Pl. enl.* 466.

a. Great Britain.
b. Great Britain.—From Mr. Turner's Collection.
c. Europe.—From M. Baillon's Collection.
d. India.—Presented by the Hon. East India Company.

The RING PIGEON. COLUMBA palumbus, *Linn. S. N.* I. 282. *Temm. Pig.* t. 2.—*Pl. enl.* 316.

a. Wiltshire.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
b. Cambridgeshire.—From Mr. J. Clarke's Collection.
c. Europe.—Presented by J. Gould, Esq.
d. e. Young. Cambridgeshire.—Presented by Mr. J. Baker.

The BISET PIGEON. COLUMBA livia, *Briss. Orn.* I. 82. *Temm. Pig.* t. 12.—*Pl. enl.* 510.

a. b. Carmarthen.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
c. d. Cambridgeshire.—Presented by Mr. J. Baker.
e. India.—Presented by J. Gould, Esq.

Domestic Varieties.

a. b. Great Britain.—From Mr. Turner's Collection.
c. d. e. f. g. h. (Bearded P.) Great Britain.—From Mr. Turner's Collection.
i. j. k. (Bald-head.) Great Britain.—From Mr. Turner's Collection.
l. (Finnikin.) Great Britain.—From Mr. Turner's Collection.
m. n. o. p. q. (Tumbler.) Great Britain.—From Mr. Turner's Collection.

r. (Nun.) Great Britain.—From Mr. Turner's Collection.
s. (Turbit.) Great Britain.—From Mr. Turner's Collection.
t. u. (Fan-tailed.) Great Britain.—From Mr. Turner's Collection; and presented by J. E. Gray, Esq.
v. (Jacobin.) Great Britain.—From Mr. Turner's Collection.
w. x. y. z. (Dragoon.) Great Britain.—From Mr. Turner's Collection.
aa. bb. cc. (Horseman.) Great Britain.—From Mr. Turner's Collection.
dd. ee. Variety. India.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
ff. gg. Variety. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
hh. Variety. India.

The White-crowned Pigeon. Columba leucocephala, *Linn. S. N.* i. 281. *Temm. Pig. pl.* 13. *Bonap. Am. Orn.* t. 17. f. 1.

a. North America.—From Mr. Audubon's Collection.
b. North America.—Presented by H.R.H. the Duke of Sussex, K.G., &c.
c. Jamaica.—From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.

The Naked-eyed Pigeon. Columba gymnophthalmos, *Temm. Pig.* t. 18. C. leucoptera, *Pr. Max.* C. loricata, *Licht.* C. Picazuro, *Temm.*

a. West Indies.—From Baron Laugier's Collection.
b. Maldanado.—Presented by Sir W. Burnett, and Capt. Fitzroy, R.N.

The Spotted Ring Pigeon. Columba arquatrix, *Temm. Pig.* t. 5.

a. South Africa.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
b. South Africa.—From Baron Laugier's Collection.
c. South Africa.—Presented by the Earl of Derby.

The Triangular-spotted Pigeon. Columba Guinea, *Linn. S. N.* i. 282. C. Guineensis, *Briss.* C. trigonigera, *Wagl. Temm. Pig.* t. 16.

a. b. Gambia.—From Mr. Rendall's Collection.
c. South Africa.—Presented by the Earl of Derby.

The WHITE-NAPED PIGEON. COLUMBA albitorques, *Rüpp. Faun. Abyss. Vog.* t. 22. f. 1.

a. Abyssinia.—From the Frankfort Museum.

The SCALLOP-NECKED PIGEON. COLUMBA speciosa, *Gmel. S. N.* I. 783. *Temm. Pig.* t. 14.—*Pl. enl.* 213.

a. Brazil.
b. British Guiana.—Presented by Chev. Schomburgk.

The CHILIAN PIGEON. COLUMBA araucana, *Less. Voy. de la Coqu. Ois.* t. 40. C. denisea, *Temm. pl. col.* 502. C. Fitzroyi, *King, P. Z. S.* 1830.

a. Chili.—Presented by C. Crawley, Esq.

The WHITE-BANDED PIGEON. COLUMBA fasciata, *Say. in Long's Exp. Bonap. Am. Orn.* t. 8. f. .

a. Mexico.—From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.

The PLUMBEOUS PIGEON. COLUMBA plumbea, *Vieill. N. Dict. H. N.* 26. 358. C. locutrix, *Pr. Max. Temm. pl. col.* 166.

a. Brazil.—From Baron Laugier's Collection.

The ROUSSET PIGEON. COLUMBA rufina, *Temm. Pig.* t. 24. C. Cayanensis, *Bonn.* ?

a. Brazil.—From Baron Laugier's Collection.
b. British Guiana.—From Chev. Schomburgk's Collection.

The PLUMBEOUS-BACKED PIGEON. COLUMBA dorsalis.

a. b. Mexico.—From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.

The WHITE-BACKED PIGEON. COLUMBA leuconota, *Vigors, Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1831, 22. *Gould's Cent. Birds*, t. .

a.—*c.* Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

HODGSON'S PIGEON. COLUMBA Hodgsoni, *Vigors, Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1832. 16.

a.—c. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

The NEPAUL PIGEON. COLUMBA pulchricollis, *Hodgs. Mss.*

a. b. c. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

The MIGRATORY PIGEON. ECTOPISTES migratorius, *Swains.* Columba migratoria, *Linn. S. N.* I. 285. *Temm. Pig.* t. 48, 49. C. Canadensis, *Linn. Wils. Am. Orn.* t. 44. f. 1.

a. North America.—From Mr. Audubon's Collection.
b. North America.—Presented by the Hudson's Bay Company.
c. North America.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.

The MARGINATED PIGEON. ECTOPISTES marginatus. Columba marginata, *Linn. S. N.* I. 286. C. Carolinensis, *Linn. Temm. Pig.* t. 50.

a. b. North America.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.

The CAPE PIGEON. ŒNA Capensis, *Selby.* Columba Capensis, *Linn. S. N.* I. 286. *Temm. Pig.* t. 53, 54. C. atrogularis, *Wagl.*

a. b. Cape of Good Hope.—From Mr. Gould's Collection.
c. Cape of Good Hope.—Presented by the Earl of Derby.

The RUFOUS-NAPED PIGEON. GEOPELIA humeralis. Columba humeralis, *Temm. pl. col.* 191. C. erythrauchen, *Wagl.*

a. b. c. N. W. Australia.—Presented by His Excellency Capt. G. Grey.
d. e. Port Essington.—Pres. by Capt. W. Chambers, R.N.

The BARRED TURTLE. GEOPELIA striata. Columba striata, *Linn. S. N.* I. 282. C. Sinica, *Linn.* C. Malaccensis, *Gmel. Temm. Pig.* t. 47. C. Fowat, *Bonn.*

a. Java.—Presented by the Hon. East India Company.
b. China.—Presented by J. R. Reeves, Esq.
c. ——?—Presented by G. Jarvis, Esq.

The PLACID TURTLE. GEOPELIA placida, *Gould. B. of Austr.* t.

a. Port Essington, Australia.—Presented by Capt. W. Chambers, R.N.
b.—d. N. W. Australia.—Presented by His Excellency Capt. G. Grey.

The TRANQUIL TURTLE. GEOPELIA tranquilla, *Gould. B. of Austr.* t.

a. Interior of Australia.—Presented by Sir T. Mitchell.
b. c. Van Diemen's Land.

The GREY-NECKED PIGEON. GEOPELIA cuneata. Columba cuneata, *Lath.* C. Macquarie, *Quoy et Gaim. Voy. de l'Uranie Ois.* t. 31.

a. Australia.—Presented by Sir T. Mitchell.
b. Yarrundi, Australia.—From Mr. Gould's Collection.
c. Mokai, Australia.—From Mr. Gould's Collection.

The AMBOYNA PIGEON. MACROPYGIA Amboinensis. Columba Amboinensis, *Linn. S. N.* I. 286. C. Phasianella, *Temm. pl. col.* 100.

a. Australia.—Presented by Lady Carrington.
b. c.? Young. Indian Archipelago.—Presented by Capt. Sir E. Belcher, C.B., R.N.

The WEDGE-TAILED PIGEON. MACROPYGIA unchall. Columba unchall, *Wagl. Syst. Av.*

a. b. Java.—Presented by the Hon. East India Company.
c. Java.—From Mr. Turner's Collection.

The MANY-BANDED PIGEON. MACROPYGIA leptogrammica. Columba leptogrammica, *Temm. pl. col.* 560.

a. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

REINWARDT'S PIGEON. MACROPYGIA Reinwardtii, *Swains.* Columba Reinwardtii, *Temm. pl. col.* 248.

a. Amboyna.—Presented by Capt. Sir E. Belcher, C.B., R.N.

The ROCK PIGEON. PETROPHASSA albipennis, *Gould. Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1840. 173.—*B. of Austr.* t.

a. b. N. W. Australia.—Presented by His Excellency Capt. G. Grey.

The COMMON TURTLE. TURTUR auritus. Columba turtur, *Linn. S. N.* I. 284. *Temm. Pig.* t. 42. T. migratorius, *Selby.*

a. Devonshire.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
b. c. Young. Cambridgeshire.—Presented by Mr. J. Baker.
d. e. Very Young. Cambridgeshire.—Presented by Mr. J. Baker.
f. Cape of Good Hope.—Presented by A. G. Campbell, Esq.
g. Abyssinia.—From the Frankfort Museum.
h. From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.

The Brown and Chestnut Dove. Turtur Meena. Columba meena, *Sykes, Pr. Zool. Soc.* 1831. 149. C. gelastis, *Temm. pl. col.* 550.

a. Japan.—From the Leyden Museum.
b. c. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
d. Young. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

The Mournful Pigeon. Turtur lugens. Columba lugens, *Rüpp. Faun. Abyss. Voy.* t. 22. f. 2.

a. Abyssinia.—From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.
b. Abyssinia.—From the Frankfort Museum.

The Collared Turtle. Turtur risorius, *Selby.* Columba risoria, *Linn. S. N.* I. 285. *Temm. Pig.* t. 44.

a. India?
b. India?—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
c. Cape of Good Hope.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
d. e. Variety. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
f. Variety. China.—Presented by J. R. Reeves, Esq.
g. Var. white. China.—Presented by J. R. Reeves, Esq.

The Collared Senegal Turtle. Turtur vinaceus. Columba vinacea, *Gmel. S. N.* I. 782. (nec *Temm.*) C. erythrophrys, *Swains. B. of W. Afr.* II. t. 22.

a. Gambia.—From Mr. Rendall's Collection.

The Double-ringed Pigeon. Turtur bitorquatus. Columba bitorquata, *Temm. Pig.* t. 40.

a. b. Indian Archipelago?—From Baron Laugier's Collection.
c. Chick. South Africa.—From M. Verreaux' Collection.

The Dwarf Turtle. Turtur humilis. Columba humilis, *Temm. pl. col.* 259. 258.

a. Male. India.
b. Female. India.—From Baron Laugier's Collection.
c. India.—Presented by J. Gould, Esq.
d. e. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

The CAMBAIAN TURTLE. TURTUR Senegalensis. C. Senegalensis, *Linn. S. N.* I. 283. Columba cambaiensis, *Gmel.* C. Ægyptiaca, *Lath.* C. maculicollis, *Wagl. Temm. Pig.* t. 45. *Hist. d'Egypt. Ois.* t. 9. f. 3.

a. India.—Presented by Dr. Burns.
b. India.
c. Gangoutra, Himalayah Mountains.
d. Egypt.—Presented by Dr. Turnbull Christie.
e. f. g. ? ?

The SURAT TURTLE. TURTUR Chinensis. Columba Chinensis, *Scop. Del. Flor. et Faun. Insub. Sonn. Voy.* II. t. 102. C. Suratensis, *Gmel. S. N.* I. 778. C. tigrina, *Temm. Pig.* t. 43.

a. India.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
b. India.—Presented by the Hon. East India Company.
c.—e. India.
f. g. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

The CRESTED PIGEON. OCYPHAPS lophotes, *Gould. B. of Austr.* t. Columba lophotes, *Temm. pl. col.* t. 142.

a. Australia.—Presented by the Australian Museum.
b. c. Australia.—Presented by Sir Thomas Mitchell.
d. Male. Murray River, S. Australia.—Presented by His Excellency Capt. G. Grey.
e. Female. Murray River, S. Australia.—Presented by His Excellency Capt. G. Grey.

c. GOURINÆ.

The CHILIAN PIGEON. COLUMBINA picui. Columba picui, *Temm. Pig. et Gall.* I. 435. *Knip's Pigeons*, t.

a. b. Chili.—From Mr. Bridges's Collection.

The BOLIVIAN PIGEON. COLUMBINA Boliviana. Columba Boliviana, *D'Orb. et Lafr. Mag. de Zool. Ois.* t. . *Knip's Pig.* t. .

a. Chili.—Presented by C. Crawley, Esq.

The SCALY PIGEON. COLUMBINA squamosa. Columba squamosa, *Temm. Pig.* t. 59.

a. b. South America.—From Mr. Warwick's Collection.

The PLAIN PIGEON. COLUMBINA inornata.

a. Brazil.—From Mr. Gould's Collection.

The LOVELY PIGEON. COLUMBINA venusta. Columba venusta, *Temm. pl. col.* 341. f. 1.

a. South America.—From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.

The VIOLET-EARED PIGEON. ZENAIDA aurita. Columba aurita, *Temm. Pig.* t. 25.

a. Chili.—Presented by Capt. Lord Byron, R.N.
b. c. Fernando Noronha.—Presented by Sir W. Burnett and Capt. Fitzroy, R.N.

ZENAIDA'S PIGEON. ZENAIDA amabilis. Columba zenaida, *Bonap. Journ. Ac. Phil.* 1825. 28. *Am. Orn.* t. 17. f. 2.

a. West Indies.
b. Jamaica.—From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.

The GALAPAGOS PIGEON. ZENAIDA Galapagoensis, *Gould's Voy. Beagle, Zool.* t. 46.

a. Chili.—Presented by Capt. Lord Byron, R.N.

The WHITE-WINGED PIGEON. ZENAIDA leucoptera. Columba leucoptera, *Linn. S. N.* I. 617. *Edw. Birds*, t. 76.

a. West Indies.

The GROUND TURTLE. CHAMÆPELIA passerina, *Swains.* Columba passerina, *Linn. S. N.* I. 285. *Wils. Am. Orn.* t. 46. f. 2. 3.

a. North America.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
b. North America.—Presented by H.R.H. the Duke of Sussex, K.G., &c.
c. d. Male. Jamaica.—From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.
e. Female. Jamaica.—From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.

The TALPACOTI PIGEON. CHAMÆPELIA talpacoti, *Swains.* Columba talpacoti, *Temm. Pig.* t. 12. Columbina cabocola, *Spix. Av. Br.* t. 75a. f. I. Ch. cinnamomea, *Swains.*

a. South America.—Presented by Major Finch.
b. South America.

The Passerine Pigeon. Chamæpelia minuta. Columba minuta, *Linn. S. N.* i. 285. *Temm. Pig.* t. 16. Columbina griseola, *Spix. Av. Br.* t. 75 a. f. 2.

. *b.* South America.—From Mr. Gould's Collection.
. Female. South America.—Presented by Lord Stuart de Rothsay.

The Partridge Pigeon. Peristera montana. Columba montana, *Linn. S. N.* i. 281. *Levaill. Ois. d'Afr.* t. 282. C. martinica, *Linn. Temm. Pig.* t. 4, 5, and 6.

. In change. South America.
. Young. South America.—From Mr. Warwick's Collection.

The White-bellied Pigeon. Peristera jamaicensis, *Selby.* Columba jamaicensis, *Linn. S. N.* i. 283. C. rufaxilla, *Act. de Phys.* C. frontalis, *Temm. Pig.* t. 10.

. Brazil.
. Male. South America.—From Baron Laugier's Collection.
. Female. South America.—From Baron Laugier's Collection.
. South America.—Presented by Lord Stuart de Rothsay.
. *f.* British Guiana.—Presented by Chev. Schomburgk.
. Young. Mexico.—From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.

The Violet-naped Pigeon. Peristera violacea. Columba violacea, *Temm. Pig.* t. 29.

. Male. South America.—Presented by Lord Stuart de Rothsay.
. Female. South America.—Presented by Lord Stuart de Rothsay.

The Mexican Pigeon. Peristera Mexicana.

. Mexico.—From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.

The WHITE-MASKED PIGEON. PERISTERA larvata, *Selby*. Columba larvata, *Temm. Pig.* t. 31. C. erythrothorax, *Temm. Pig.* t. 7.?

a. Cape of Good Hope.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
b. Cape of Good Hope.—From the South African Museum.
c. Chick. South Africa.—From M. Verreaux' Collection.

The GARNET-WINGED PIGEON. PERISTERA erythroptera. Columba erythroptera, *Gmel. S. N.* I. 775. *Temm. Pig.* t. 55. C. leucophrys, *Forst. Icon. ined.* t. 136.

a. b. Bow Island.—Presented by Capt. Sir E. Belcher, C.B., R.N.

The VARIED PIGEON. PERISTERA cinerea, *Swains.* Columba cinerea, *Temm. Pig.* t. 58.

a. Male. Cayenne.—From Baron Laugier's Collection.
b. Female. Cayenne.—From Baron Laugier's Collection.
c. d. Male. South America.
e. Male. South America.—Presented by Lord Stuart de Rothsay.
f. Female. S. America.—Pres. by Lord Stuart de Rothsay.

GEOFFROY'S PIGEON. PERISTERA Geoffroyi. Columba Geoffroyi, *Temm. Pig.* t. 57.

a. South America.—From Baron Laugier's Collection.
b. South America.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.

The TAMBOURINE PIGEON. PERISTERA tympanistria, *Selby*. Columba tympanistria, *Temm. Pig.* t. 36. *Levaill. Ois. d'Afr.* t. 272.

a. Male. South Africa.—From the South African Museum.
b. Male. Cape of Good Hope.—From Dr. Krauss' Collection.
c. Young. Cape of Good Hope.—From Dr. Krauss' Collection.

The EMERAUDINE PIGEON. PERISTERA afra. Columba afra, *Linn. S. N.* I. 284. *Temm. Pig.* t. 39. 38.

a. b. Cape of Good Hope.—Presented by A. G. Campbell, Esq.

c. Young. Cape of Good Hope.—From Dr. Krauss' Collection.

d. Variety. Abyssinia.—From Mr. Gould's Collection.

The BRONZE SPOTTED PIGEON.—PERISTERA chalcospilos. Columba chalcospilos *Wagl.*? Turtur chalcospilos, *Swains.*

a. Western Africa.—From Mr. Rendall's Collection.

The BRONZE-WINGED PIGEON. PHAPS chalcoptera, *Selby.* Columba chalcoptera, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* II. 604. *Temm. Pig.* t. 8. *Gould's B. of Austr.* t.

a. Australia.

b. Australia.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.

c. Australia.—From Baron Laugier's Collection.

d. e. Murray River, S. Australia.—Presented by His Excellency Capt. G. Grey.

The OPALINE PIGEON. PHAPS elegans, *Selby.* Columba elegans, *Temm. Pig.* t. 22. C. Lawsonii, *Sieber.*

a. Australia.—From Mr. Gould's Collection.

b. Australia.—Presented by J. R. Reeves, Esq.

c. d. Van Diemen's Land. — Presented by R. Gunn, Esq.

e. Western Australia.—From Mr. Gould's Collection.

f. Young female. Swan River, S. Australia.—From Mr. Gould's Collection.

g. Male. South Australia.—Presented by His Excellency Capt. G. Grey.

h. Young. Australina, W. Australia.—From Mr. Gould's Collection.

The AUSTRALIAN GROUND PIGEON. PHAPS histrionica, *Gould. B. of Austr.* t. . Columba (Peristera) histrionica, *Gould. Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1840. 114.

a. Male. Interior of Australia.—From Mr. Gould's Collection.

b. Female. Interior of Australia.—From Mr. Gould's Collection.

The Pied Pigeon. Phaps picata, *Selby*. Columba picata, *Lath. Ind. Supp.* lix. C. melanoleuca, *Lath.* C. Jamiesoni, *Quoy et Gaim.* C. armillaris, *Temm. Pig.* t. 6. Leucosarcia picata, *Gould's B. of Austr.* t. .

a. Australia.—Presented by A. Cunningham, Esq.

The Green-winged Pigeon. Chalcophaps Indica. C. Indica. *Linn. S. N.* i. 284. C. cæruleocephala, *Lath.* C. cyanocephala, *Gmel.* C. cyanopileata et griseocapilla, *Bonn.* C. pileata, *Scop. Sonn. Voy.* t. 66. C. albicapilla, *Gmel.* C. superciliaris, *Wagl.*

a.—c. Indian Archipelago.

d. e. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

f. Indian Archipelago. — Presented by Capt. Sir E. Belcher, C.B., R.N.

The Golden Green Pigeon. Chalcophaps chrysochlora, *Gould's B. of Austr.* t. C. chrysochlora, *Wagl. Syst. Av. sp.* 79?

a. Port Essington, Australia.—Presented by Capt. W. Chambers, R.N.

b. Liverpool Range, Australia.—From Mr. Gould's Collection.

The Smith's Ground Pigeon. Geophaps Smithii, *Gould. B. of Austr.* t. . Columba Smithii, *Jard. and Selby's Ill. Orn.* t. 104.

a. b. Port Essington, Australia.—Presented by Capt. W. Chambers, R.N.

The Red-breasted Pigeon. Calœnas Luzonica. Columba Luzonica, *Scop. Del. Flor. et Faun. Insub.* C. cruenta, *Gmel. S. N.* i. 785. *Temm. Pig.* t. 8. C. nivea, *Scop. Sonn. Voy.* t. 20, 21. C. sanguinea, *Gmel.*

a. Indian Arehipelago. — From Baron Laugier's Collection.

b. c. Manilla.—Presented by J. R. Reeves, Esq.

The Nicobar Pigeon. Calœnas Nicobarica. Columba Nicobarica. *Linn. S. N.* i. 283. C. gallus, *Wagl. Levaill. Ois. d'Afr.* t. 279.

a. China.—Presented by J. Reeves, Esq.

b. China.—Presented by J. R. Reeves, Esq.

MRS. GOULD'S PIGEON.—CALŒNAS Gouldiæ. Columba Gouldiæ, *Gray, Ill. Ind. Zool.* t. .

a. China.—Presented by J. Reeves, Esq.

The CROWNED PIGEON. GOURA coronata, *Steph.* Columba coronata, *Linn. S. N.* I. 282. *Edw. Birds,* t. 338.

a. China ?—Presented by J. R. Reeves, Esq.

FAM. 2. CRACIDÆ.

a. PENELOPINÆ.

The PIPING GUAN. PENELOPE pipile, *Gmel.* Crax pipile, *Jacq. Beitr. z. Gesh. der Vogel,* t. 11. S. leucolophus, *Merr.* P. jacatinga, *Spix. Av. Br.* t. 70.

a. British Guiana.—Presented by the Royal Geographical Society.

GOUDOT'S GUAN. PENELOPE Aburri, *Goud. Less. Dict. des Sc. Nat.* 59. 191.

a. b. Tropical America.—From Mr. Turner's Collection.

The PILEATED GUAN. SALPIZA pileata, *Wagl.* Penelope pileata, *Licht. Wagl. Isis,* 1830. 1110.

a. Tropical America (Surrey Zool. G.)—Presented by E. Cross, Esq.

The CRESTED GUAN. SALPIZA cristata, *Wagl.* Meleagris cristata, *Linn. S. N.* I. 269. S. jacuacu, *Spix. Av. Br.* t. 68. *Edw. B.* t. 13.

a. b. South America.—Presented by J. Murray, Esq.
c. d. South America.—From Mr. Turner's Collection.

The BRASILIAN GUAN.—SALPIZA jacu-caca, *Wagl.* Penelope jacu-caca, *Spix. Av. Br.* t. 69. P. jacu-peba, *Spix. Av. Br.* t. 71.

a. British Guiana.—Presented by the Royal Geographical Society.
b. Female or Young Male. British Guiana.—Presented by the Royal Geographical Society.

The EYE-BROWED GUAN. SALPIZA superciliaris, *Wagl.* Penelope superciliaris, *Ill. Wagl. Isis*, 1830. 1110. P. jacu-pemba, *Spix. Av. Br.* t. 72.

a. Brazil.—Presented by Lord Stuart de Rothsay.

The . SALPIZA ——?

a. b. Tropical America.—From Mr. Turner's Collection.

The MEXICAN GUAN. ORTALIDA vetula, *Wagl.* Penelope vetula, *Wagl. Isis*, 1830. 1112.

a. Mexico.—From Baron Laugier's Collection.

The MOTMOT GUAN. ORTALIDA katraca. Ph. katraca, *Bodd.* Phasianus motmot, *Gmel. S. N.* I. 271. Ph. parraqua, *Gmel. Pl. enl.* 146.

a. South America.—From Baron Laugier's Collection.

The NOISY GUAN. ORTALIDA garrula, *Wagl.* Phasianus garrulus, *Humb. Obser. de Zool.*

a. b. Mexico.—From Mr. Turner's Collection.

The WHITE-BELLIED GUAN. ORTALIDA leucogastra. Penelope leucogastra, *Gould. Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1843. 105.

a. Mexico.—From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.

The CHESTNUT-BACKED GUAN. ORTALIDA araucuan. Penelope araucuan, *Spix. Av. Br.* t. 74.

a. Brazil.—From Baron Laugier's Collection.
b. c. Brazil.—Presented by J. Gould, Esq.
d. Brazil.

b. CRACINÆ.

The CRESTED CURASSOW. CRAX alector, *Linn. S. N.* I. 269.

a. South America.
b. c. British Guiana.—From Chev. Schomburgk's Collection.
d. Brazil.

The BANDED CURASSOW. CRAX fasciolata, *Spix. Av. Bras.* II. t. 62[a].

a. South America.—From Mr. Warwick's Collection.

he GLOBOSE CURASSOW. CRAX globicera, *Linn. S. N.* 1. Crax globulosa, *Spix. Av. Bras.* t. 65, 66.
Bahia.

he RAZOR-BILLED CURASSOW. MITU tuberosa. Ourax mitu, *Temm. pl. col.* 153. C. tuberosa, *Spix.* O. erythrorhynchus, *Swains.*
b. South America.—Presented by E. Cross, Esq.

he CUSHEW CURASSOW. OURAX pauxi, *Cuv.* Crax pauxi, *Linn. S. N.* 1. 270. *pl. enl.* 78. Crax galeata, *Lath.*
South America.

FAM. 3. MEGAPODIDÆ.

a. TALEGALLINÆ.

e NEW HOLLAND TALEGALLUS. TALEGALLUS Lathami, *Gould's B. of Austr.* t. Alectura Lathami, *Gray, Zool. Misc. Jard. and Selby's Ill. Orn.* t. 140. Meleagris Lindsayi, *Jameson.* Catheturus Australis, *Swains.* New Holland Vulture, *Lath. Hist.* 1. t. 6. T. Cuvieri, *Less. Voy.* t.?
Australia.—Presented by the Earl of Derby.
Australia.—Presented by A. Cunningham, Esq.
Australia.

e GREAT-HEADED MALEO. MEGACEPHALON maleo, *Temm.*
Celebes.—From the Leyden Museum.

e BRUSH TURKEY. LEIPOA ocellata, *Gould. Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1840. 126. *B. of Austr.* t.
Male. South Australia.—Presented by His Excellency Capt. G. Grey.
Female. South Australia.—Presented by His Excellency Capt. G. Grey.

b. MEGAPODINÆ.

e RED-LEGGED MEGAPODE. MEGAPODIUS rufipes, *Temm. pl. col.* 411.
b. Manilla.—From Mr. Cuming's Collection.

The Mound-raising Megapode. Megapodius tumulus, *Gould. Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1842. 20. *B. of Austr.* t.

a. b. Port Essington.—Presented by Capt. W. Chambers, R.N.

Fam. 4. PHASIANIDÆ.

a. Pavoninæ.

The Crested Peacock. Pavo cristatus, *Linn. S. N.* i. 267. *Pl. enl.* 433, 434.

a. Male. Great Britain.
b. Male. Great Britain.—Presented by Dr. Dowler.
c. Male. India.—Presented by Dr. Royle.
d. Female. India.—Presented by Dr. Royle.

The Japan Peacock. Pavo spiciferus, *Shaw.* P. muticus, *Linn. S. N.* i. 268. *Nat. Misc.* t. 641. *Vieill. Gal. Ois.* t. 202. P. japonensis, *Briss.* P. Aldrovandi, *Wils. Ill.* t. 14, 15.

a. Male. India.—From Mr. Gould's Collection.
b. Female. India.—From Mr. Gould's Collection.

The Iris Peacock. Polyplectron bicalcaratum, *Temm.* Pavo bicalaratus, *Linn. S. N.* i. 298.—*Pl. enl.* 492, 493. P. Malaccensis, *Scop.* P. Sinensis, *Briss.* P. iris, *Bonn.*

a. Male. India.—From Mr. Bullock's Collection.
b. Female? India.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.

Hardwicke's Polyplectron. Polyplectron Hardwickii, *Gray, Illust. Ind. Zool.* t. Male, t. f. female.

a. Male. Malacca.—From Mr. Turner's Collection.
b. Female. Malacca.—From Mr. Turner's Collection.
c. Female. Malacca. Presented by the Hon. East India Company.

The Shining-tailed Polyplectron. Polyplectron chalcurum, *Temm. pl. col.* 519. P. inocellatum, *Cuv. Mus. Par.*

a. Male. Sumatra.—From the Leyden Museum.
b. Female. Sumatra.—From the Leyden Museum.

b. Phasianinæ.

'he Argus Pheasant. Argus giganteus, *Temm.* Phasianus Argus, *Linn. S. N.* 272. A. pavoninus, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois.* t. 203. *Gray Ill. Ind. Zool.* t. female. Malay peacock, *Lath. Hist.* t. 120.

. Male. Indian Archipelago.—Presented by J. Nightingale, Esq.
Male. Indian Archipelago.—From Mr. Warwick's Collection.
Female. Indian Archipelago.—From Mr. Warwick's Collection.
Male. Indian Archipelago.—From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.

he Common Pheasant. Phasianus colchicus, *Linn. S. N.* 1.—*Pl. enl.* t. 121, 122.

Male. Norfolk.
c. Male. England.
e. Male. England.—Presented by T. Hodges, Esq.
Kent.—Presented by Rev. T. Coble.
h. England.
Female. England.—Presented by T. Hodges, Esq.
Male. Hampshire.—Presented by G. B. Tyndale, Esq.
Female. Hampshire.—Presented by G. B. Tyndale, Esq.
Mottled. England.
. Albino. England.
o. Chicks. Cambridgeshire.—From Mr. J. Clark's Collection.

he Ring-necked Pheasant. Phasianus torquatus, *Gmel. S. N.* 1. 742.—*Gray, Illust. Ind. Zool.* t. P. albotorquatus, *Bonn.*

b. c. Male. China.—Presented by J. R. Reeves, Esq.
Female. China.—Presented by J. R. Reeves, Esq.

SŒMMERING'S PHEASANT. PHASIANUS Sœmmeringii, *Temm. pl. col.* 487.

a. Japan.—From the Leyden Museum.

WALLICH'S PHEASANT. PHASIANUS Wallichii, *Hardw. Linn. Trans.* XV. t. Ph. Stacei. *Vig. Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1831. *Gould's Cent. of B.* t.

a. Male? Nepaul. — Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
b. Male. Himalayah Mountains.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
c. Male. Himalayah Mountains.
d. Female. Himalayah Mountains.—Presented by R. Ferguson, Esq., M.P., of Raith.
e. Female. Himalayah Mountains.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
f. Male. Himalayah Mountains.—Presented by R. Ferguson, Esq., M.P., of Raith.

REEVES'S PHEASANT, PHASIANUS Reevesii, *Gray, in Griff. An. Kingd.—Ill. Ind. Zool.* t. P. veneratus, *Temm.—Pl. col.* 458. Syrmaticus Reevesii, *Wagl.*

a. Male. China.—Presented by J. R. Reeves, Esq.
b. Male. China.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.

The PAINTED PHEASANT. THAUMALEA picta, *Wagler.* Phasianus pictus, *Linn. S. N.* I. 272.—*Pl. enl.* t. 217. Chrysolophus pictus, *Gray, Illust. Ind. Zool.* t. head.

a. Male. England? — Presented by Edward Cross, Esq.
b. Female. England.
c. Male. China.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
d. e. Male.
f. Female. Cambridgeshire. — Presented by Mr. J. Baker.

LADY AMHERST'S PHEASANT. THAUMALEA Amherstiæ, *Wagler.* Phasianus Amherstiæ, *Leadbeater, Linn. Trans.* XVI. t. 15.

a. Male. Thibet.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

c. Gallinæ.

Pencillated Pheasant. Euplocomus nycthemerus, *ray.* Phasianus nycthemerus, *Linn. S. N.* i. 272. *l. enl.* t. 123, 124. Nycthemerus argentatus, *Swains.* lineatus, *Jard. and Selb.* (nec *Lath.*) *Ill. Orn.* t. 12.

ale. Richmond?—Presented by Dr. Dowler.
ale. China.—Presented by the Trustees of the unterian Collection.
oung male. China.—Presented by J. Beale, Esq.
emale and chicks. Cambridgeshire.—From Mr. J. lark's Collection.

Coloured Pheasant. Euplocomus leucomelanos. hasianus leucomelanos, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* ii. 633. P. amiltonii, *Gray, in Griff. An. Kingd. Illust. Ind. ol.* t. P. Lathami, *Gray, in Griff. An. Kingd.* P. bocristatus, *Vigors, Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1830. *Gould's ent. of B.* t.

Male, black crested. Nepaul.—Presented by B. . Hodgson, Esq.
Female, or young male. Nepaul.—Presented by . H. Hodgson, Esq.
ale variety. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgon, Esq.
hite variety. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgon, Esq.
Iale, black crested. Himalayah Mountains.—Preented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
Iale, dusky-crested. Himalayah Mountains.—Preented by R. Ferguson, Esq., of Raith, M.P.
emale. Himalayah Mountains.—Presented by R. erguson, Esq., of Raith, M.P.
Iale, dusky-crested. Himalayah Mountains.—Preented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
Female. Himalayah Mountains. — Presented by en. T. Hardwicke.

The Fire-backed Pheasant. Euplocomus ignitus, *Temm.* Phasianus ignitus, *Shaw, Nat. Misc.* t. 321. Gallus Macartneyi, *Temm. Macartney's Embas. China,* t. 13. Phasianus rufus, *Raffl. Linn. Trans.* 321. female.

a. Male. China?—Presented by J. R. Reeves, Esq.
b. Young male. Siam.—Presented by the Hon. East India Company.
c. Female. Singapore?—From Mr. Turner's Collection.
d. Chick. Aviary at Knowsley.—Presented by the Earl of Derby.
e. Young. Indian Archipelago.—From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.

Vieillot's Fire-backed Pheasant. Euplocomus Vieilloti. Gallus ignitus, *Vieill. Gal. Ois.* t. 207. male. *Ency. Meth.* t. 237. f. 2. Euplocomus ignitus, *Gray, Illust. Ind. Zool.* t. female.

a. Male. Indian Archipelago.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
b. Male. Malacca.—From Mr. Cuming's Collection.
c. Female. Sumatra.—Presented by the Hon. East India Company.

The Rufous-tailed Pheasant. Alectrophasis erythrophthalmos. Phasianus erythrophthalmos. *Raffl. Linn. Trans.* xiii. 321. Ph. purpureus, *Gray's Ill. Ind. Zool.* t. female.

a. Male. Siam.—Presented by the Hon. East India Company.
b. Male. Indian Archipelago.—Presented by Capt. Sir E. Belcher, C.B., R.N.
c. Female. Indian Archipelago.
d. Female. Indian Archipelago.—Presented by J. Nightingale, Esq.
e. Female. Indian Archipelago.—Presented by Capt. Sir E. Belcher, C.B., R.N.

The Lineated Fire-backed Pheasant. Alectrophasis pyronota. Euplocomus erythrophthalmos, *Gray, Ill. Ind. Zool.* t.

a. China?—Presented by J. R. Reeves, Esq.

e MALABAR COCK. GALLUS giganteus, *Temm.* *Gray* *Ill. Ind. Zool.* t.

India.—From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.

NNERAT'S WILD COCK. GALLUS Sonnerati, *Temm. pl. ol.* 232, 233. G. Stanleyi, *Gray, Ill. Ind. Zool.* t. f. 2. Female. *Sonn. Voy. Ind.* t. 94, 95. Phasianus gallus, *Scop.*

Male. India.

Male. India.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.

Female. India.—Presented by J. R. Reeves, Esq.

e VARIEGATED COCK. GALLUS varius. Phasianus varius, *Shaw's Nat. Misc.* t. 353. G. Javanicus, *Horsf.* G. furcatus, *Temm. pl. col.* 483. *Ill. Ind. Zool.* t. f. 1. female.

Male. Java.— Presented by the Hon. East India Company.

Young male. Java.—Presented by the Hon. East India Company.

Female. China?—Presented by J. Beale, Esq.

Female. Java.—Presented by the Hon. East India Company.

Young female. China?—Presented by J. R. Reeves, Esq.

e JAVAN COCK. GALLUS Bankiva, *Temm.* Phasianus gallus, *Gmel. S. N.* I. 737. Tetrao ferrugineus, *Gmel. Lath. Hist.* VIII. t. 129. female.

Male. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

Female. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

Male. Java.—From Mr. Warwick's Collection.

Male. Java.—Presented by the Hon. East India Company.

Male. India.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.

Female. Java.—Presented by the Hon. East India Company.

Female. India?

Female. China?—Presented by J. R. Reeves, Esq.

Female. Java.—From Mr. Warwick's Collection.

Young male. Malacca.—From Mr. Cuming's Collection.

k. Domestic game variety, male. Cambridgeshire.—Presented by Mr. J. Baker.

Phasianus gallus, *Linn.*

l. Bantam, male.

m. n. Bantam, female.—Presented by Mr. J. Baker.

o. p. Bantam? chicks.—Presented by Mr. J. Baker.

The Horned Pheasant. Satyra Lathami, *Gray, Illust. Ind. Zool.* t. 78. Meleagris satyra, *Linn. S. N.* 1. 269. *Edw. Birds*, t. 116.—*Pl. col.* 543, 544. *Gould's Cent. of B.* t. S. Pennantii, *Gray, Illust. Ind. Zool.* t. S. cornuta, *G. R. Gray, List Gen.* 1841. 78.

a. Male. India.

b. Male. India.—Presented by Mrs. Kennaway.

c. Female. India.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.

The Black-headed Pheasant. Satyra melanocephala, *Gray, in Griff. An. Kingd. Illust. Ind. Zool.* t. Tragopan Hastingsii, *Vigors, Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1830. *Gould's Cent. of B.* t. . S. Nipalensis, *Gray, in Griff. An. Kingd.—Illust. Ind. Zool.* t. female.

a. b. Male. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

c. Young male. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

d. e. Female. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

f. Male. Himalayah Mountains.

g. Male. Himalayah Mountains.—Presented by R. Ferguson, Esq., of Raith, M.P.

h. Young male. Himalayah Mountains.

i. Female. Himalayah Mountains.—Presented by R. Ferguson, Esq., of Raith, M.P.

Temminck's Horned Pheasant. Satyra Temminckii, *Gray, Illust. Ind. Zool.* t. .

a. b. China.—Presented by J. Reeves, Esq.

d. MELEAGRINÆ.

ie AMERICAN TURKEY. MELEAGRIS gallopavo, *Linn. S. N.* I. 268.—*Pl. enl.* 97. *Bonap. Am. Orn.* t. 9. M. sylvestris, *Vieill.* Gallopavo sylvestris, *Catesby.*

Male. North America.—From Mr. Audubon's Collection.

Female. North America.—From Mr. Audubon's Collection.

d. Domestic white variety. Kent.—Presented by J. P. Atkins, Esq.

Young. Cambridgeshire.—Presented by Mr. J. Baker.

g. Chick. Cambridgeshire.—Presented by Mr. J. Baker.

ie HONDURAS TURKEY. MELEAGRIS ocellata, *Temm. pl. col.* 112. M. aureus, *Vieill. Griff. An. Kingd.* t.

Honduras.—Presented by the Earl of Derby.

ie GUINEA PINTADO. NUMIDA meleagris, *Linn. S. N.* I. 273.—*Pl. enl.* t. 108. N. galeata, *Pall.*

Domestic white variety. Cambridgeshire.—From Mr. J. Clark's Collection.

c. Chicks. Cambridgeshire.—Presented by Mr. J. Baker.

ie WESTERN AFRICAN PINTADO. NUMIDA Rendallii, *Ogilby, Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1835, 103. N. meleagris, *Linn.*? N. maculipennis, *Swains.*

Western Africa.

c. Western Africa.—From Mr. Rendall's Collection.

e. Young. Western Africa.—From Mr. Rendall's Collection.

ie MITRED PINTADO. NUMIDA mitrata, *Pall. Spic.* IV. t. 3. f. 1.

South Africa.—From Capt. Alexander's Collection.

ie CROWNED PINTADO. NUMIDA coronata.

Cape of Good Hope.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.

South Africa.—Presented by the Earl of Derby.

The Abyssinian Pintado. Numida ptilorhyncha, *Licht.*

a. b. Abyssinia.—From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.

The Crested Pintado. Guttera cristata, *Wagler.* Numida cristata, *Pallas. Spic. Zool.* iv. t. 11. *Vieill. Gal. Ois.* t. 209. *Shaw's Nat. Misc.* t. 757.

a. Sierra Leone.—Presented by Mrs. W. P. Mauger.

e. Lophophorinæ.

The Impeyan Pheasant. Lophophorus Impeyanus, *G. R. Gray.* Phasianus Impeyanus, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* ii. 632. Ph. recurvirostris, *Shaw, Mus. Lev.* Loph. refulgens, *Temm. pl. col.* t. 507. 513. *Gould's Cent. of Birds,* t.

a. Male. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
b. Female. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
c. Male, in change. Himalayah Mountains.—From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.
d. Male. Himalayah Mountains.
e. Male.
f. Female. Himalayah Mountains.—Presented by R. Ferguson, Esq., of Raith.

The Himalayan Tetraogallus. Tetraogallus Himalayensis, *G. R. Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1842. Tetraogallus Nigellii, *Gray, Illust. Ind. Zool.* t. Lophophorus Nigellii, *Jard. and Selby, Ill. Orn.* t. 141. not t. 76.

a. Himalayah Mountains.
b. Himalayah Mountains.—Presented by R. Ferguson, Esq., of Raith, M.P.
c. Himalayah Mountains.—Presented by J. Reeves, Esq.

The Altai Tetraogallus. Tetraogallus Altaicus, *G. R. Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1842. Perdix Altaica, *Gebler, Bull. de l'Acad. de St. Petersb.* i. 31.

a. Altai Mountains.—From M. Brandt's Collection.

'he PUCRAS PHEASANT. PUCRASIA macrolopha. Satyra macrolopha, *Less. Dict. des. Sc.* LIX. Phasianus Pucrasia, *Gray, in Griff. An. Kingd.—Ill. Ind. Zool.* t. . *Gould's Cent. of B.* t. . Tragopan Duvancelii, *Temm. pl. col.* 545. Eulophus macrolophus, *Less.*

. Male. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
. Female. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
. Male. Himalayah Mountains.—Presented by R. Ferguson, Esq., of Raith, M.P.
. Female. Himalayah Mountains.—Presented by R. Ferguson, Esq., M.P.
Male. Himalayah Mountains.—Presented by Mrs. Kennaway.
Female. Himalayah Mountains.

FAM. 5. PERDICIDÆ.

a. PERDICINÆ.

'he LONG-BILLED PARTRIDGE. RHIZOTHERA longirostris. Perdix longirostris, *Temm. Pig. et Gall.* III. 323. Tetrao curvirostris, *Raffles. Gray, Illust. Ind. Zool.* t. f. 2.

. *b.* China ?—Presented by J. R. Reeves, Esq.

'he BUFF-BREASTED PARTRIDGE. PTILOPACHUS fuscus. Perdix fusca, *Vieill. Gal. Ois.* t. 212. Ptilopachus erythrorhynchus, *Swains.* Petrogallus fuscus, *Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc.* Perdix ventralis ? *Valenc.*

. Western Africa.—From Mr. Gould's Collection.
. Gambia.—From Mr. Warwick's Collection.

'he SANGUINE PARTRIDGE. ITHAGINIS cruentus, *Wagl.* Phasianus cruentus, *Hardw. Linn. Trans.* XIII. 237. Perdix cruentata, *Temm. pl. col.* t. 332. Phasianus Gardneri, *Hardw. Linn. Trans.* XV. 166. female.

. *b.* Male. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
. *d.* Female. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
. Chick. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

a. Male (bad condition.) Nepaul.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.

b. Female. Nepaul.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.

The CURRIA PARTRIDGE. ITHAGINIS lunulatus. Perdix lunulata, *Valenc. N. Dict. H. N.* Perdix Hardwickii, *Gray, in Griff. An. King.—Ill. Ind. Zool.* t. Plectrophorus Hardwickii, *Gray.* Francolinus nivosus, *De Lessert. Mag. de Zool.* 1840. t.

a. India.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.

b. India.—From Mrs. Warren's Collection.

LADY NORTH'S POLYPLECTRON. ITHAGINIS Northiæ. Polyplectron Northiæ, *Gray, Ill. Ind. Zool.* II. t. f. 1.

a. India.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.

b. India.

The BROWN AFRICAN PARTRIDGE. ITHAGINIS Madagascariensis. Tetrao Madagascariensis, *Scop. Del. Flor. et Faun. Insub.* T. spadiceus, *Gmel. S. N.* I. 759. *Gray, Ill. Ind. Zool.* t. f. 2.

a. India.

b. India.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.

The BARE-NECKED PARTRIDGE. PTERNISTES nudicollis, *Wagl.* Tetrao nudicollis, *Gmel. S. N.* I. 759.

a. Cape of Good Hope.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.

The RED-NECKED PARTRIDGE. PTERNISTES rubricollis, *Wagl.* Perdix rubricollis, *Rüpp. Zool. Atlas,* t. 30.

a. b. Abyssinia.—From the Frankfort Museum.

SWAINSON'S PARTRIDGE. PTERNISTES Swainsoni. Perdix Swainsoni, *A. Smith, Ill. Zool. S. Afr.* t. XII. male.

a. Male. South Africa.—From the South African Museum.

CRANCH'S PARTRIDGE. PTERNISTES Cranchii, *Wagl.* Perdix Cranchii, *Leach, Tuck. Voy. Congo. App.* P. punctulata, *Gray, Ill. Ind. Zool.* t. f. 2.

a. Congo Expedition.—The original of Dr. Leach's description, and of the figure in the Indian Zoology.

The Senegal Partridge. Francolinus bicalcaratus. Tetrao bicalcaratus, *Linn. S. N.* i. 277. Perdix Adansonii, *Temm. pl. enl.* 137.

. Male. Western Africa.—Presented by —— Mildmay, Esq.
. Female. Western Africa.
. Young. Gambia.—From Mr. Rendall's Collection.

Erkel's Francolin. Francolinus Erkelii. Perdix Erkelii, *Rüpp. Faun. Abyss. Voy.* t. 6.

. Abyssinia.—From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.
. Male. Abyssinia.—From the Leyden Museum.
. Female. Abyssinia.—From the Leyden Museum.

Le Vaillant's Francolin. Francolinus Levaillantii. Perdix Levaillantii, *Valenc. pl. col.* 477.

. Female. South Africa.—From the South African Museum.
. Female. Cape of Good Hope.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
. Young. Cape of Good Hope.—From M. Verreaux' Collection.

Clapperton's Francolin. Francolinus Clappertoni. Perdix Clappertoni, *Childr. Denh. and Clapp. Nar. N. and C. Afr. App.*

. Male. Central Africa.—Presented by Capt. Clapperton.

Ruppell's Francolin. Francolinus Rüppellii. Perdix Clappertoni, *Rüpp. Atl. Zool.* t. 9.

. Abyssinia.—From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.
. Male. Abyssinia.—From the Leyden Museum.

The South African Partridge. Francolinus gariepensis, *A. Smith, Ill. Zool. S. Afr.* t.

. Male. South Africa.—From the South African Museum.
. Female. South Africa.—From the South African Museum.
. *d.* South Africa.—Presented by the Earl of Derby.

The NATAL FRANCOLIN. FRANCOLINUS Natalensis, *A. Smith, Ill. Zool. S. Afr.* t. XIII. F. Lechoho, *A. Smith.*

a. Male. Natal, South Africa.—From the South African Museum.

The WOOD PARTRIDGE. FRANCOLINUS gularis. Perdix gularis, *Temm. Pig. and Gall.* III. 401. *Ill. Ind. Zool.* I. t. f. 1.

a. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
b. Male. Himalayah Mountains.—From Mrs. Warren's Collection.
c. Young Male. Himalayah Mountains.—From Mrs. Warren's Collection.

The AFRICAN PARTRIDGE. FRANCOLINUS Afer. Perdix Afra, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* II. 648.

a. Cape of Good Hope.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
b. Cape of Good Hope.—Presented by J. R. Reeves, Esq.
c. Chick. South Africa.—From the South African Museum.
d. Chick. South Africa.—From the South African Museum.
e. Chick. South Africa.—From M. Verreaux' Collection.

The CAPE FRANCOLIN. FRANCOLINUS Capensis. Tetrao Capensis, *Gmel. S. N.* I. 759. Perdix clamator, *Temm. Forst. Icon. ined.* t. 135.

a. Female. Cape of Good Hope.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
b. Male. Cape of Good Hope.—Presented by J. Gould, Esq.
c. Young male. Cape of Good Hope.—From M. Verreaux' Collection.

The SPECKLED FRANCOLIN. FRANCOLINUS adspersus, *Waterh. Alex. App. Exp. of Disc.* II. 267.

a. Female. South Africa.—From Capt. Alexander's Collection.

The Coqui Francolin. Francolinus subtorquatus, *A. Smith, Ill. Zool. S. Afr.* t. xv. Perdix Coqui, *A. Smith, Rep. S. Afr. Ass.*

a. Male. South Africa.—From the South African Museum.

The White-throated Francolin. Francolinus albogularis.

a. Male. Western Africa.—From Mr. Rendall's Collection.

The Pileated Francolin. Francolinus pileatus, *A. Smith, Ill. Zool. S. Afr.* t. xiv. Perdix Sephaena, *A. Smith, Rep. S. Afr. Ass.*

a. Male. South Africa.—From the South African Museum.
b. Chick. South Africa.—From the South African Museum.

The Pondicherry Partridge. Francolinus Ponticerianus. Tetrao ponticerianus, *Gmel. S. N.* i. 760. Perdix orientalis, *Gray, Ill. Ind. Zool.* t. f. 2.—*Pl. col.* 213.

a. *c.* Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
b. Male. Gangoutra, Himalayah Mountains.
d. India.

The Francolin Partridge. Francolinus vulgaris, *Steph.* Tetrao francolinus, *Linn. S. N.* i. 275. Perdix Hepburnii, *Gray, Ill. Ind. Zool.* t.—*Pl. enl.* t. 147, 148.

a. Male. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
b. Female. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
c. *d.* Young. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
e. Male. India.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
f. Female. India.—Presented by R. Ferguson, Esq., of Raith, M.P.
g. Young. India.—Presented by R. Ferguson, Esq., of Raith, M.P.

The PAINTED PARTRIDGE. FRANCOLINUS pictus. Perdix picta, *Jard. and Selby, Ill. Orn.* t. 50. female.

a. India.

The PEARLED PARTRIDGE. FRANCOLINUS perlatus, *Steph.* Tetrao perlatus, *Gmel. S. N.* I. 758. Perdix maculata, *Gray, Zool. Misc.*

a. Male. China.—Presented by J. R. Reeves, Esq.
b. China.—Presented by J. R. Reeves, Esq.
c. Female. China.—Presented by J. R. Reeves, Esq.

The LERWA PARTRIDGE. LERWA nivicola, *Hodgs.* Perdix Lerwa, *Hodgs. Proc. Zool. Soc.—Ill. Ind. Zool.* t. . f. .

a. Northern India.—Presented by the Rev. R. Ewing.
b. c. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
d. Himalayah Mountains.—From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.
e. Himalayah Mountains.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.

The GUERNSEY PARTRIDGE. CACCABIS rufa. Tetrao rufus, *Linn. S. N.* I. 226.—*Pl. enl.* 150.

a. b. Europe.
c. Young. Europe.—Presented by Mr. J. Baker.
d. e. Chicks. Europe.—Presented by Mr. J. Baker.

The RED PARTRIDGE. CACCABIS græca. Perdix saxatilis, *Bechst. pl. enl.* 231. P. rufa, *Gmel.* I. 756.

a. Europe.
b. Altai Mountains.—From M. Brandt's Collection.
c. Northern Asia.

The CHUKAR PARTRIDGE. CACCABIS chukar. Perdix chukar, *Gray, in Griff. An. Kingd.—Ill. Ind. Zool.* t. *Gould's Cent. of B.* t. Chacura pugnax, *Hodgs.*

a. b. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
c. Chick. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
d. Male. Himalayah Mountains.—Presented by R. Ferguson, Esq., of Raith, M.P.
e. Female. Himalayah Mountains. Presented by R. Ferguson, Esq., of Raith, M.P.

he RUFOUS-BREASTED PARTRIDGE. CACCABIS petrosa. Perdix petrosa, *Lath.* Tetrao petrosus, *Gmel. S. N.* I. 758. *Edwards's Birds*, t. 70. Alectoris petrosa, *Kaup.*

Europe.
Europe.

EY'S PARTRIDGE. CACCABIS HEYII. Perdix Heyii, *Temm. pl. col.* 328, 329.

Male. North Africa.—From Mr. Gould's Collection.
Female. North Africa.—From Mr. Gould's Collection.
Female. North Africa.—Presented by Sir J. G. Wilkinson.

he COMMON PARTRIDGE. PERDIX cinerea, *Lath.* Tetrao perdix, *Linn. S. N.* I. 276.—*Pl. enl.* 27. Starna cinerea, *Bonap.* P. damascena, *Briss.* T. montana, *Gmel.*

Male. Somersetshire.
Male. Devonshire.
Male. Cambridgeshire.—Presented by Mr. J. Baker.
Female and chicks. Cambridgeshire.—Presented by Mr. J. Baker.
Pale variety. Kent.—Presented by J. Planta, Esq.
g. h. Young. Cambridgeshire.—Presented by Mr. J. Baker.
j. k. Young. England.
m. Chicks. Cambridgeshire. — Presented by Mr. J. Baker.

he OLIVE PARTRIDGE. ARBOROPHILA olivacea, *Hodgs.* Perdix olivacea, *Gray, in Griff. An. Kingd.—Ill. Ind. Zool.* t. . P. megapodia, *Temm. pl. col.* 462, 463.

b. Male. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
Young. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
e. Female. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
India.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
Himalayah Mountains.—From Mrs. Warren's Collection.

The JAVAN PARTRIDGE. ARBOROPHILA Javanica. Tetrao Javanicus, *Gmel. S. N.* I. 761.—*Pl. col.* 148.

a. Java.—Presented by the Hon. East India Company.

The WEDGE-TAILED PARTRIDGE. ARBOROPHILA sphenura. Perdix sphenura, *Gray, Zool. Misc.* 2.—*Zool. Chin.* t.

a. b. China.—Presented by J. R. Reeves, Esq.

The COMMON QUAIL. COTURNIX communis, *Bonn. pl. enl.* 170. Tetrao coturnix, *Linn. S. N.* I. 278. C. dactylisonans, *Meyer.* C. Europæus, *Sw.* C. vulgaris, *Jard.*

a. Somersetshire.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
b. Young. Cambridgeshire.—Presented by Mr. J. Baker.
c. Chick. Cambridgeshire.—Presented by Mr. J. Baker.
d.—g. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
h. i. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
j. Himalayah Mountains.—From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.
k. Africa.—Presented by Sir W. Burnett and Capt. Fitzroy, R.N.
l. India.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
m. India.—Presented by W. Sotheby, Esq.
n. ——— ?
o. ——— ?
p. Africa?—Presented by Col. Sabine, R.A.
q. South Africa.—Presented by the Earl of Derby.

The COROMANDEL QUAIL. COTURNIX Coromandelica, *Bonn.* Tetrao Coromandelicus, *Gmel. S. N.* I. 764. C. textilis, *Temm. pl. col.* 35.

a. Male. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
b. Female. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
c. India.

The CAMBAIAN PARTRIDGE. COTURNIX Cambaiensis. Perdix Cambaiensis, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* II. 655. Cryptonix rufus, *Temm. pl. col.* 447. Perdicula rubicola, *Hodgs.*

a. Male. Singapore.—From Mr. Warwick's Collection.
b. Female. Gangoutra.
c. d. Female. India.—Presented by W. Sotheby, Esq.

The Rock Quail. Coturnix argoondah, *Sykes, Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1832. 153.—*Trans. Zool. Soc.* II. t. 2.

a. b. Male. Madras.—Presented by Walter Elliott, Esq., of Wolflee.

c. d. Female. Madras.—Presented by Walter Elliott, Esq., of Wolflee.

The Mountain Quail. Coturnix pentah, *Sykes, Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1832. 153.—*Trans. Zool. Soc.* II. t. 3.

a. Male. Madras.—Presented by W. Elliott, Esq., of Wolflee.

b. Female. Madras.—Presented by W. Elliott, Esq., of Wolflee.

c. Young. Madras.—Presented by W. Elliott, Esq., of Wolflee.

The Chinese Quail. Coturnix Chinensis. Tetrao Chinensis, *Linn. S. N.* I. 277. C. excalfactoria, *Temm.* C. Sinensis, *Bonn. Edw.* t. 247.—*Pl. enl.* 126. f. 2. P. Manillensis, *Gmel.* Synoicus? Chinensis, *Gould. B. of Austr.* t. .

a. Male. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

b. Female. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

c. Male. China.—Presented by G. R. Gray, Esq.

d. Female. China.—Presented by the Hon. East India Company.

e. Female. China.—Presented by J. R. Reeves, Esq.

f. Male. South Australia.—Presented by His Excellency Capt. G. Grey.

g. Female. South Australia.—Presented by His Excellency Capt. G. Grey.

The New Holland Quail. Coturnix Australis, *Temm.* Perdix Australis, *Lath. Ind. Suppl.* XII. *Vieill. Gal. Ois.* t. 215. Synoicus Australis, *Gould. B. of Austr.* t.

a. Male. Australia.

b. c. Female. Australia.

d. Male. Murray River, S. Australia.—Presented by His Excellency Capt. G. Grey.

e. Female. Murray River, S. Australia.—Presented by His Excellency Capt. G. Grey.
f. Murray River, S. Australia.—Presented by His Excellency Capt. G. Grey.
g. Variety. South Australia.—Presented by C. D. E. Fortnum, Esq.

The Red-billed Quail. Coturnix erythrorhyncha, *Sykes, Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1832. 153.—*Trans. Zool. Soc.* II. t. 1. *Gray, Illust. Ind. Zool.* t. f. 2.

a. Madras.—Presented by W. Sotheby, Esq.

The Gorget Quail. Coturnix pectoralis, *Gould. Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1837. 8. *Birds of Austr.* t.

a. Male. New Holland.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
b. Male. Van Diemen's Land.—Presented by Ronald Gunn, Esq.
c. Female. New Holland.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
d. e. Males. Murray River, S. Australia.—Presented by His Excellency Capt. G. Grey.
f. Variety. South Australia.—Presented by C. D. E. Fortnum, Esq.

The Andalusian Quail. Turnix Andalusica. Tetrao Andalusicus, *Gmel. S. N.* I. 766. T. tachydromus, *Temm.*

a. b. Spain.—From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.

The Fighting Quail. Turnix pugnax, *Steph.* Hemipodius pugnax, *Temm. Pig. et Gall.* III. 612.—*Pl. col.* 60. f. 2.

a. Male. Singapore ?—From Mr. Warwick's Collection.
b. Female.—From Mr. Warwick's Collection.
c. Male. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
d. e. Female. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
f. g. Male. India.

The Crescent Quail. Turnix maculosa, *Steph.* Hemipodius maculosus, *Temm. Pig. et Gall.* III. 631. T. maculatus, *Vieill. Gall. Ois.* t. 217.

. Male. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
. *d.* Female. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

The Black-necked Quail. Turnix nigricollis. Tetrao nigricollis, *Gmel. S. N.* I. 767. Coturnix Madagascariensis, *Briss.—Pl. enl.* 171.

. Madagascar?—Presented by Capt. Sir E. Belcher, C.B., R.N.

Dussumier's Turnix. Turnix Dussumieri. Hemipodius Dussumieri, *Temm. pl. col.* 454. f. 2.

. India.—Presented by J. R. Reeves, Esq.
. *c.* Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
. Young? Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
. India.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.

The South African Turnix. Turnix lepurana. Ortygis lepurana. *A. Smith, Ill. of Zool. of S. Afr.* t.

. *b.* Kurichane, S. Africa.—From the South African Museum.

The Luzonian Quail. Turnix ocellata. Oriolus ocellatus, *Scop. Del. Flor. et Faun. Sub.* Tetrao Luzoniensis, *Gmel. S. N.* I. 767. Hemipodius thoracicus, *Temm. Son. Voy.* t. 23.

. *b.* Philippine Islands.—From Mr. Cuming's Collection.

The Varied Quail. Turnix varia, *Vieill.* Perdix varia, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* LXIII.—*Pl. col.* 454. f. 1.

. *b.* Australia.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
. Chick. Hobart Town, Van Diemen's Land.—From Mr. Gould's Collection.
. *e.* South Australia.—Presented by His Excellency Capt. G. Grey.

The CHESTNUT-BACKED TURNIX. TURNIX castanota, *Gould. B. of Austr.* t.

a. Female. Port Essington, Australia.—Presented by Capt. W. Chambers, R.N.
b. Young. Australia.—From Mr. Gould's Collection.
c. Australia.

The SWIFT-FLYING TURNIX. TURNIX velox, *Gould. B. of Austr.* t. . Hemipodius velox, *Gould. Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1840. 150.

a. Male. Yarrundi, Australia.—From Mr. Gould's Collection.
b. c. Female. Yarrundi, Australia.—From Mr. Gould's Collection.
d. Female. South Australia.—Presented by His Excellency Capt. G. Grey.
e. Young. South Australia.—Presented by His Excellency Capt. G. Grey.
f. Young. Mokai, Australia.—From Mr. Gould's Collection.
g. Chick. Murray River, Australia.—From Mr. Gould's Collection.

The COLLARED PEDIONOMUS. PEDIONOMUS torquatus, *Gould. Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1840. 114.—*Birds of Austr.* t. P. microurus, *Gould. Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1842. 20.

a. b. Male. South Australia.—Presented by His Excellency Capt. G. Grey.
c. d. e. Female. South Australia.—Presented by His Excellency Capt. G. Grey.
f. Young. South Australia.—Presented by His Excellency Capt. G. Grey.

The CROWNED PARTRIDGE. ROLLULUS roulroul. Phasianus roulroul, *Scop. Del. Flor. et Faun. Insul.* Columba cristata, *Gmel. S. N.* I. 774. Tetrao porphyrio, *Shaw.* Tetrao viridis, *Gmel.* female. Perdix coronata, *Lath. Pl. col.* 350, 351.

a. Male. Java.
b. Female. Java.
c. Young. Java.—From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.

The Black Rollulus. Rollulus niger. Cryptonix niger, *Vigors, Journ. Zool.* iv. 349. male. C. ferrugineus, *Leadbeater, Linn. Trans.* xvi. 349. female. C. Dussumieri, *Less. Belan. Voy. Ind. Or.* t. 7. male. *Gray, Ill. Ind. Zool.* t. . f. 1. female.

a. Male. Singapore.—From Mr. Turner's Collection.
b. Female. Singapore.—Presented by Gen. Thomas Hardwicke.
c. Female. Singapore.—From Mr. Turner's Collection.

The Malacca Partridge. Rollulus ocellatus. Tetrao ocellatus, *Raffl. Linn. Trans.* xiii. 322. *Gray, Ill. Ind. Zool.* t. .

a. Malacca.—Presented by the Hon. East India Company.
b. Malacca.—From Mr. Cuming's Collection.

The Guiana Partridge. Odontophorus Guianensis. Tetrao Guianensis, *Gmel. S. N.* i. 767. Perdix dentata, *Temm.* Odontophorus rufus, *Vieill. Gal. Ois.* t. 211.

a. South America.—From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.

The Harnessed Ortyx. Odontophorus capistratus. Ortyx capistrata, *Jard. and Selby's Ill. Orn.* t. 38.

a. Brazil.—Presented by Lord Stuart de Rothsay.
b. Brazil.
c. ? Young. Brazil.—Presented by J. Gould, Esq.

The Starred Mountain Partridge. Odontophorus stellatus. Ortyx stellatus, *Gould. Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1842. 183. *Gould's Monogr. of Orty.* t. .

a. Male. Brazil.—Presented by Lord Stuart de Rothsay.
b. Female. Brazil.—Presented by Lord Stuart de Rothsay.

The Mexican Mountain Partridge. Odontophorus guttatus.

a. Mexico.—From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.

The VIRGINIAN PARTRIDGE. ORTYX Virginianus, *Bonap.* Tetrao Virginianus aut T. Marilandicus, *Linn. S. N.* I. 277. Perdix borealis, *Temm. Wils. Am. Orn.* VI. t. 47. f. 2. T. Mexicanus, *Linn. pl. enl.* 149. Ortyx borealis, *Steph.*

a. Male. North America.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
b. Female. North America.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
c. Female. North America.

The SMALL CRESTED ORTYX. ORTYX parvicristatus, *Gould. Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1843. 106.

a. Male. South America.—From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.
b. Female. South America.—From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.

The BLACK-NECKED ORTYX. ORTYX nigrogularis, *Gould. Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1842. 181.

a. Mexico.—From Mr. Argent's Collection.

SONINI'S QUAIL. ORTYX Sonnini. Perdix Sonnini, *Temm. Pig. et. Gall.* III. 451.—*Pl. col.* 75. Ortyx Sonnini, *Steph.* Coturnix fronte, &c., *Journ. de Phys.* 1772. Or. neoxenus, *Vigors?* I. t. 2. *Ency. Meth.* t. 237. f. 4.

a. b. Male. British Guiana.—From Mr. Schomburgk's Collection.
c. d. e. Female. British Guiana.—From Mr. Schomburgk's Collection.

The CRESTED QUAIL. ORTYX cristatus. Tetrao cristatus, *Linn. S. N.* I. 277.—*Pl. enl.* 126. f. 1. Or. Temminckii, *Steph.* Or. affinis, *Vigors.?*

a. Male. South America.
b. Female. South America.

The CALIFORNIAN QUAIL. LOPHORTYX Californicus, *Bonap.* Tetrao Californicus, *Shaw's Nat. Misc.* t. 345.

a. Male. California.—Presented by A. Menzies, Esq.
b. Female. California.—Presented by A. Menzies, Esq.

c. Female. California.—Presented by Mr. G. Barclay.
d. Male. California.—Presented by Capt. Sir E. Belcher, R.N.
e. Female. California.—Presented by Capt. Sir E. Belcher, R.N.

The Mexican Crested Partridge. Lophortyx elegans. Ortyx elegans, *Less. Cent. de Zool.* t. 61. Or. spilogaster, *Vigors, Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1832?

a. b. Mexico.—Presented by J. E. Gray, Esq.

b. Tetraoninæ.

The Wood Grous. Tetrao urogallus, *Linn. S. N.* i. 273.—*Pl. enl.* 73, 74.

a. b. c. Male. Norway.
d. Female. Scotland.—From Donovan's Museum.
e. Female. Norway.

The Hybrid Grous. Tetrao hybridus, *Linn. Faun. Suec. No.* 201. T. medius, *Temm.* T. intermedius, *Langsdorf. Mem. Petersb.* iii. t. 14. T. urogalloides, *Nils. Sparm. Mus. Carls.* i. t. 15.

a. Northern Europe.—From Mr. Warwick's Collection.
b. Northern Europe.—From Mr. Bartlett's Collection.

The Spotted Grous. Tetrao Canadensis, *Linn. S. N.* i. 274.—*Pl. enl.* 131, 132. T. canace, *Linn.* female. T. Franklinii, *Dougl. Faun. Bor. Amer.* t. 61, 62. *Bonap. Am. Orn.* t. 20, 21. f. 2. female.

a. b. Male. North America.—Presented by the Hudson's Bay Company.
c. Male. North America.—From Mr. Audubon's Collection.
d. Male. North America.—Presented by Capt. Sir G. Back, R.N.
e. Female. North America.—Presented by the Hudson's Bay Company.
f. g. Female. North America.—From Mr. Audubon's Collection.
h. Female. Northern Land Expedition.—Presented by Capt. Sir G. Back, R.N.

The Dusky Grous. Tetrao obscurus, *Say*. *Bonap. Am. Orn.* t. 18. *Faun. Bor. Am. Birds*, t. 59, 60. T. Richardsonii, *Dougl.*

a. Male. North America.—Presented by J. Richardson, M.D.
b. North America.—Presented by the Hudson's Bay Company.

The Cock of the Plains. Centrocercus urophasianus, *Swains*. Tetrao urophasianus, *Bonap. Am. Orn.* t. 21. f. 1. *Faun. Bor. Amer.* t. 58.

a. Male. Rocky Mountains, North America.—Presented by the Hudson's Bay Company.
b. Female. Rocky Mountains, North America.—Presented by the Hudson's Bay Company.

The Long-tailed Grous. Centrocercus phasianellus, *Swains*. Tetrao phasianellus, *Linn. S. N.* i. 273. *Bonap. Am. Orn.* t. 19. T. urophasianellus, *Dougl.*

a. Hudson's Bay.—Presented by the Hudson's Bay Company.
b. Northern Land Expedition.—Presented by Capt. Sir G. Back, R.N.

The Ruffed Grous. Bonasa umbellus, *Steph.* Tetrao umbellus, *Linn. S. N.* i. 275. *Wils. Am. Orn.* t. 49. T. togatus, *Linn. pl. enl.* 104. T. umbelloides, aut T. Sabinii, *Dougl.*

a. *b*. Canada.—Presented by Mrs. W. P. Mauger.
c. North America.—Presented by the Hudson's Bay Company.

The Hazel Grous. Bonasa sylvestris, *Brehm*. Tetrao bonasia, *Linn. pl. enl.* 474, 475. T. canus? *Gmel.* B. rupestris, *Brehm*. B. betulina, *Strickl.* B. Europea, *Gould.*

a. Male. Germany.—Presented by J. Gould, Esq.
b. Male. North America.
c. Female. North America.

The Black Cock. Lyrurus tetrix, *Swains.* Tetrao tetrix, *Linn. S. N.* i. 274, t. 172, 173.

a. Male. Devonshire.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
b. Male. Norway.—Presented by J. G. Children, Esq.
c. Female. Norway.—Presented by J. G. Children, Esq.
d. Alnwick. Hybrid between the *Black Grous* and *Pheasant.*—Presented by His Grace the Duke of Northumberland, K.G., &c., &c.

The Red Grous. Lagopus Scoticus. Tetrao Scoticus, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* ii. 641.

a. Male. Scotland.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
b. Female. Scotland.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.

The Willow Grous. Lagopus albus. Tetrao albus *Gmel. S. N.* i. 750. T. lagopus, *Retz.* T. subalpinus, *Nils.* T. lapponicus, *Gmel.* T. saliceti, *Temm.*

a. Summer. Sweden.—Presented by Sir H. Davy, Bart., P.R.S.
b. Young, Summer. Sweden.—Presented by Sir H. Davy, Bart., P.R.S.
c. Young, Summer. North Bothnia.—From M. Walberg's Collection.
d. August. North Bothnia.—From M. Walberg's Collection.
e. Winter. North Bothnia.—From M. Walberg's Collection.
f. Summer. North America.—From Mr. Audubon's Collection.
g. Young. North America.—From Mr. Audubon's Collection.
h. Winter. Northern Land Expedition.—Presented by Capt. G. Back, R.N.
i. j. North America.—Presented by the Hudson's Bay Company.
k. Falkland Islands?—Presented by G. Bennett, Esq.

The Iceland Grous. Lagopus Islandorum. Tetrao Islandorum, *Faber.*

a. Winter. Iceland.—From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.
b. Spring. Iceland.—From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.

The PTARMIGAN GROUS. LAGOPUS mutus, *Leach.* Tetrao lagopus, *Linn. S. N.* 274.—*Pl. enl.* 129. 494. L. alpinus, *Nils.* L. vulgaris, *Vieill.* T. rupestris, *Lath.*

a. Spring. Scotland.—Presented by J. Gould, Esq.
b. In change. Scotland.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
c. Winter. Scotland.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
d. Northern Asia.
e. Northern Europe.—From Mr. Warwick's Collection.
f. ? Winter.
g. Northern Land Expedition.—Presented by Capt. Sir G. Back, R.N.
h. Northern Land Expedition.—Presented by Capt. Sir G. Back, R.N.
i. Winter. Port Bowen.—Presented by Dr. P. Neill.
k. In change. Falkland Islands?—Presented by G. Bennett, Esq.
l. In change. Spitzbergen.—Presented by the Lord High Admiral, K.G.
m. Spring ?

The KUNALEE GROUS. LAGOPUS Persicus.

a. Kaipariah, Persia.—From Mr. Warwick's Collection.

c. PTEROCLINÆ.

The PIN-TAILED GROUS. PTEROCLES alchata, *Steph.* Tetrao alchata, *Linn. S. N.* 1. 276. T. caudacutus, *Gmel.* Pt. setarius, *Temm.* Œnas cata, *Vieill.*—*Pl. enl.* 105, 106. Pt. caspius, *Menetr.* T. chata, *Pall.*

a. Male.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
b. Female.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
c. Male. Spain. — Presented by Capt. Widderington, R.N.
d. Female. Spain.—Presented by Capt. Widderington, R.N.
e. Northern Asia.—From the Frankfort Museum.

'he SAND GROUS. PTEROCLES arenarius, *Temm.* Tetrao arenarius, *Pall. Reise*, III. 699. Perdix aragonica, *Lath. Pl. col.* 52. 53. Bonasa pyrenaica, *Briss.*

. Spain.—Presented by Capt. Widdrington, R.N.
. Gangoutra, Himalayah Mountains.
d. Portugal.—Presented by C. Braddyll, Esq.
—*g.* Male. Northern Asia.
. Female. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

'he NAMAQUA GROUS. PTEROCLES namaqua. Tetrao namaqua, *Gmel. S. N.* I. 754. Pt. tachypetes, *Temm.*

. Male. Cape of Good Hope.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
. *c.* Female. South Africa.—From the South African Museum.

ICHTENSTEIN'S GROUS. PTEROCLES Lichtensteinii, *Temm. pl. col.* 355. 361. P. bicinctus, *Licht.*

. Male. North Africa.—From Mr. Gould's Collection.
. Female. North Africa.—From Mr. Gould's Collection.

'he DOUBLE-BANDED GROUS. PTEROCLES bicinctus, *Temm. Vieill. Gal. Ois.* t. 220, male. Pt. tricinctus, *Swains. B. of Afr.* t. female.

. Male. Western Africa.—Presented by Major Rickett.
. Male. Gambia.—From Mr. Rendall's Collection.
. Female. Gambia.—From Mr. Rendall's Collection.

'he INDIAN GROUS. PTEROCLES fasciatus. Tringa fasciata, *Scop. Del. Flor. et Faun. Insub.* Tetrao indicus, *Gmel. S. N.* I. 755. P. quadricinctus, *Temm. Jerd. Ill. Ind. Orn.* t. 10.

. Male.—India.
. Female. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

'HE SINGED GROUS. PTEROCLES exustus, *Temm. pl. col.* 354. 360. Pt. Senegalensis, *Licht.*

. Male.—North Africa.
. *c.* Female.—North Africa.

d. Young Male.—North Africa.
e. Male. Egypt.—Presented by J. Bowring, Esq.
f. Male. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
g. Male. India.—Presented by Dr. Burns.

The VARIEGATED SAND GROUS. PTEROCLES variegatus, *Burch. Tr. S. Afr.* II. 345. *A. Smith, Ill. S. Afr. Zool. B.* t.

a. Male. South Africa.—From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.
b. Female. South Africa.—From M. Verreaux' Collection.
c. Young Male. South Africa.—From M. Verreaux' Collection.

The SENEGAL GROUS. PTEROCLES Senegalus. Tetrao Senegalus, *Linn. Mant.* 1771. 526.—*Pl. enl.* 130. Pt. guttatus, *Licht. pl. col.* 345. Pt. simplex, *Less.*

a. Female.
b. Female. Egypt.—Presented by John Bowring, Esq.

The MASKED SAND GROUS. PTEROCLES personatus, *Gould. Voy. Sulph. Zool.* t.

a. Male. Madagascar. — Presented by Capt. Sir. E. Belcher, K.C., R.N.
b. Female. Madagascar.—Presented by Capt. Sir E. Belcher, K.C., R.N.

The SOUTH AFRICAN SAND GROUS. PTEROCLES gutturalis, *A. Smith, Ill. Zool. S. Afr.* t. 3. 31.

a. South Africa.—Presented by the Earl of Derby.
b. Male. South Africa.—From the South African Museum.
c. Female. South Africa.—From the South African Museum.

The HETEROCLITE GROUS. SYRRHAPTES paradoxus, *Ill.* Tetrao paradoxus, *Pall. Ill.* II. 712, t. F. Syrr. Pallasii, *Temm. pl. col.* 95.

a. b. Northern Asia.
c. d. Northern Asia.—From M. Brandt's Collection.

Fam. VI. CHIONIDIDÆ.

a. Thinocorinæ.

AINSON'S THINOCORUS. THINOCORUS Swainsonii, *Less. Ill. de Zool.* t. 16.

Male? Andes?—From Mr. Bridges's Collection.
Female? Andes?—From Mr. Bridges's Collection.

ORBIGNY'S THINOCORUS. THINOCORUS Orbignyianus, *I. Geoff. et Less. Cent. Zool.* t. 49, 50.

Male. Chili.—From Mr. Bridges's Collection.
Female. Chili.—From Mr. Bridges's Collection.

e MALOUINE QUAIL. ATTAGIS Malouina. Tetrao Malouinus, *Bodd.* T. Falklandica, *Gmel. S. N.* 1. 762. —*Pl. enl.* 222.

Straits of Magellan?—Presented by the Admiralty.
Straits of Magellan.—Presented by Sir W. Burnett and Capt. Fitzroy, R.N.
d. Male. Hermit Island (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.

b. Chionidinæ.

e WHITE SHEATHBILL.—CHIONIS alba, *Forst.* C. nivalis, *Desm.* C. necrophaga, *Vieill.* C. Novæ Hollandiæ, *Temm. pl. col.* 509. *Voy. de l'Uranie, Zool.* t. 35.

Straits of Magellan.—Presented by Capt. P. P. King, R.N.
Straits of Magellan.—Presented by Sir W. Burnett and Capt. Fitzroy, R.N.
d. Berkeley's Sound (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.
Lat. 64° S. Long. 56° W. (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.

The Black-billed Sheathbill. Chionis minor, *Hartl. Rev. Zool.* 1841. 5.

a. b. Adult. Kerguelen's Land (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by Lieut. A. Smith, R.N.
c. Young. Kerguelen's Land (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by Lieut. A. Smith, R.N.
d. e. Kerguelen's Land (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.
f. Male. Kerguelen's Land (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.
g. Female. Kerguelen's Land (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.

Fam. VII. TINAMIDÆ.

a. Tinaminæ.

The Rufescent Tinamou. Rhynchotus rufescens, *Wagl.* Tinamus rufescens, *Temm. pl. col.* 402. Cryptura guazu, *Vieill.* R. fasciatus, *Spix.*

a. b. c. South America.—Presented by Lord Stuart de Rothsay.
d. Maldanado.—Presented by Sir W. Burnett and Capt. Fitzroy, R.N.

The Variegated Tinamou. Tinamus variegatus, *Lath.* Tetrao variegatus, *Gmel. S. N.* i. 768.—*Pl. enl.* 828.

a. Brazil.
b. Brazil.—Presented by John Edward Gray, Esq.

The Great Tinamou. Tinamus Brasiliensis, *Lath.* Tetrao major, *Gmel.* Cryptura magoua, *Vieill.* Pezus serratus, *Spix, Av. Br.* 76.

a. b. Cayenne.—From M. Cuoyi's Collection.
c. South America.
d. South America.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.

The Cinereous Tinamou. Tinamus cinereus, *Lath.* Tetrao cinereus, *Gmel. S. N.* i. 768.

a. Cayenne.—From M. Cuoyi's Collection.
b. South America.—From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.

The LITTLE TINAMOU. TINAMUS pileatus. T. pileata, *Bodd.* Tetrao soui, *Gmel. S. N.* I. 768.—*Pl. enl.* 829.

a. South America.—From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.

The TATAUPA TINAMOU. TINAMUS tataupa, *Temm. Pig. et Gall.* III. 500.—*Pl. col.* 415. Pezus niambu, *Spix.*

a. Brazil.

The SMALL-BILLED TINAMOU. TINAMUS parvirostris, *Wagl. Syst. Av.* sp. 13.

a. Brazil.
b. Brazil.—Presented by John Edward Gray, Esq.

The ——— ? TINAMUS ——— ?

a. Young. South America.—From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.

The SPOTTED TINAMOU. NOTHURA maculosa. Tinamus maculosus, *Temm. Pig. et Gall.* III. 557. T. medius, *Spix.* t. 81.

a. South America.—Presented by John Edward Gray, Esq.

The CHILIAN TINAMOU. NOTHURA perdicaria, *G. R. Gray.* Crypturus perdicarius, *Kittl. Vog. Chili*, t. XII.

a. Coquimbo.—Presented by Sir W. Burnett and Capt. Fitzroy, R.N.
b. Valparaiso.—Presented by Sir W. Burnett and Capt. Fitzroy, R.N.
c. South America.—Presented by Lieut. Maw, R.N.

Order IV. GRALLÆ.

Fam. I. STRUTHIONIDÆ.

a. Struthioninæ.

The Black Ostrich. Struthio camelus, *Linn. S. N.* I. 265.—*Pl. enl.* 457.

a. Cape of Good Hope.—From Mr. Gould's Collection.
b. Half grown.—Presented by the Zoological Society.
c. Young. Cape of Good Hope.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
d.—*g.* Very young. Cape of Good Hope.—From Capt. Alexander's Collection.

The Galeated Cassowary. Casuarius emu, *Lath.* C. galeatus, *Vieill.* Struthio casuarius, *Linn. S. N.* I. 265.

a. b. Indian Archipelago.

The New Holland Cassowary. Dromaius Novæ Hollandiæ. Casuarius Novæ Hollandiæ, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* II. 665. Dr. ater, *Vieill.* Dr. emu, *Steph.* Dr. Australis, *Swains.*

a. From Mr. Cross's Collection.
b. c. Van Diemen's Land.—Presented by Ronald Gunn, Esq.
d. Very young. Zoological Society's Garden.—Presented by the Zoological Society.

The American Emu. Rhea Americana, *Lath.* Struthio rhea, *Linn. S. N.* I. 266.

a. South America.—From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.
b. South America.—From M. Parrey's Collection.
c. d. Chicks. South America.—From Mr. Argent's Collection.

D'Orbigny's Rhea. Rhea pennata, *D'Orb.* Rhea Darwini, *Gould. Voy. Beagle, Zool.* t.

a. Dorsal portion of a skin. Chili.

b. Apterygiñæ.

The New Zealand Apteryx. Apteryx Australis, *Shaw. Nat. Misc.* t. 1057, 1058. Dromiceius Novæ Zealandiæ, *Less.* Apterous Penguin, *Shaw.*

a. New Zealand.—Presented by the Earl of Derby.
b. Male. New Zealand.—Presented by Miss Rebecca Stone.
c. Female. New Zealand.—Presented by Miss Rebecca Stone.

c. Didinæ.

The Hooded Dodo. Didus ineptus, *Linn. S. N.* i. 267. *Nat. Misc.* t. 143. 166.

a. Foot.—From Dr. Grew's Collection, presented by the Royal Society.
b. Cast of the head in the Ashmolean Museum.—Presented by John Duncan, Esq.

Fam. II. OTIDÆ.

a. Otinæ.

The Great Bustard. Otis tarda, *Linn. S. N.* i. 264.—*Pl. enl.* 245.

a. Young. Europe.—From the Frankfort Museum.
b. Wiltshire.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
c. Very young. Europe.—From Mr. Tucker's Collection.

The Little Bustard. Otis tetrax, *Linn. S. N.* i. 264. *Pl. enl.* 10. 25.

a. Norfolk.—From Mr. Bullock's Museum.
b. Plymouth, Devon.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
c. Italy.—From Mr. Argent's Collection.

The Black-bellied Bustard. Otis melanogastra, *Rüpp. Faun. Abyss. Voy.* t. 7.

a. Male. Abyssinia.—From the Frankfort Museum.
b. Female. Abyssinia.—From the Frankfort Museum.
c. Female. Abyssinia.—From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.
d. South? Africa.—From the South African Museum.

The INDIAN BUSTARD. OTIS Bengalensis, *Gmel. S. N.* 1. 724. O. Himalayana, *Vigors. Gould. Cent. of Birds*, t. 73, 74, 75. O. deliciosa, *Gray, Ill. Ind. Zool.* t. *Edwards, Birds*, t. 250. O. atriceps, *Gray? in Griff. A. K.*

a. Himalayah Mountains.—From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.
b. Male. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
c. Female. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
d. Male. Himalayah Mountains.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
e. Young male. Himalayah Mountains.
f. Female. Himalayah Mountains.—Presented by Dr. Royle.
g. Female. Himalayah Mountains.

The SENEGAL BUSTARD. OTIS Senegalensis, *Vieill. Ency. Meth.* 333. Ot. rhaad, *Rüpp. Monogr.* t. (not *Lath.*)

a. Africa.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.

The BLUE-BELLIED BUSTARD. OTIS cærulescens, *Vieill. Ency. Meth.* 334. Ot. ferox, *A. Smith.* Ot. cana, *Licht. Mss.*

a. b. South Africa.—From the South African Museum.
c. d. South Africa.—Presented by the Earl of Derby.

VIGORS' BUSTARD. OTIS Vigorsii, *A. Smith. Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1830. 11. Ot. scolopacea, *Temm. pl. col.* 576.

a. b. South Africa.
c. Young. South Africa.—From M. Verreaux' Collection.

The RUFOUS-CRESTED BUSTARD. OTIS ruficrista, *A. Smith, Ill. Zool. S. Afr.* t. 4.

a. Male. South Africa.
b. Male. South Africa.—From the South African Museum.
c. Female. South Africa.—From the South African Museum.

The WHITE-EARED BUSTARD. OTIS afra, *Gmel. S. N.* I. 724. O. atra, *Linn. Lath. Hist.* VIII. t. 134. *Forst. Icon. ined.* t. 133, 134.

. Male. South Africa.—From Mr. Gould's Collection.
. Female. South Africa.—From Mr. Gould's Collection.
. Male. South Africa.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
. Female. South Africa.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
. Male. South Africa.—From Capt. Alexander's Collection.
. Male, in change. South Africa.—From the South African Museum.

The BANDED BUSTARD. OTIS afroïdes, *A. Smith, Ill. Zool. of S. Afr.* t. 19.

. Male. South Africa.—From the South African Museum.
. *c.* Female. South Africa.—From the South African Museum.
. Male. South Africa.—Presented by the Earl of Derby.

The RUFFED BUSTARD. HOUBARA undulata. Psophia undulata, *Jacq. Vog.* t. 9. Otis houbara, *Gmel. S. N.* I. 725. *Vieill. Gal. des Ois.* t. 227.

. Young. Egypt.—From Mr. Argent's Collection.
. Egypt.
. Adult. Spain.—From M. Parzudaki's Collection.

The MACQUEEN'S BUSTARD. HOUBARA Macqueeni. Otis Macqueeni, *J. E. Gray's Ill. Ind. Zool.* t.

. Himalayah Mountains.—From Mr. Macqueen's Collection.

The PASSARAGE BUSTARD. SYPHEOTIDES auritus, *Less.* Otis auritus, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* II. 668. *Jard. and Selby's Ill. Orn.* t. 40. 92. Ot. fulva, *Sykes.* O. indica, *Mill.?* *Belang. Voy. aux Ind. Orn.* t. 10.

. Male. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
. Male, in change. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

c. Young male. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
d. Female. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
e. Male. India.—Presented by Dr. Royle.
f. g. Female. India.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
h. i. Male, in change. India.

The Kori Bustard. Eupodotis Kori. Otis Kori, *Burch. Trav. S. Afr.* i. 393 and 402. *Rüpp. Monogr. in Mus. Senckenb.* t. 13.

a. South Africa.—From Capt. Alexander's Collection.

Edward's Bustard. Eupodotis Edwardii. Otis Edwardii, *Gray, Ill. Ind. Zool.* t. Ot. nigriceps, *Vigors. Gould's Cent. Birds,* t. Ot. luçoniensis, *Vieill.* ? *Sonn. N. Guin.* t. 86 ?

a. India.—Presented by Walter Elliott, Esq., of Wolflee.

The Arabian Bustard. Eupodotis Arabs, *Less.* Otis Arabs, *Linn. S. N.* i. 264. *Edwards's Birds,* t. 12. *Rüpp. Atlas,* t. 16. O. Abyssinica, *Gray* ? *in Griff. A. K.*

a. Male. Abyssinia.—From the Frankfort Museum.
b. Female. Abyssinia.—From the Frankfort Museum.

Denham's Bustard. Eupodotis Denhami. Otis Denhami, *Childr. and Vigors, Griff. An. Kingd.* t.

a. Central Africa.—Presented by Major Denham.

Ludwig's Bustard. Eupodotis Ludwigii. Otis Ludwigii, *Rüpp. Monogr. in Mus. Senckenb.* t. 14. O. Coleii. *A. Smith.*

a. Female. South Africa.—From the South African Museum.

Stanley's Bustard. Eupodotis ruficollis. Otis ruficollis, *Cuv. Wagl.* Ot. Caffra ? *Licht.* Ot. Stanleyi, *Gray.*

a. Male. Cape of Good Hope.

b. ŒDICNEMINÆ.

The THICK-KNEED BUSTARD. ŒDICNEMUS crepitans. Charadrius œdicnemus, *Linn. S. N.* I. 255.—*Pl. enl.* 919.

a. Wiltshire.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
b. Young. Cambridgeshire.
c. Young. Norfolk.—Presented by J. Scales, Esq.
d. Chicks. Cambridgeshire.—Presented by Mr. J. Baker.
e. Europe.
f. Young. Germany.
g. India.—Presented by Dr. Burns.
h. *i.* Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

The SENEGAL THICK-KNEE. ŒDICNEMUS Senegalensis, *Swains. B. of W. Afr.* II. t. Œ. affinis? *Rüpp.*

a. Gambia.—From Mr. Rendall's Collection.
b. ? Quorra. (Niger Expedition.)—Presented by Mrs. Heywood, and Capt. Allen, R.N.

The NATAL THICK-KNEE. ŒDICNEMUS Natalensis.

a. *b.* Natal.—From Dr. Krauss's Collection.

The AMERICAN THICK-KNEE. ŒDICNEMUS bistriatus. Charadrius bistriatus, *Wagl. Isis*, 1829. Œ. vocifer, *l'Herm. Mag. de Zool.* 1837. *Ois.* t. 84. Œ. Americanus, *Swains.*

a. British Guiana.—From Chev. Schomburgk's Collection.

The HIGH-LEGGED PLOVER. ŒDICNEMUS grallarius. Charadrius grallarius aut C. frenatus, *Lath. Ind. Suppl.* Œ. longipes, *Vieill. pl. col.* 386.

a. South Australia.—Presented by His Excellency Capt. G. Grey.
b. Australia.—Presented by Lady Carrington.

The SPOTTED THICK-KNEE. ŒDICNEMUS maculosus, *Temm. pl. col.* 292. O. grallarius, *Temm.* O. Capensis, *Licht.*

a. Cape of Good Hope.—From Dr. Krauss's Collection.
b. Cape of Good Hope.

The CURVE-BILLED BUSTARD. ESACUS recurvirostris, *Less.* Œdicnemus recurvirostris, *Cuv.* Carvanaca aut Pseudops grisea, *Hodgs.*

a. Male. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
b. Young? Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
c. Bootan.—Presented by the Hon. East India Company.

c. CURSORINÆ.

The CHILIAN DOTTEREL. OREOPHILUS totanirostris, *Gould, Jard. and Selby's Ill. Orn.* t. 151.

a. b. Chili.—Presented by Charles Crawley, Esq.
c. Female. Falkland Islands (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.

The EGYPTIAN PLOVER. PLUVIANUS Ægyptius, *Strickl.* Charadrius Ægyptius, *Linn. S. N.* I. 254. P. chlorocephalus, *Vieill.* C. melanocephalus, *Gmel.* Ammoptila charadrioïdes, *Swains.* Cursor charadrioïdes, *Wagl.*

a. Egypt.—Presented by J. Burton, Esq.
b. c. Egypt.—Presented by W. B. D. Turnbull, Esq.

The CREAM-COLOURED COURSER. CURSORIUS Gallicus, *Gmel.* C. Europæus, *Lath.* C. Isabellinus, *Meyer.*

a. St. Alban's.—From Mr. Donovan's Collection.
b. Africa.
c. Egypt.—Presented by W. B. D. Turnbull, Esq.
d. Egypt.—Presented by J. Bowring, Esq.

The SENEGAL COURSER. CURSORIUS Senegalensis. Tachydromus Senegalensis, *Licht.* C. Temminckii, *Swains. Zool. Ill.* t. 106. C. Asiaticus, *Temm. Swains. Birds of W. Afr.* II. t. 24.

a. Gambia.—From Mr. Rendall's Collection.

The COROMANDEL COURSER. CURSORIUS Coromandelicus. Charadrius Coromandelicus, *Gmel. S. N.* 692. C. Asiaticus, *Lath.* C. frenatus, *Wagl. pl. enl.* 892. Tachydromus orientalis? *Swains.*

a. ———?
b. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

The Cape Courser. Cursorius Capensis. Cursorius Temminckii (*Swains.*) *A. Smith.* Tachydromus Capensis, *Swains.* T. Burchellii? *Swains.*

a. Male. Cape of Good Hope.—From the South African Museum.
b. Female. Cape of Good Hope.—From the South African Museum.

The Double-collared Courser. Cursorius bicinctus, *Temm. Man. d'Ornith. Jard. and Selby's Orn. Ill.* t. Tachydromus collaris, *Vieill.* Ch. grallator, *Leadb.*

a. South Africa.—Presented by the Earl of Derby.
b. Cape of Good Hope.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
c. Cape of Good Hope.—From Mr. Gould's Collection.
d. Male. Cape of Good Hope. — From the South African Museum.
e. Female. Cape of Good Hope. — From the South African Museum.

The Purple-winged Courser. Cursorius chalcopterus, *Temm. pl. col.* 298.

a. South Africa.—From the South African Museum.

d. Glareolinæ.

The Australian Pratincole. Glareola pratincola, *Leach.* Hirundo pratincola, *Linn. S. N.* I. 345. G. Austriaca, nævia et Senegalensis, *Gmel.* G. torquata, *Meyer, pl. enl.* 882.

a.—c.?
d. Gambia.—From Mr. Rendall's Collection.

The North African Pratincole. Glareola limbata, *Rüpp.*

a. Djetta.—From the Frankfort Museum.

Nordmann's Pratincole. Glareola Nordmanni, *Fisch.* G. torquata, (*Meyer*) *A. Smith.* G. pratincola, *Pall.*

a. Male. South Africa.—From the South African Museum.
b. South Africa?—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
c. Altai Mountains.—From M. Brandt's Collection.

The Coromandel Pratincole. Glareola orientalis, *Leach, in Linn. Trans.* xiii. t. 13, f. 1, 2.

a. Java.—Presented by the Hon. East India Company.
b. Australia?—Presented by the Linnean Society.
c. Young. Nepaul. — Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

The Indian Pratincole. Glareola lactea, *Temm. pl. col.* 399.

a. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
b. Young. Nepaul. — Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
c. d. India.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.

The Rufous-naped Pratincole. Glareola cinerea, *Fras. Proc. Zool. Soc.* 184.

a. b. Quorra. (Niger Expedition).—Presented by Mrs. Heywood and Capt. Allen, R.N.

The Great-footed Pratincole. Glareola megapoda.

a. Young. Quorra. (Niger Expedition).—Presented by Mrs. Heywood and Capt. Allen, R.N.

e. Charadrinæ.

The Grey Sandpiper. Squatarola helvetica, *Cuv.* Tringa helvetica aut T. squatarola, *Linn.* Vanellus melanogaster, *Bechst.* Charadrius hypomelas, *Pall.* C. pardela, *Pall.*

a. Male. Bristol.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
b. Female, in winter. Bristol.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
c. In change. Great Britain.
d. Winter.—Bristol.
e. Epping.—Presented by H. Doubleday, Esq.
f. India.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
g. Young Male.—From Mr. Argent's Collection.
h. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

D'URVILLE'S SANDPIPER. SQUATAROLA Urvillii. Tringa Urvillii, *Garn. Zool. Voy. de la Coqu.* Vanellus cinctus, *Less. Voy. de la Coqu.* t. 45. Charadrius rubecola, *Vigors, Jard. and Selby's Ill.* t. 110. Ch. modestus, *Wagl.*

a. South America.—Presented by the Admiralty.
b. Valparaiso.—Presented by Sir W. Burnett and Capt. Fitzroy, R.N.
c. Maxwell's Harbour, Hermite Island.—Presented by Lieut. A. Smith, R.N.
d. Male. Maxwell's Harbour. (Antarctic Expedition.) —Presented by the Admiralty.
e. Berkeley Sound, East Falkland. (Antarctic Expedition.)—Presented by the Admiralty.
f. Male. ? (Antarctic Expedition.)—Presented by the Admiralty.
g. Female. Falkland Islands. (Antarctic Expedition.) Presented by the Admiralty.

The LAPWING SANDPIPER. VANELLUS cristatus, *Meyer.* Tringa vanellus, *Linn. S. N.* I. 248. V. gavia, *Leach. pl. enl.* 242.

a. Wiltshire.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
b. China.—Presented by J. R. Reeves, Esq.
c. Europe.
d. Young. Cambridgeshire.—Presented by Mr. J. Baker.
e.—*g.* Chicks. Cambridgeshire.—Presented by Mr. J. Baker.
h. Chicks. Europe.—From Mr. Tucker's Collection.
i. Male. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
j. Young. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

The CAYENNE SANDPIPER. VANELLUS Cayanensis. Parra Cayanensis, *Gmel. S. N.* I. 706. Charadrius lampronotus, *Wagl. pl. enl.* 836.

a. Valparaiso.—Presented by Sir W. Burnett and Capt. Fitzroy, R.N.
b. Maldonado.—Presented by Sir W. Burnett and Capt. Fitzroy, R.N.
c. British Guiana.—Presented by Chev. Schomburgk.

The GREGARIOUS PLOVER. CHETTUSIA gregaria, *Bonap.* Charadrius gregarius, *Pall. Reise*, I. 456. T. keptuschka, *Lepech.* T. fasciata, *Gmel. Ill. Ind. Zool.* t.

a. Male.—Northern Asia.
b. Altai Mountains.—From M. Brandt's Collection.
c. Gangoutra, Himalayah Mountains.

The WREATHED PLOVER. CHETTUSIA? coronata. Charadrius coronatus, *Gmel. S. N.* I. 691.—*Pl. enl.* 800. C. atricapilla, *Gmel.*?

a. Cape of Good Hope.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
b. Cape of Good Hope.
c. Young female. Cape of Good Hope.—From M. Verreaux' Collection.

The BLACK-WINGED PLOVER. CHETTUSIA? melanoptera. Vanellus melanopterus, *Rüpp. Atlas*, t. 31.

a. Abyssinia.—From the Frankfort Museum.
b. Cape of Good Hope.—Presented by A. G. Campbell, Esq.

The SPUR-WINGED PLOVER. HOPLOPTERUS spinosus, *Bonap.* Charadrius spinosus, *Linn. S. N.* I. 256. Vanellus melasomus, *Swains.* C. cristatus? *Steph.*

a. b. Egypt.—Presented by J. Bowring, Esq.
c. d. Presented by W. B. D. Turnbull, Esq.
e. Gambia.—From Mr. Rendall's Collection.

The BLACK-BELLIED PLOVER. HOPLOPTERUS ventralis. Pluvialis Senegalensis armatus, *Briss. Orn.* v. t. 7, f. 2. Charadrius ventralis, *Wagl. Gray's Ill. Ind. Zool.* t. Ch. Senegalensis, *Steph.*

a. b. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

The WHITE-HEADED PLOVER. HOPLOPTERUS armatus. Charadrius armatus, *Burch. Jard. and Selby's Ill. Orn.* t. 54. Ch. albiceps, *Temm. pl. col.* 526.

a. Male. South Africa.—From M. Verreaux' Collection.
b. Young male. Latakoo, South Africa.—From M. Verreaux' Collection.

The Cayenne Plover. Hoplopterus Cayanus. Charadrius Cayanus, *Lath. Ind.* ii. 747.—*Pl. enl.* 833. Ch. stolatus, *Wagl.*

a. South America.
b. South America.—From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.

The Goa Sandpiper. Lobivanellus Goensis, *Strickl.* Parra Goensis, *Gm. S. N.* i. 706. Charadrius atrogularis, *Wagl. Pl. enl.* 807.

a. *b.* India.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
c. India.—Presented by Dr. Burns.
d. *e.* Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
f. Indian Archipelago.—From Mr. Cuming's Collection.

The Indian Plover. Lobivanellus tricolor. Vanellus macropterus, *Cuv.* V. tricolor, *Horsf. Linn. Trans.* xiii. Ch. cucullatus, *Temm. pl. col.* 505.

a. Java.—Presented by the Hon. East India Company.
b. Indian Archipelago.—From the Leyden Museum.

The Senegal Sandpiper. Lobivanellus Senegalus. Parra Senegala, *Linn. S. N.* i. 259.—*Pl. enl.* 362. Vanellus albicapillus, *Vieill.* V. strigilatus, *Swains.*

a. *b.* Gambia.—From Mr. Rendall's Collection.

The Black-sided Plover. Lobivanellus lateralis. Vanellus lateralis, *A. Smith, Ill. Zool. S. Afr.* t.

a. Cape of Good Hope.—From the South African Museum.

The Wattled Sandpiper. Lobivanellus lobatus. Tringa lobata, *Lath. Ind. Suppl.* Vanellus Novæ Hollandiæ, *Steph.* V. gallinaceus, *Temm. Jard. and Selby Ill. Orn.* t. 84. *Gould's B. of Austr.* t.

a. South Australia.—Presented by His Excellency Capt. G. Grey.
b. Female. Murray River, S. Australia.—Presented by His Excellency Capt. G. Grey.
c. South Australia.—From Mr. Harvey's Collection.

The Masked Plover. Lobivanellus personatus, *Gould's B. of Austr.* t.

a. Male. Port Essington. — Presented by Capt. W. Chambers, R.N.

b. Female. Port Essington.—Presented by Capt. W. Chambers, R.N.

The Black-headed Plover. Lobivanellus melanocephalus. Charadrius melanocephalus, *Gmel. S. N.* I. 692.—*Pl. enl.* 918.

a. Abyssinia.—From the Frankfort Museum.

The Hooded Plover. Sarciophorus pileatus, *Strickl.* Charadrius pileatus, *Gm. S. N.* I. 691.—*Pl. enl.* 834.

a. Male. Abyssinia.—From Dr. Rüppell's Collection.

b. Female. Abyssinia.—From Dr. Rüppell's Collection.

The Bilobate Sandpiper. Sarciophorus bilobus. Charadrius bilobus, *Gmel. S. N.* I. 691.—*Pl. enl.* 880.

a. Indian Archipelago.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.

b. Java.—Presented by the Hon. East India Company.

The Black-breasted Peewit. Sarciophorus pectoralis, *Gould. B. of Austr.* t. Charadrius pectoralis, *Cuv.* C. tricolor, *Vieill.*

a. Male. South Australia.—Presented by His Excellency Capt. G. Grey.

b. Australia.—From Mr. Gould's Collection.

The Banded Red-knee. Erythrogonys cinctus, *Gould. Birds of Austr.* t.

a. Female. Murray River, South Australia.—Presented by His Excellency Capt. G. Grey.

b. New South Wales.—From Mr. Gould's Collection.

The Golden Plover. Charadrius pluvialis, *Linn. S. N.* I. 254.—*Pl. enl.* 904. Pluvialis aurea, *Macgill.* Ch. apricarius, *Gmel.* Ch. auratus, *Mey. and Wolf.*

a. Dartmoor.—Presented by P. Ilbert, Esq.

b. Great Britain.—Presented by R. Scales, Esq.

c. Young Male. Epping.—Presented by H. Doubleday, Esq.

d. Female. Epping.—Presented by H. Doubleday, Esq.

e. Cambridgeshire.—Presented by Mr. J. Baker.

The Marbled Plover. Charadrius Virginicus, *Bechst.* C. pluvialis, *Wils. Am. Orn.* t. 59. f. 5. C. marmoratus, *Temm. Wagl.* C. pectoralis, *Vieill.*

a. North America.—Presented by the Hudson's Bay Company.
b. c. Northern Expedition.—Presented by the Admiralty.
d. Northern Land Expedition.—Presented by Capt. Sir G. Back, R.N.
e. Java.—Presented by the Hon. East India Company.
f. Sumatra.—Presented by the Hon. East India Company.
g. India.
h. Port Essington.—Presented by Capt. W. Chambers, R.N.
i. Hobart Town, Van Diemen's Land.—From Mr. Gould's Collection.
k.—n. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
o. Northern Asia.
p. New Zealand.—Presented by Miss R. Stone.

The Dusky Plover. Charadrius obscurus, *Gmel. S. N.* 1. 686. C. glareola, *Forst. Icon. ined.* t. 122.

a. Mount Egmont, New Zealand.—Presented by the New Zealand Company.

The Fulvous Plover. Charadrius fulvus, *Gmel. S. N.* 1. 687. C. glaucopis, *Forst. Icon. ined.* t. 123.

a. b. Bow Island, South Sea.—Presented by Capt. Sir E. Belcher, C.B., R.N.

The Dotterel Plover. Eudromias morinella, *Boie.* Charadrius morinellus, *Linn. S. N.* 1. 254.—*Pl. col.* 832. C. sibiricus, *Lepech.* C. tataricus, *Pall.*

a. Male. Liverpool.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
b. Male. Cambridgeshire.—Presented by Mr. J. Baker.
c. Lancashire.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
d. Sussex.
e. Great Britain?
f. Northern Asia.

The Asiatic Dotterel. Eudromias Asiaticus, *Key and Bl.* Charadrius Asiaticus et C. Caspius, *Pall. Reise.* II. 715. C. jugularis. *Wagl.*

a. Male. Northern Asia.
b. Female. Northern Asia.
c. Altai Mountains.—From M. Brandt's Collection.

The Van Diemen's Land Dotterel. Eudromias xanthocheilus. Charadrius xanthocheilus, *Wagl. Syst. Av. Sp.* 36.

a. Female. Van Diemen's Land.—Presented by R. Gunn, Esq.
b. Male. Van Diemen's Land.—Presented by R. Gunn, Esq.
c. Female. Van Diemen's Land (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.

The Australian Dotterel. Eudromias Australis, *Gould, Birds of Austr.* t.

a. South Australia.—Presented by his Excellency Capt. G. Grey.

The Ringed Plover. Hiaticula torquata. Charadrius hiaticula, *Linn. S. N.* I. 253. C. torquata, *Leach.* H. annulata, *G. R. Gray.*

a. Male. Carmarthen.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
b. Female. Carmarthen.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
c. Carmarthen.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
d. Great Britain.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
e. Great Britain.
f. Hayling Island.—Presented by J. W. Tyndale, Esq.

The Curonian Plover. Hiaticula curonica. Charadrius minor, *Mey. and W.* C. curonica, *Beseke, Schr. der Berl. Nat. Ges.* VII. 463. C. fluviatilis, *Bechst.* C. hiaticula, *Pall.* C. intermedius, *Menstr.* C. zonatus, *Swains.*

a. Northern Asia.
b. c. ——— ?

l. e. Gambia.—From Mr. Rendall's Collection.
f. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

The Kentish Plover. Hiaticula Cantiana. Charadrius Cantianus, *Lath. Ind. Suppl.* lxvi. C. littoralis, *Bechst.* C. albifrons, *Meyer and Wolf.* C. Alexandrinus, *Hasselq.*

a.—c. Great Britain.
d.—f. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

The South African Plover. Hiaticula tricollaris. Charadrius tricollaris, *Vieill. N. Dict. H. N.* xxvii. 147. C. bitorquatus, *Licht.* C. indicus, *Lath.*?

a. Cape of Good Hope.—From Mr. Gould's Collection.
b. Cape of Good Hope.—Presented by Dr. Lee.
c. Cape of Good Hope.—Presented by A. G. Campbell, Esq.

The South African Plover. Hiaticula marginata. Charadrius marginatus, *Vieill. N. Dict. H. N.* xxvii. 138. C. leucopolius, *Wagl.*

a. South Africa.—From Dr. Krauss's Collection.

The ——? Hiaticula ——?

a. (Niger Expedition).—Presented by Mrs. Heywood and Capt. Allen, R.N.

The Mongolian Plover? Hiaticula mongola. Charadrius mongolus? *Pall. Reise*, iii. 700.

a. China.—Presented by J. Reeves, Esq.

The ——? Hiaticula ——?

a. Philippine Islands.—From Mr. Cuming's Collection.

Oken's Plover. Hiaticula meloda. Charadrius hiaticula, *Wils. Am. Orn.* t. 37. f. 3. C. melodus, *Ord*, *Bonap. Am. Orn.* t. 24. f. 3. C. Okeni, *Wagl.*

a. North America.
b. New Jersey.—Presented by J. Audubon, Esq.
c. Northern Land Expedition.—Presented by Capt. Sir G. Back, R.N.

WILSON'S PLOVER. HIATICULA Wilsoni. Charadrius Wilsonius, *Ord. Wilson. Am. Orn.* t. 73. f. 5. C. crassirostris, *Spix.*

a. North America.
b. c. North America.—Presented by J. Audubon, Esq.

The AMERICAN RING PLOVER. HIATICULA semipalmata. Charadrius semipalmatus, *Kaup, Isis.* 1825.—*Bonap. Am. Orn.* t. 25. f. 4.

a. North America.
b. South America.
c. Rio Janeiro.—Presented by Sir W. Burnett and Capt. Fitzroy, R.N.

The DOUBLE-BANDED PLOVER. HIATICULA bifasciata. Charadrius bifasciatus, *Licht.* C. trifasciatus, *Wagl.*

a. Port St. Julian, South America.—Presented by Sir W. Burnett and Capt. Fitzroy, R.N.

AZARA'S PLOVER. HIATICULA Azaræ. Charadrius Azaræ, *Temm. pl. col.* 184. C. collaris, *Vieill.* Mbatuitui a collier noir, *Azara*, 392.

a. South America.
b. British Guiana.—Presented by Chev. Schomburgk.

The ——— ? HIATICULA ——— ?

a. South America, Chili ?—From Mr. Bridges's Collection.
b. Female.—Presented by J. Gould, Esq.
c. South America, Chili.—From Mr. Bridges's Collection.

The ——— ? HIATICULA ——— ?

a. South America, Chili ?
b. South America, Chili ?—From Mr. Bridges's Collection.

The HOODED RING PLOVER. HIATICULA monacha. Charadrius monachus, *Geoffr.* C. cucullatus, *Vieill.*

a. Australia.—From Mr. Gould's Collection.
b. Australia.—From Mr. Turner's Collection.
c. New Holland.—Presented by R. Brown, Esq.

'he RED-HEADED PLOVER. HIATICULA ruficapilla. Charadrius ruficapillus, *Temm. pl. col.* 47. f. 2. C. marginatus, *Geoffr.*

. Male. Van Diemen's Land.—Presented by R. Gunn, Esq.

'he BLACK-FRONTED PLOVER. HIATICULA nigrifrons. Charadrius nigrifrons, *Cuv. Pl. col.* 47. f. 1. C. melanops, *Vieill.*

. South Australia.—Presented by His Excellency Capt. G. Grey.
. Female. South Australia.—Presented by His Excellency Capt. G. Grey.
. *d.* Australia.—Presented by J. Gould, Esq.
. *f.* Australia.—Presented by Lady Carrington.

'he NOISY PLOVER. HIATICULA vocifera. Charadrius vociferus, *Linn. S. N.* I. 253. C. Jamaicensis, *Gmel.* C. torquatus, *Linn. Wils. Am. Orn.* t. 59. f. 6.

. North America.—Presented by J. Audubon, Esq.
. Northern Land Expedition.—Presented by Capt. Sir G. Back, R.N.
. Nevis.—Presented by W. Cottle, Esq.
. *e.* Jamaica.—From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.
. Mexico.—Presented by John Taylor, Esq.

'he RUSTY-CROWNED PLOVER. HIATICULA Falklandica. Charadrius Falklandicus, *Lath. Ind.* II. 747. C. annuligerus, *Wagl. Portl. Voy.* t. at p. 36. C. pyrrhocephalus, *Less.*

. St. Louis, East Falkland.—Presented by Lieut. A. Smith, R.N.
. *c.* Uranie Bay, East Falkland (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.
. Male. Falkland Islands (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.
Female. Falkland Islands (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.
South America.—Presented by the Admiralty.

f. HÆMATOPINÆ.

TOWNSEND'S SURF BIRD. APHRIZA Townsendii, *Aud. Syn. Am. Birds*, p. 226.—*Birds of Am.* t. 428.

a. b. Chili.—From Mr. Bridges's Collection.

The PIED OYSTER-CATCHER. HÆMATOPUS ostralegus, *Linn. S. N.* I. 257. H. hypoleuca, *Pall.*

a. Great Britain.
b. Great Britain.
c. Young. Great Britain.
d. Young. Northern Asia.

The BROWN-BACKED OYSTER-CATCHER. HÆMATOPUS palliatus, *Temm. Man. d'Orn.* II. 532.—*Jard. and Selby, Ill. Orn.* n. s. t. 7.

a. North West Coast of America.—Presented by Capt. Sir E. Belcher, C.B., R.N.

The WHITE-FOOTED OYSTER-CATCHER. HÆMATOPUS leucopus, *Garn. Ann. des Sci. Nat.* 1825. H. luctuosa, *Cuv.*

a. South America.—Presented by the Admiralty.
b. Terra del Fuego.—Presented by Sir W. Burnett and Capt. Fitzroy, R.N.

The NEW-HOLLAND OYSTER-CATCHER. HÆMATOPUS longirostris, *Vieill. N. Dict.* XV. p. 410. H. picatus, *Vigors, King's Voy. Austr. App.* H. Australasianus, *Gould.*

a. Male. South Australia.—Presented by His Excellency Capt. G. Grey.
b. Australia.
c. d. Port Essington.—Presented by Capt. W. Chambers, R.N.
e. Young. Green Island, Bass's Strait.—From Mr. Gould's Collection.
f. New Zealand.—Presented by the New Zealand Company.

he BLACK OYSTER-CATCHER. HÆMATOPUS niger, *Cuv. Voy. Uran.* t. 34. H. ater, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois.* 230.

. *b.* Cape of Good Hope.

he UNIFORM OYSTER-CATCHER. HÆMATOPUS unicolor, *Forst. Mss. Wagl. Isis*, 1832, p. 1230.

. New Zealand.—Presented by the New Zealand Company.

? Very young. South Island. Houtman's Abrolhos.—From Mr. Gould's Collection.

FAM. 3. ARDEIDÆ.

a. PSOPHINÆ.

he BRASILIAN CARIAMA. CARIAMA cristata, *Cuv.* Palamedea cristata, *Linn. S. N.* I. 232. Microdactylos Marcgravii, *Geoff.* Dicholophus cristatus, *Ill. Temm. pl. col.* 237. Lophorhynchus saurophagus, *Vieill.*

. South America.—Presented by Lieut. Maw, R.N.

he GOLD-BREASTED TRUMPETER. PSOPHIA crepitans, *Linn. S. N.* I. 286. Grus Psophia, *Pall. pl. enl.* 169.

. South America.

. British Guiana.—Presented by Chev. Schomburgk.

. British Guiana.

. South America.

he ABYSSINIAN ERODY. DROMAS ardeola, *Payk. pl. col.* 362. Erodia amphilensis, *Salt.*

. Male. India.—From Mr. Pellerin's Collection.

. Male. India.—Presented by Capt. Sir E. Belcher, C.B., R.N.

. Male. India.

. Female. India.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.

b. Gruinæ.

The Common Crane. Grus cinerea, *Bechst.* Ardea Grus, *Linn. S. N.* i. 234. *Pl. enl.* 769.

a. Europe.—From Mr. Turner's Collection.

The American Crane. Grus Americana, *Briss.* Ardea Americana, *Linn. S. N.* i. 234. A. Canadensis, *Linn.* (young.) Grus Struthio et G. poliocephala, *Wagl. Edw.* t. 132, 133.

a. Adult. North America.
b. North America.
c. Young. North America.—From Mr. Audubon's Collection.
d. e. Northern Land Expedition.—Presented by Capt. G. Back, R.N.

The Siberian Crane. Grus leucogeranus, *Pall. It.* ii. 714. 30. t. 1. Ardea gigantea, *Gmel.*

a. Russia.—From Mr. Gould's Collection.

The White-naped Crane. Grus leucauchen, *Temm. pl. col.* 449.

a. Japan.—From the Leyden Museum.

The Hooded Crane. Grus monacha, *Temm. pl. col.* 555.

a. Japan.—From the Leyden Museum.

The Wattled Heron. Grus carunculata, *Vieill.* Ardea carunculata, *Gmel. S. N.* i. 643. *Lath. Hist.* ix. t. 148.

a. South Africa.—From Dr. Krauss's Collection.

The Indian Crane. Grus antigone. Ardea antigone, *Linn. Edwards's Birds*, t. 45. Grus orientalis, *Pall.* ?

a. Chick. India.—From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.
b. India.

'he RING-NECKED CRANE. GRUS torquata, *Vieill. N. Dict. d' Hist. Nat.—Gal. des Ois.* t. 256.

. India.

'he DEMOISELLE HERON. ANTHROPOÏDES virgo, *Vieill.* Ardea virgo, *Linn. S. N.* I. 234. Grus numidica, *Briss.*

. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
. India.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
. Northern India.—From Col. Cobbs's Collection.
. Young. South Africa.—From M. Verreaux' Collection.

TANLEY'S CRANE. ANTHROPOÏDES paradisea. Ardea paradisea, *Licht. Cat.* 28. Anthr. Stanleyanus, *Vigors, Zool. Journ.* VI. t. 8.

. Male. South Africa.
. South Africa, Cape of Good Hope.—From M. Verreaux' Collection.

'he CROWNED CRANE. BALEARICA pavonina, *Vigors.* Ardea pavonina, *Linn. S. N.* I. 233.—*Pl. enl.* 265. *Gal. des. Ois.* t. 257.

. South Africa.

'he WATTLED CROWNED CRANE. BALEARICA regulorum. Grus regulorum, *Licht.*

. South Africa.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
South Africa.

c. ARDEINÆ.

'he GREAT HERON. ARDEA Herodias, *Linn. S. N.* I. 237. Ardea Hudsonias, *Linn.* (female). *Wils. Am. Orn.* t. 65. f. 5.—*Edw. Birds,* t. 135. (female.)

. North America.—From Mr. Audubon's Collection.
Nootka Sound.—Presented by Mr. G. Barclay.

'he LARGE WHITE HERON. ARDEA occidentalis, *Aud. Birds of Amer.* t.

. Male. Florida.—From Mr. Audubon's Collection.
Female. Florida.—Presented by H.R.H. the Duke of Sussex, K.G., &c., &c., &c.

The Cocoi Heron. Ardea cocoi, *Linn. S. N.* i. 237. A. palliata, *Ill.* A. cærulescens et A. Soco, *Vieill.* A. maguari, *Spix. Av. Br.* t. 90. A. major, *Mol.*?

a. Straits of Magellan.—Presented by the Admiralty.
b. South America.—Presented by Lieut. Maw, R.N.
c. Young. Bay of St. Joseph, East Patagonia.—Presented by Sir W. Burnett and Capt. Fitzroy, R.N.
d. Young. British Guiana.—From Chev. Schomburgk's Collection.

The Great Indian Heron. Ardea nobilis, *Blyth. Ann. of Nat. Hist.* 1844, p. . A. insignis, *Hodgs. Mss.* A. typhon, *Temm.*? *pl. col.* 475?

a. b. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

The Common Heron. Ardea cinerea, *Linn. S. N.* i. 236. A. major, *Gmel.* A. cristata, *Briss.* A. rhenana, *Sander.*

a. Male. Devonshire.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
b. c. Female. England.
d. Young or female. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
e. India.—Presented by the Hon. East India Company.
f. China.—Presented by J. R. Reeves, Esq.
g. Egypt.—Presented by W. B. D. Turnbull, Esq.

The Black-headed Heron. Ardea melanocephala, *Childr. et Vigors, in Denh. and Clapp. Nar. N. and C. Afr. App.* 201. A. atricollis, *Wagl. Smith's Ill. Zool. S. Afr.* t. 86.

a. b. South Africa.—From the South African Museum.

The Crested Purple Heron. Ardea purpurea, *Linn. S. N.* i. 236. A. caspica, *Gmel.* A. botaurus aut A. rufa, *Gmel.* A. variegata, *Scop.* A. monticola, *La Pey.* A. purpurata, *Gmel.* A. rubiginosa, *Gmel.*?

a. b. England.
c. Athens.—Presented by C. L. W. Merlin, Esq.
d. Male? Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

. Young. India.—Presented by the Hon. East India Company.
. *g.* ?
. Young. Western Africa.—From Mr. Rendall's Collection.
. Cape of Good Hope.
. Young. South Africa.—From the South African Museum.

The Pacific Heron. Ardea Pacifica, *Lath. Ind. Suppl.* lxv. A. bullaragang, *Wagl.—Jard. and Selby's Ill. Orn.* t. 90.

. South Australia.—Presented by His Excellency Capt. G. Grey.
. Northam, Western Australia.—From Mr. Gould's Collection.
. King George's Sound.—Presented by His Excellency Capt. G. Grey.

The Agami Heron. Ardea agami, *Gmel. S. N.* i. 629.—*Pl. enl.* 859. A. fusca, *Lath. Pl. enl.* 858.

. Cayenne.—From Mr. Argent's Collection.
. British Guiana.—Presented by Chev. Schomburgk.

The Great White Heron. Herodias alba. Ardea alba, *Linn. S. N.* i. 239. A. candida, *Briss.* A. Egrettoïdes, *Gmel.*

. Male. Abyssinia.—From the Frankfort Museum.

The Pure White Heron. Herodias modesta. Ardea modesta, *Gray, Zool. Misc.* p. 19.—*Ill. Ind. Zool.* t.

. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
. *c.* India. ?

The Great Egrett. Herodias egretta. Ardea egretta, *Gmel. S. N.* i. 629.—*Wilson's Am. Orn.* t. 61. f. 4. Le grand Heron blanc, *Azara*, No. 350. Ard. leuce, *Illiger*. A. galatea, *Mol.* ?

. North America.—Presented by H.R.H. the Duke of Sussex, K.G., &c., &c.
. North America.—From Mr. Audubon's Collection.
. Brazil.—Presented by J. E. Gray, Esq.

d. East Patagonia.—Presented by Sir W. Burnett and Capt. Fitzroy, R.N.
e. Chili.—From Mr. Brydges's Collection.

The YELLOW-BILLED HERON. HERODIAS flavirostris. Ardea flavirostris, *Temm. Wagl. Syst. Av.* sp. 9.

a. b. Gambia.—From Mr. Rendall's Collection.
c. India.—Presented by the Hon. East India Company.
d. China.—Presented by J. Reeves, Esq.

The HERODIAS ——— ?

a. South Australia.—Presented by His Excellency Capt. G. Grey.

The LITTLE EGRETT. HERODIAS garzetta. Ardea garzetta, *Linn. S. N.* I. 937. A. nivea, *Gmel.* A. xanthodactylos, *Gmel.*

a. b. Egypt.—Presented by W. B. D. Turnbull, Esq.
c. Western Africa.—From Mr. Rendall's Collection.
d. e. Male. Cape of Good Hope.—From the African Museum.
f.—*g.* ——— ?
h. Athens.—Presented by C. L. W. Merlin, Esq.

The HERODIAS ——— ?

a. South Australia.—Presented by His Excellency Capt. G. Grey.

The INDIAN WHITE HERON. HERODIAS orientalis. Ardea orientalis, *Gray, Zool. Misc.* 20.—*Ill. Ind. Zool.* t.

a. b. Male. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

The HERODIAS ——— ?

a. South Africa.—From the South African Museum.

The SNOWY HERON. HERODIAS candidissima. Ardea candidissima, *Jacq. Vog.* t. 18. A. nivea, *Lath.*

a. North America.—From Mr. Audubon's Collection.
b. c. ? British Guiana.—Presented by Chev. Schomburgk.
d. ? Central America.—Presented by Mr. G. Barclay.

The Reddish Egrett. Herodias rufescens. Ardea rufescens, *Gmel. S. N.* i. 628. A. Peali, *Bonap. Am. Orn.* t. 26. f. 1.—*Pl. enl.* 902.

a. White. North America.—From Mr. Audubon's Collection.
b. White. North America.—Presented by H.R.H. the Duke of Sussex, K.G.
c. Rufous. Mexico.—From Mr. Argent's Collection.

The Slaty Egrett. Herodias schistacea. Ardea schistacea, *Ehrenb. Sym. Phys. Av.* t. 6.

a. Abyssinia.—From the Frankfort Museum.

The Blue Heron. Herodias cærulea. Ardea cærulea, *Linn. S. N.* i. 238. A. cærulescens, *Lath. Wils. Am. Orn.* t. 62. f. 3. A. cyanopus, *Gmel.* A. plumbea, *Brown.* A. Thula, *Mol.*? A. chalybea, *Steph.*

a. Blue. North America.
b. Blue. Island of Puna.—Presented by Mr. G. Barclay.
c. In change. North America.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
d. White. North America.
e. Central America?—Presented by Capt. Sir E. Belcher, C.B., R.N.

The Allied Blue Egrett. Herodias affinis.

a. Western Africa.—From Mr. Rendall's Collection.

The Demi Egrett. Herodias leucogaster. Ardea leucogaster, *Gmel. S. N.* i. 628. A. ludoviciana, *Wils. Am. Orn.* t. 64. f. 1.—*Pl. enl.* 350.

a. North America.—Presented by H.R.H. the Duke of Sussex, K.G., &c., &c.
b. Young. North America.—Presented by Mr. J. Baker.

The WHITE-THROATED HERON. HERODIAS gularis. Ardea gularis, *Bosc. Act. de la Soc. d'Hist.* I. 4. t. 2. A. albicollis, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois.* t. 253.

a. Bathurst, Africa.—Presented by Capt. Sabine, R.N.
b. Western Africa.—From Mr. Rendall's Collection.

GREY'S EGRETT. HERODIAS Greyi.

a. Dark colour. South Australia.—Presented by His Excellency Capt. G. Grey.
b. c. White.—Presented by His Excellency Capt. G. Grey.

The NEW ZEALAND HERON. HERODIAS jugularis. Ardea jugularis, *Forst. Icon. ined.* t. 114. A. cærulea, var. *Lath.* A. Matook, *Vieill.*

a. Young. Cape Egmont, New Zealand.—Presented by the New Zealand Company.
b. ? ?

The WHITE-FRONTED HERON. HERODIAS Novæ Hollandiæ. Ardea Novæ Hollandiæ, *Lath. Ind.* II. 701. A. leucops, *Wagl.*

a. b. River Murray, South Australia.—Presented by C. D. E. Fortnum, Esq.
c. Female. South Australia.—Presented by His Excellency Capt. G. Grey.
d. Australia.—Presented by Lady Carrington.
e. Australia.—Presented by A. Cunningham, Esq.

The BLACK-CRESTED WHITE HERON. HERODIAS? pileata. Ardea pileata, *Lath. Ind.* II. 695.—*Pl. enl.* 907.

a. b. British Guiana.—From Chev. Schomburgk's Collection.

The BITTERN. BOTAURUS stellaris, *Steph.* Ardea stellaris, *Linn. S. N.* I. 239.—*Pl. enl.* 789.

a. Devonshire.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
b. India.—Presented by J. B. Hillier, Esq.

The Dark-backed Bittern. Botaurus melanotus, *G. R. Gray, App. in Dieffenb. New Zealand,* II. 196. Ardea Australis, *Cuv.* ?

a. New Zealand.—Presented by the New Zealand Company.
b. New Zealand. (Matuku.)—Presented by Miss Rebecca Stone.
c. River Murray, South Australia.—Presented by C. D. E. Fortnum, Esq.
d. South Australia.—Presented by His Excellency Capt. G. Grey.
e. Male. New Zealand (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.
f. Bay of Islands, New Zealand (Antarctic Expedition). —Presented by the Admiralty.
g. Female. Van Diemen's Land (Antarctic Expedition). —Presented by the Admiralty.

The Freckled Heron. Botaurus lentiginosus. Ardea lentiginosa, *Mont. Orn. Dict. Supp.* A. mokoko, *Vieill.* A. minor, *Wils. Am. Orn.* t. 65, f. 3. Botaurus freti Hudsonis, *Briss. Edw. Birds,* t. 136.

a. Dorsetshire.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
b. c. North America.—From Mr. Audubon's Collection.
d. North America.—Presented by the Earl of Derby.
e. North America.

The Brazilian Bittern. Tigrisoma Brasiliense. Ardea Brasiliensis, *Linn. S. N.* I. 239. A. lineata, *Gmel. pl. enl.* 860. A. Soco, *Wagl. Azara,* 354. *Brown's Ill.* t. 34.

a. b. South America.
c. British Guiana.—Presented by Chev. Schomburgk.
d. ? South America.—From Mr. Turner's Collection.

The Tiger Bittern. Tigrisoma tigrinum. Ardea tigrina et A. flava, *Gmel.* A. marmorata, *Vieill. Azara,* 353.—*Pl. enl.* 790.

a. South America.—Presented by Lieut. Maw, R.N.
b. British Guiana.—Presented by Chev. Schomburgk.

The ZIGZAG BITTERN.—TIGRISOMA undulatum. Ardea undulata, *Gmel. S. N.* I. 637.—*Pl. enl.* 763.

a. Adult. South America.—From Mr. Warwick's Collection.

b. Young. Cayenne, South America.—From Mr. Argent's Collection.

The MALACCA HERON. ARDEOLA leucoptera. Ardea leucoptera. *Bodd. pl. enl.* 911. A. Malaccensis, *Gmel.* A. speciosa, *Horsf.*

a. b. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
c. India.—Presented by Dr. Burns.
d. India.—Presented by Hon. East India Company.
e. India.—Presented by Dr. Burns.

The SQUACCO HERON. ARDEOLA comata. Ardea comata, *Pall. Reise.* II. 715. A. pumila, *Lepech.* A. ralloïdes, *Scop.* A. castanea, A. erythropus, A. squaiotta, A. Marsigli et A. Senegalensis, *Gmel.* A. botaurulus, *Schrk.*

a. Conway, Denbighshire.
b. Germany.
c. Gambia.—From Mr. Rendall's Collection.
d. e. Athens.—Presented by C. L. W. Merlin, Esq.

The CABOGA HERON. ARDEOLA bubulcus. A. bubulcus, *Sav. Desc. de l'Egypte, Zool.* I. 298. t. 8. f. 1. Ardea russata, *Temm.* A. æquinoctialis. *Mont.* A. Veranyi, *Roux.* A. affinis, *Horsf.* A. Coromandelica, *Licht.* A. bicolor, *Vieill.* A. ruficapilla, *Vieill.* A. leucocephala, *Cuv.* A. caboga, *Frankl.* A. lucida, *Rafin.* A. Coromandelensis, *Steph.*

a. Female. Devonshire.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
b. c. Egypt.—Presented by W. B. D. Turnbull, Esq.
d. Gambia.—From Mr. Rendall's Collection.
e. Egypt.—Presented by J. Bowring, Esq.
f. South Africa.—From the South African Museum.
g. Young. South Africa.—Presented by the Earl of Derby.
h. Adult Male. India.—Presented by J. Reeves, Esq.

i. Adult. Indian Archipelago.—Presented by the Hon. East India Company.
j. Young. ——— ?
k. ——— ?
l. India.
m. n. Athens.—Presented by C. L. W. Merlin, Esq.

THE LITTLE BITTERN. ARDETTA minuta. Ardea minuta, *Linn. S. N.* I. 240. *Pl. enl.* 323. A. danubialis et A. soloniensis, *Gmel.*

a. Devonshire.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
b. North Africa.—Presented by D. Burton, Esq.
c. South Africa.—From the South African Museum.
d—g. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

The MINUTE HERON. ARDETTA exilis. Ardea exilis, *Gmel. S. N.* I. 645. *Wils. Am. Orn.* t. 65, f. 4. A. erythromelas, *Vieill. Azara,* 360, 361. A. variegata, et A. involucris, *Vieill.*

a. North America.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
b. Mexico.—Presented by G. F. Hay, Esq.

The CINNAMON HERON. ARDETTA cinnamomea. Ardea cinnamomea, *Gmel. S. N.* I. 643. A. bilineata et A. Australis, *Cuv.* A. nebulosa, *Horsf.*

a. b. Java.—Presented by the Hon. East India Company.
c.

The LEPID HERON. ARDETTA Sinensis. Ardea Sinensis, *Gmel. S. N.* I. 642. A. lepida, *Horsf.*

a. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
b. c. Java.
d. e. Young. Java.—Presented by the Hon. East India Company.

The SPOTTED LITTLE HERON. ARDETTA punctata.

a. Australia.

STURM'S EGRETT. ARDETTA Sturmii. Ardea Sturmii, *Wagl. Syst. Av.* sp. 37. Egretta plumbea, *Swains.*
a. Western Africa.—From Mr. Rendall's Collection.

The YELLOW-NECKED HERON. ARDETTA flavicollis. Ardea flavicollis, *Lath.* nec *Wagl. Ill. Ind. Zool.* t.

a. North Western Australia.—Presented by Capt. G. Grey.

b. Australia.—From Mr. Gould's Collection.

The ARDETTA ———?

a. Male. North America.—From Mr. Audubon's Collection.

b. Female. North America.—From Mr. Audubon's Collection.

The GREEN HERON. ARDETTA virescens. Ardea virescens, *Linn. S. N.* I. 238.—*Pl. enl.* 909. 912. *Wils. Am. Orn.* t. 61. f. 1. A. torquata, *Shaw.* A. striata, *Linn.* A. virgata, *Gmel.* A. fuscicollis, *Vieill.*

a. North America.—From Mr. Audubon's Collection.

b. Jamaica.—From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.

The CINEREOUS-NECKED HERON. ARDETTA scapularis. Ardea scapularis, *Illig.* A. cyanura, *Vieill.*

a. Adult. South America.—Presented by Lieut. Maw, R.N.

b.—d. ———?

The WHITE-THROATED HERON. ARDETTA Javanica. Ardea Javanica, *Horsf. Linn. Tr.* XIII. 326.

a. b. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

The GAMBIAN HERON. ARDETTA thalassina. Egretta thalassina, *Swains. Two cent. and a quarter*, 333.

a. Adult. South Africa.—Presented by the Earl of Derby.

b. Young. Gambia.—From Mr. Rendall's Collection.

c. d. Young.

The NIGHT HERON. NYCTICORAX griseus, *Strickl.* Ardea nycticorax, *Linn. S. N.* I. 235. A. grisea, *Linn.* Nyct. Europæus, *Steph.*

Great Britain.

d. India.—Presented by Dr. Burns.
e. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
f. g. Young. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
h. Athens.—Presented by C. L. W. Merlin, Esq.

The GARDENIAN NIGHT HERON. NYCTICORAX Gardeni, *Jardine.* Nycticorax Americanus, *Bonap.* Ardea nycticorax, *Wils. Am. Orn.* t. 61. f. 2. A. Gardeni, *Gmel. pl. enl.* 939. A. Hoactli, *Gmel.* A. Tayazu-Guira, *Vieill. Azara.* 357. A. Jamaicensis, *Gmel.* A. maculata, *Vieill. Azara,* 355. A. cyanocephala, *Mol.*?

a. North America.
b. Chili.—Presented by the Rev. W. Hennah.
c. Valparaiso.—Presented by Sir W. Burnett and Capt. Fitzroy, R.N.
d. Young. Straits of Magellan.—Presented by the Admiralty.
e. Young. Falkland Islands.—Presented by Sir W. Burnett and Capt. Fitzroy, R.N.
f. Male. Falkland Islands (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.
g. Female. Falkland Islands (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.
h. In change. Berkeley Sound, East Falkland (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.
i. Young. Berkeley Sound, East Falkland (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.
j. Young. Falkland Islands (Antarctic Expedition.)—Presented by the Admiralty.

The CALEDONIAN NIGHT HERON. NYCTICORAX Caledonicus, *Steph.* Ardea Caledonica, *Forst.* t. III. *Gmel. S. N.* I. 626. A. Sparmannii, *Wagl.* A. maculata, *Lath.*

a. Male. South Australia.—Presented by His Excellency Capt. G. Grey.
b. Young. South Australia.—Presented by His Excellency Capt. G. Grey.
c. Australia.—Presented by W. Hoskins, Esq.
d. Australia.

e. In change. Australia.—From Mr. Gould's Collection.
f. Young. Australia.—From Mr. Gould's Collection.

The MANILLA NIGHT HERON. NYCTICORAX Manillensis, *Vigors. Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1831, p. 89.

a. Adult. Island of Manilla.—From Mr. Cuming's Collection.
b. Young. Mindanao.—From Mr. Cuming's Collection.

The GOISAGI NIGHT HERON. NYCTICORAX goisagi. Ardea goisagi, *Temm. pl. col.* 582.

a. Philippine Islands.—From Mr. Cuming's Collection.
b. Philippine Islands.
c. Indian Archipelago.—Presented by Capt. Sir E. Belcher, C.B., R.N.

The YELLOW-CRESTED NIGHT HERON. NYCTICORAX violaceus, *Bonap.* Ardea violacea, *Linn. S. N.* I. 238. A. Cayenensis, *Gmel.* A. sexsetacea, *Vieill.* A. callocephala, *Wagl. Wils. Am. Orn.* t. 65. f. 1.—*Pl. enl.* 899.

a. North America.—Presented by H. R. H. the Duke of Sussex, K.G., &c., &c.
b. St. Nevis, West Indies.—Presented by William Cottle, Esq.

The TUFTED UMBRE. SCOPUS umbretta, *Gmel. S. N.* I. 618.—*Pl. enl.* 796. Cepphus Scopus, *Wagl.*

a. Cape of Good Hope.—Presented by J. Gould, Esq.
b. Cape of Good Hope.

d. PLATALEINÆ.

The WHITE SPOONBILL. PLATALEA leucorodia, *Linn. S. N.* I. 231.—*Pl. enl.* 405.

a. Devonshire.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
b. India.—Presented by Dr. Burns.

The LUZONIAN SPOONBILL. PLATALEA tenuirostris, *Gray, Zool. Misc.* p. 12. *Sonn. Voy.* t. 51, 52.?

a. Gambia.—Presented by Col. Sabine, R.A.
b. Gambia.—From Mr. Rendall's Collection.

The YELLOW-LEGGED SPOONBILL. PLATALEA flavipes, *Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1837, p. 106. *Birds of Austr.* t.

a. South Australia.—Presented by His Excellency Capt. G. Grey.

The ROYAL SPOONBILL. PLATALEA regia, *Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1837, p. 106. *Birds of Austr.* t.

a. New South Wales.—Presented by the Australian Museum.
b. Port Essington.—Presented by Capt. W. Chambers, R.N.

The ROSEATE SPOONBILL. PLATALEA ajaja, *Linn. S. N.* I. 231.—*Pl. enl.* 165. Platea rosea, *Briss. Griff. An. Kingd.* t.

a. South America.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
b. South America.—Presented by Lady Hopetoun.
c. d. British Guiana.—From Chev. Schomburgk's Collection.

e. CANCROMINÆ.

The CINEREOUS BOATBILL. CANCROMA cochlearia, *Linn. S. N.* I. 233.—*Pl. enl.* 38. 869. Cymbops cochlearia, *Wagl.* Cancroma cancrophaga, *Gmel.*

a. Adult. South America.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
b. In change. South America.—From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.
c. Young. South America.—From Mr. Warwick's Collection.

f. CICONINÆ.

The WHITE STORK. CICONIA alba, *Belon.* Ardea ciconia, *Linn. S. N.* 1. 235.—*Pl. enl.* 866.

a. Great Britain.
b. Great Britain.—From Mr. Turner's Collection.
c. d. Europe.
e. Egypt.—Presented by W. B. D. Turnbull, Esq.

The AMERICAN STORK. CICONIA Maguari, *Temm.* Ardea Maguari, *Gmel. S. N.* 1. 623. Ciconia Americana, *Briss.* C. jubura, *Spix. Av. Br.* t. 89. Tantalus pillus, *Mol.*?

a. British Guiana.—From Chev. Schomburgk's Collection.

The BLACK STORK. CICONIA nigra, *Belon.* Ardea nigra, *Linn. S. N.* 1. 235.—*Pl. enl.* 399. A. chrysopelargus, *Licht.* Ciconia fusca, *Briss.*

a. Somersetshire.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
b. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
c. d. Egypt.—Presented by W. B. D. Turnbull, Esq.

The ABYSSINIAN STORK. CICONIA Abdimi, *Licht. Rüpp. Atl.* t. 8.

a. Abyssinia.—From the Frankfort Museum.

The VIOLET STORK. CICONIA leucocephala, *Temm.* Ardea leucocephala, *Gmel. S. N.* 1. 642. C. umbellata, *Wagl.*—*Pl. enl.* 906.

a. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
b. India.
c. Java.—Presented by Dr. Prattinton.
d. South Africa?—From the South African Museum.

The COROMANDEL HERON. ANASTOMUS oscitans. Ardea oscitans, *Bodd.* A. Ponticeriana et A. Coromandelica, *Gmel.* An. typus, *Temm.* An. albus, *Vieill.* An. cinereus, *Vieill.*—*Pl. enl.* 932.

a. India.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
b. Java.—Presented by Dr. Prattinton.
c. Northern India.—From Col. Cobbs's Collection.

The MADAGASCAR ANASTOMUS. ANASTOMUS lamelligerus, *Temm. pl. col.* 236. *Griff. An. Kingd.* t.

a. Male? Madagascar.—From M. Verreaux' Collection.

The AMERICAN JABIRU. MYCTERIA Americana, *Linn. S. N.* I. 232. Ciconia Brasiliensis, *Briss.* C. mycteria, *Ill.*

a. South America.—Presented by Lieut. Maw, R.N.

The WHITE-BELLIED JABIRU. MYCTERIA Australis, *Lath. Suppl.* 64. *Nat. Misc.* t. 601. *Ill. Ind. Zool.* t. Ciconia leucoptera, *Wagl.* M. Asiatica, *Lath.*?

a. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
b. Adult. India.—Presented by Dr. Royle.
c. Young. India.—Presented by Dr. Royle.

The SENEGAL JABIRU. MYCTERIA Senegalensis, *Lath. Suppl. Vieill. Gal.* t. 255. C. ephippiorhyncha, *Temm. Rüpp. Atlas*, t. 3.

a. Adult. Western Africa.—From Mr. Rendall's Collection.
b. Young. Western Africa.—From Mr. Rendall's Collection.

The MARABOU STORK. LEPTOPTILOS crumenifera. Ciconia crumenifera, *Cuv.* C. argala, *Temm. pl. col.* 301.

a. Africa.

The GIGANTIC CRANE. LEPTOPTILOS argala. Ardea argala, *Lath.* C. Marabou, *Temm. pl. col.* 300. Ard. dubia, *Gmel.*

a. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
b. India.
c. Northern India.—From Col. Cobbs's Collection.

The JAVAN CRANE. LEPTOPTILOS Javanica. Ciconia Javanica, *Horsf. Lin. Trans.* C. capillata, *Temm. pl. col.* 312. C. calva, *Jerd.*

a. Indian Archipelago.

g. Tantalinæ.

The White-headed Ibis. Tantalus leucocephalus, *Gmel. Forst. Ind. Zool.* t. 10. T. Gangeticus, *Shaw.*

a. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
b. Adult. Northern India.—From Col. Cobbs's Collection.
c. Young. Northern India.—From Col. Cobbs's Collection.

The Wood Ibis. Tantalus loculator, *Linn. S. N.* i. 240. *Pl. enl.* 868. Ibis nandapoa, *Vieill. Azara,* 344. *Wils. Am. Orn.* t. 66, f. 1. T. plumicollis, *Spix.*

a. b. South America.

The Ethiopian Ibis. Threskiornis Æthiopica. Tantalus Æthiopicus, *Lath. I. O.* ii. 706. Ibis religiosa, *Sav.* Numenius Ibis, *Cuv. Ann. Mus. H. N.* iv. t. 53.

a. Adult. Egypt.—Presented by Major Denham.
b. Young. Egypt.
c. Young. South Africa.—From the S. African Museum.
d. Male. South Africa. — Presented by the Earl of Derby.

The Black-headed Ibis. Threskiornis melanocephala. Tantalus melanocephalus, *Lath. Ind.* 709. Ibis Macei, *Wagl.* I. leucon, *Temm.*

a. Adult. India.
b. Young. India.

The Warty-headed Ibis. Geronticus papillosus. Ibis papillosa, *Temm. pl. col.* 304. I. papillata, *Wagl.*

a. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
b. India. ?

The Bald Ibis. Geronticus calvus. Tantalus calvus, *Bodd. Gmel. S. N.* i. 649.—*Pl. enl.* 867. T. niger, *Gmel. Forst. Icon. ined.* t. 116.

a. Cape of Good Hope.—From M. Verreaux' Collection.

The Hooded Ibis. Geronticus comatus. Ibis comata, *Licht.*

a. Abyssinia.—From the Frankfort Museum.

The JAPAN IBIS. GERONTICUS Nippon. Ibis nippon, *Temm. pl. col.* 551.

a. Japan.—From the Leyden Museum.

The NEW HOLLAND IBIS. GERONTICUS spinicollis. Ibis spinicollis, *Jameson's N. Phil. Journ.* No. 37, p. 213. I. Lathami, *J. E. Gray.* I. lamellicollis, *Lafr. Mag. de Zool.* 1836, t. 57.

a. Australia.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
b. Australia.

The PLUMBEOUS IBIS. THERISTICUS cærulescens. Ibis cærulescens, *Viell. N. Dict. Hist. Nat.* XVI. 18. *Azara,* No. 363. I. plumbea, *Temm. pl. col.* t. 235.

a. Mexico.—From M. Verreaux' Collection.

The BLACK-FACED IBIS. THERISTICUS melanopis. Tantalus melanopis, *Gmel. S. N.* I. 653.—*Pl. enl.* 976. *Griff. An. Kingd.* t. T. albicollis, *Gmel.*?

a. Interior of Africa.—Presented by Major Denham.
b. c. Straits of Magellan.—Presented by the Admiralty.
d. Chili.—Presented by C. Crawley, Esq.

The SCARLET IBIS. IBIS rubra. Tantalus ruber, *Linn. S. N.* I. 241. *Wils. Am. Orn.* t. 66. f. 1. T. fuscus, *Linn. Catesb. Car.* I. t. 83. T. minutus, *Linn. Edw.* t. 356. I. leucopyga, *Spix, Av.* t. 88.

a. Adult. South America.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
b. Adult. South America.—From Mr. J. Baker's Collection.
c. In change.—From Mr. Warwick's Collection.
d. Young. British Guiana.—From Chev. Schomburgk's Collection.

The WHITE IBIS. IBIS alba, *Vieill.* Tantalus albus, *Linn. S. N.* I. 242. *Wils. Am. Orn.* VIII. t. 66. f. 3. T. coco, *Jacq. Vog.* t. 24. I. longirostris, *Wagl.*?

a. Mexico.—From Mr. Audubon's Collection.

The Cayenne Ibis. Harpiprion Cayanensis, *Wagl.* Tantalus Cayanensis, *Gmel. S. N.* i. 652.—*Pl. enl.* 820. Ibis dentirostris, *Wagl.* I. sylvatica, *Vieill.*

a. South America.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
b. South America.

The Naked-fronted Ibis. Harpiprion nudifrons. Ibis nudifrons, *Spix. Av. Br.* t. 86. I. infuscata, *Licht.*

a. South America.—From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.
b. South America.—From M. Verreaux' Collection.

The South African Ibis. Harpiprion hagedasch. Tantalus hagedasch, *Sparr.* T. Cafrensis, *Licht.* Ibis chalcoptera, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois.* t. 246.

a. Male. South Africa.—From Dr. A. Smith's Collection.
b. Female. South Africa.—From Dr. A. Smith's Collection.
c. Gambia.—From Mr. Rendall's Collection.
d. Western Africa.—From Mr. Rendall's Collection.

The Carunculated Ibis. Harpiprion carunculatus. Ibis carunculata, *Rüpp. Faun.* t. 19.

a. Male. Abyssinia.—From the Frankfort Museum.

The Glossy Ibis. Falcinellus igneus. Tantalus falcinellus, *Linn. S. N.* i. 241.—*Pl. enl.* 819. T. igneus et T. viridis, *Gmel.* I. sacra, *Temm.*

a. b. Devonshire.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
c. Young. Cape of Good Hope.—From the South African Museum.
d. Young. Western Africa.—Presented by the Rev. D. F. Morgan.
e. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
f. g. Adult. Athens.—Presented by C. L. W. Merlin, Esq.
h. ? Male. South Australia.—From Mr. Gould's Collection.
i. ? South Australia.—Presented by His Excellency Capt. G. Grey.

The Brazilian Curlew. Falcinellus guarauna. Scolopax guarauna, *Linn. S. N.* i. 242. *Shaw, Nat. Misc.* t. 705. Tantalus Mexicanus, *Gmel.* Numenius chici, *Vieill.* Tantalus chalcopterus, *Temm. pl. col.* 511. I. Ordi, *Bonap.* I. falcinellus, *Bonap. Am. Orn.* t. 23. f. 1. I. Mexicana, *Vieill.*

a. Adult. Valparaiso.—Presented by Sir W. Burnett and Capt. Fitzroy, R.N.
b. Young. Mexico.—Presented by John Taylor, Esq.

The Scolopaceous Heron. Aramus scolopaceus, *Vieill.* Ardea scolopacea, *Gmel. S. N.* i. 647. Rallus guarauna, *Ill.* A. carua, *Vieill.* R. gigas, *Licht.* R. ardeoïdes, *Spix, Av. Braz.* t. 91. R. giganteus, *Bonap.* Nothorodius guarauna, *Wagl.—Pl. enl.* 848.

a. Brazil.—Presented by J. E. Gray, Esq.
b. British Guiana.—From Chev. Schomburgk's Collection.

Fam. 4. SCOLOPACIDÆ.

a. Limosinæ.

The Common Curlew. Numenius arquatus, *Lath.* Scolopax arquata, *Linn. S. N.* i. 242.—*Pl. enl.* 818.

a. Great Britain.
b. Devonshire.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
c. Cambridgeshire.—Presented by Mr. J. Baker.
d. Athens.—Presented by C. L. W. Merlin, Esq.
e. f. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
g. India.—Presented by Major Johnstone.

The Australian Curlew. Numenius cyanopus, *Vieill. N. Dict. H. N.* viii. 306. N. Australasianus et N. Australis, *Gould.*

a. b. Port Essington, Australia.—Presented by Capt. W. Chambers, R.N.

The Madagascar Curlew. Numenius Madagascariensis, *Lath.* Scolopax Madagascariensis, *Linn. S. N.* i. 242.—*Pl. enl.* 198.

a. South Africa.—Presented by J. Gould, Esq.

The Long-billed Curlew. Numenius longirostris, *Wils. Am. Orn.* t. 64. f. 4. N. rufus, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois.* t. 245. N. melanops, *Vieill.*

a. b. North America.—From Mr. Audubon's Collection.
c. North America.—Presented by the Earl of Derby, K.G.

The Whimbrel. Numenius phæopus, *Lath.* Scolopax phæopus, *Linn. S. N.* I. 243. N. minor, *Briss.* Scol. borealis, *Gmel.*

a. b. Devonshire.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
c. Kent.—Presented by N. A. Vigors, Esq.
d. Hayling's Island.—Presented by J. W. Tyndale, Esq.
e. Very young.
f. Western Africa.—From Mr. Rendall's Collection.
g. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

The Australian Whimbrel. Numenius uropygialis, *Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1840, p. 175.

a. Port Essington, Australia.—Presented by Capt. W. Chambers, R.N.

The Hudsonian Curlew. Numenius Hudsonicus, *Lath. Ind.* II. 712. Scolopax borealis, *Wils. Am. Orn.* t. 56. f. 1. N. rufiventris, *King.?*

a. South America.—Presented by the Admiralty.
b. Brazil.
c. Island of Chiloe.—Presented by Sir W. Burnett and Capt. Fitzroy, R.N.

The Eskimaux Curlew. Numenius borealis, *Lath.* Scolopax borealis, *Gmel. S. N.* I. 654. *Faun. Bor. Amer. Birds*, t. 65.

a. b. North America.—From Mr. Audubon's Collection.

The Little Whimbrel. Numenius minutus, *Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1840, 176.

a. Port Essington, Australia.—Presented by Capt. W. Chambers, R.N.

'he STRUTHERS IBIDORHYNCHUS. IBIDORHYNCHUS Struthersii, *Vigors, Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1831, p. 174. *Gould's Cent. of B.* t. Clorhynchus strophiatus, *Hodgs.*

. *b.* Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
. Young. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
. Himalayah Mountains.—Presented by the Hon. East India Company.

'he COMMON GODWIT. LIMOSA ægocephala. Scolopax ægocephala, *Linn. S. N.* I. 246. S. limosa, *Linn.* S. belgica, *Gmel.* S. melanura, *Leisl.*

. Male, Summer. Great Britain.
. Female, Summer. Great Britain.
. Young. Europe.
. Winter. Sandgate, Kent.
. Summer. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
. Young. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
. Winter. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
. Northern Asia.

'he SOUTHERN GODWIT. LIMOSA Australis.

. Female. St. Salvador Bay, East Falkland (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.

'he NEW ZEALAND GODWIT. LIMOSA brevipes.

. Female. New Zealand (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.
. Bay of Islands, New Zealand (Antarctic Expedition). Presented by the Admiralty.

'he AMERICAN GODWIT. LIMOSA fedoa, *Vieill.* Scolopax fedoa, *Linn. S. N.* I. 244. *Wils. Am. Orn.* t. 56. f. 1.

. Female. North America.—Presented by the Hudson's Bay Company.
. Female. North America.—Presented by John Richardson, M.D.
. Male. North-west Coast of America.—Presented by Capt. Sir E. Belcher, C.B., R.N.

The Red Godwit. Limosa lapponica. Scolopax lapponica, *Linn. S. N.* I. 246. S. leucophæa, *Lath.* L. rufus, *Briss.* L. ferruginea, *Pall.* Totanus gregarius, *Bechst.*

a. Female, Summer. Somersetshire.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
b. Male, Summer. Kent.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
c. Male, Summer. Great Britain.
d. Male, Summer. Great Britain.
e. Male, Winter. Devonshire.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
f. Male, Winter. Great Britain.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
g. Female, Winter. Great Britain.
h. Female, Winter. Western Africa.—From Mr. Rendall's Collection.

The Australian Godwit. Limosa Australasiana.

a. Winter. Port Essington, North Australia.—Presented by Capt. W. Chambers, R.N.

The Hudsonian Godwit. Limosa Hudsonica, *Swains.* Scolopax Hudsonica, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* 720. *Edw.* t. 138.

a. Male. Falkland Islands.—Presented by Sir W. Burnett and Capt. Fitzroy, R.N.
b. Female. Falkland Islands.—Presented by Sir W. Burnett and Capt. Fitzroy, R.N.

The Terek Snipe. Xenus cinereus, *Kaup.* Scolopax cinerea, *Guild. N. C. Petr.* xix. 6. t. 19. Limosa recurvirostra, *Pall.* Scolopax terek, *Lath.* L. Indiana, *Less.* Fedoa terekensis, *Steph.* Totanus Javanicus, *Horsf.*

a. Port Essington, North Australia.—Presented by Capt. W. Chambers, R.N.

b. Recurvirostrinæ.

'he Scooping Avoset. Recurvirostra avocetta, *Linn. S. N.* I. 256.—*Pl. enl.* 353.

. South Wales.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
. Athens.—Presented by C. L. W. Merlin, Esq.

'he American Avoset. Recurvirostra Americana, *Gmel. S. N.* I. 693. *Wils. Am. Orn.* t. 63. f. 2.

. North America. — Presented by John Richardson, M.D.
. North America.—Presented by Capt. Sir G. Back, R.N.

'he Red-necked Avoset. Recurvirostra rubricollis, *Temm. Man.* II. 592. R. Novæ Hollandiæ, *Vieill.*

. Australia.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
. Australia.—Presented by Lady Carrington.
. Australia.

'he Long-legged Plover. Himantopus candidus, *Bonn.* Charadrius himantopus, *Linn. S. N.* I. 255. C. autumnalis, *Hasselq.* Himantopus vulgaris aut H. rufipes, *Bechst.* H. albicollis, *Vieill.* H. atropterus, *Mey. pl. enl.* 878.

. Male. Great Britain.—From Mr. Turner's Collection.
. Female. Great Britain.—From Mr. Turner's Collection.
. Male, in change. Egypt.—Presented by John Bowring, Esq.
. Female, in change. Athens.—Presented by C. L. W. Merlin, Esq.
. Young. Persia.—From Mr. Warwick's Collection.
.—*h.* Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
Himantopus Asiaticus, *Less.*

The WHITE-HEADED HIMANTOPUS. HIMANTOPUS leucocephalus, *Gould. Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1839. 44. *Birds of Austr.* t. .

a. South Australia.—Presented by C. D. E. Fortnum, Esq.
b. Male. South Australia, Murray River.—Presented by His Excellency Capt. G. Grey.
c. Female. Australia.—From Mr. Gould's Collection.
d. Male, in change. Australia.—From Mr. Gould's Collection.
e. Male. Mindanado.—From Mr. Cuming's Collection.
f. Female. Mindanado.—From Mr. Cuming's Collection.

The BLACK-NECKED HIMANTOPUS. HIMANTOPUS nigricollis, *Vieill.* Recurvirostra himantopus, *Wils. Am. Orn.* t. 58. f. 2. H. Mexicanus, *Briss. Ord.* H. leucurus, *Vieill.*

a. b. Adult. British Guiana.—From Chev. Schomburgk's Collection.
c. In change. North America.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
d. In change. Chili. — Presented by the Rev. W. Hennah.
e. Male. Valparaiso.—Presented by Sir W. Burnett and Capt. Fitzroy, R.N.
f. Young Female. Maldanado.—Presented by Sir W. Burnett and Capt. Fitzroy, R.N.

The NEW ZEALAND HIMANTOPUS. HIMANTOPUS Novæ Zealandiæ, *Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1841. 8. *Birds of Austr.* t. H. melas, *Homb. & Jacq.*

a. Male. New Zealand.—Presented by the New Zealand Company.
b. Female. New Zealand.—Presented by the New Zealand Company.

The AUSTRALIAN CLADORHYNCHUS. CLADORHYNCHUS pectoralis. Leptorhynchus pectoralis, *Dubus. Bull. Sc. Brux.* 1836. t. 45. Himantopus palmatus, *Gould's Birds of Austr.* t. . *Mag. de Zool.* 1836, t. 45.

a. b. South Australia.—Presented by His Excellency Capt. G. Grey.

c. TOTANINÆ.

he GREENSHANK SNIPE. GLOTTIS canescens, *Strickl.* Scolopax glottis, *Linn. S. N.* I. 245. *Gould's Birds of Eur.* t. . Sc. canescens, *Gmel.* T. Chloropus, *Mey.* T. fistulans, *Bechst.* Limosa grisea, *Briss.* L. totanus et L. glottis, *Pall.* Gl. natans, *Koch.* Gl. Chloropus, *Nilss.*

Female. Kent.

Male. Caermarthen.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.

d. Male. Gambia.—From Mr. Rendall's Collection.

Female. Gambia.—From Mr. Rendall's Collection.

he GLOTTIS ——— ?

Port Essington, N. Australia.—Presented by Capt. W. Chambers, R.N.

Tasmania (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.

'he INDIAN GREENSHANK. GLOTTIS Vigorsii. Totanus glottoides, *Vigors, Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1831, p. 173. *Gould's Cent. of Birds,* t.

.—*g.* Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

. India.

India.—Presented by Dr. Burns.

IORSFIELD'S GREENSHANK. GLOTTIS Horsfieldii. Totanus Horsfieldii, *Sykes, Proc. Z. S.* 1832, p. 163.

. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

. Gangoutra, Himalayah Mountains.

. China.—Presented by J. R. Reeves, Esq.

. India.—Presented by Dr. Burns.

'he STONE SNIPE. GLOTTIS melanoleuca. Scolopax totanus, *Forst.* Scolopax melanoleuca, *Gmel. S. N.* I. 659. T. vociferus, *Wils. Am. Orn.* t. 58. f. 5.

. *b. c.* Straits of Magellan.—Presented by the Admiralty.

. *e.* Valparaiso.—Presented by Sir W. Burnett and Capt. Fitzroy, R.N.

. ——— ?

. Chili.—From Mr. Bridges's Collection.

. Cleveland, North America.—Presented by Professor J. P. Kirtland.

The STAGNATILE SNIPE. TOTANUS stagnatilis, *Bechst.* Scolopax totanus, *Linn. S. N.* I. 245. *Gould's Birds of Eur.* t. Tringa guinetta, *Pall.*

a. Great Britain.
b. Great Britain.
c. Dalmatia.
d. Gambia.—From Mr. Rendall's Collection.
e. Athens.—Presented by C. L. W. Merlin, Esq.

The DUSKY SNIPE. TOTANUS fuscus, *Leisl.* Scolopax fusca, *Linn. S. N.* I. 243. *Gould's Birds of Eur.* t. S. nigra, *Gmel.* Tringa atra, *Gmel.* S. curonica, *Besek.* Totanus natans, *Bechst.* T. maculatus, *Bechst.* Limosa fusca, *Briss.* *Gray, Ill. Ind. Zool.* t. 53.

a. Luscomb, Devon.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
b. Somersetshire.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
c. Sandgate, Kent.
d. Kent.
e. Dunwich, Suffolk.—Presented by Mr. J. Leaman.
f. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

The YELLOW-SHANKED SNIPE. TOTANUS flavipes, *Vieill.* Scolopax flavipes, *Gmel. S. N.* I. 659. *Wils. Am. Orn.* t. 58. f. 4.

a. Northern Land Expedition.—Presented by Capt. Sir G. Back, R.N.

The WOOD SANDPIPER. TOTANUS glareola. Tringa glareola, *Linn. S. N.* I. 250. *Gould's Birds of Eur.* t. Tr. litteralis, *Linn.*

a. Devonshire.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
b. Kent.
c. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
T. affinis, *Horsf. Linn. Tr.* XIII. p. 191. *Gray, Ill. Ind. Zool.* t. 51. f. 2.
d. Java.—Presented by the Hon. East India Company.
e. Indian Archipelago.

The RED-SHANKED SNIPE. TOTANUS calidris, *Bechst.* Scolopax calidris, *Linn. S. N.* I. 245. Tringa gambetta, *Gmel.* Tot. variegatus, *Brünn.* T. striatus et T. nævius, *Briss. pl. enl.* 845.

a. b. Lincolnshire.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.

Kent.
Great Britain.
f. Gambia.—From Mr. Rendall's Collection.
Athens.—Presented by C. L. W. Merlin, Esq.

he GREEN SANDPIPER. TOTANUS ochropus, *Temm.* Tringa ochropus, *Linn. S. N.* I. 250. *Gould's Birds of Eur.* t. T. leucurus, *Gray, Ill. Ind. Zool.* t. 51. f. 1?
b. Wiltshire.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
d. Epping.—Presented by H. Doubleday, Esq.
Egypt.—Presented by W. B. D. Turnbull, Esq.
Himalayah Mountains.
India.
—*j.* North America?—Presented by the Hudson's Bay Company.
—*m.* Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

he SOLITARY SANDPIPER. TOTANUS solitarius. Tringa solitaria, *Wils. Am. Orn.* t. 58. f. 3. T. chloropygius, *Vieill.* T. glareola, *Ord.* T. macroptera, *Spix. Av. Bras.* t. 93.
North America.—Presented by J. Gould, Esq.
Brazil.—Presented by Lord Stuart de Rothsay.
d. Bahia.
Rockfort, North America.—Presented by Professor J. P. Kirtland.

he . TOTANUS ———?
Port Essington, North Australia.—Presented by Capt. W. Chambers, R.N.

he SOOTY SANDPIPER. TOTANUS fuliginosus, *Gould, Voy. Beagle, Zool. Birds*, p.
Galapagos Islands.—Presented by Sir W. Burnett and Capt. Fitzroy, R.N.

he SEMIPALMATED SNIPE. CATOPTROPHORUS semipalmatus, *Bonap.* Scolopax semipalmata, *Gmel. S. N.* I. 650. T. crassirostris, *Vieill. Wils. Am. Orn.* t. 56. f. 3.
Summer. North America.
Winter. New Jersey, North America.—From Mr. Audubon's Collection.

BARTRAM'S SANDPIPER. ACTITURUS Bartramius. Tringa Bartramia, *Wils. Am. Orn.* t. 59. f. 2. Tr. longicauda, *Nilss.* Totanus variegatus, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois.* t. 239. Bartramia laticauda, *Less.*

a. b. ——————— ?—From Mr. Baker's Collection.
c. Mexico.—From Mr. Argent's Collection.

The COMMON SANDPIPER. TOTANUS hypoleucus. Tringa hypoleucus, *Linn. S. N.* I. 250. T. canutus, *Retz.* T. leucoptera, *Pall.*

a. Pembrokeshire.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
b.—e. Great Britain. ——— ?
f. Egypt.—Presented by J. Bowring, Esq.
g. Egypt.—Presented by W. B. D. Turnbull, Esq.
h. Gambia.—From Mr. Rendall's Collection.
i. India.—Presented by W. Sotheby, Esq.
j.—m. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

The . TOTANUS ——— ?

a. Island of Puna.—Presented by Mr. G. Barclay.

The SPOTTED SANDPIPER. TOTANUS macularia. Tringa macularia, *Linn. S. N.* I. 249. *Wils. Am. Orn.* t. 59. f. 1.

a. North America.—From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.
b. Spitzbergen.—Presented by the Admiralty.
c. Nova Scotia.
d. ——— ?

The RUFF SANDPIPER. PHILOMACHUS pugnax. Tringa pugnax, *Linn. S. N.* I. 247. T. variegata, *Brün.* T. equestris, *Lath.* T. Grenovicensis, *Lath.* T. rufescens, *Bechst. pl. enl.* 300. 305, 306. 844.

a.—f. Male, summer. Lincolnshire.
g. Male. Lincolnshire.
h. i. Lincolnshire.
j. Female. Lincolnshire.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
k. Male. Lincolnshire.
l. m. Male, summer. Great Britain.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
n. Male, in change. Great Britain.

o. Male, winter. Great Britain.
p. Male, winter. Edinburgh.
q. Male. ———?
r.—*u*. Male, summer. Cambridgeshire.—Presented by Mr. J. Baker.
v. Young. Europe?
w. Chick. Europe.
x. *y*. Egypt.—Presented by J. Burton, Esq.
z. Egypt.—Presented by J. Bowring, Esq.
aa. ———?
bb. *cc*. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
Totanus Indicus, *Gray, Ill. Ind. Zool.* t. 52. f. 1. Limosa Hardwickii, *Gray, Ill. Ind. Zool.* t. 52. f. 2.
dd. Young. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
ee.—*ii*. Male, in change. Himalayah Mountains.
jj. India.—Presented by Capt. Johnstone.
kk. China.—Presented by J. R. Reeves, Esq.

The Knot Sandpiper. Tringa canutus, *Linn. S. N.* I. 251. T. cinerea, *Brün.* T. islandica, *Linn.* T. Australis, *Gmel.* Calidris nævia et C. grisea, *Briss.* T. rufa, *Wils.* T. glareola, *Pall.* T. ferruginea, *Mey. & Wolf. Edw. Birds*, t. 276. *Wils. Amer. Orn.* t. 57. f. 2. 5.

a. Summer. Great Britain.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
b. Winter. Carmarthenshire.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
c. Female, summer. Great Britain.—Presented by the Rev. W. Whitear.
d. Summer. Norfolk.
e. Male, summer. Devonshire.—Presented by W. Comyns, Esq.
f. Essex.—Presented by F. F. Foljambe, Esq.
g. Winter. Great Britain.
h. Winter. Gambia.—From Mr. Rendall's Collection.
i. Summer. Northern Expedition.—Presented by the Admiralty.
j. Winter. Nova Scotia.
k. ———?—From Mr. Argent's Collection.

The SELNINGER SANDPIPER. TRINGA maritima, *Brün. Orn. Bor. No.* 182. *Gould's Birds of Eur.* t. . T. arquatella, *Pall.* T. nigricans, *Mont. Linn. Tr.* IV. t. 2. f. 2.

a. Somersetshire.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
b. Great Britain.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
c. Nova Scotia.
d. Winter Island.
e. Cornwall.—Presented by D. W. Mitchell, Esq.

The PURRE SANDPIPER. SCHÆNICLUS cinclus. Tringa cinclus, *Linn. S. N.* I. 251. T. variabilis, *Meyer.* T. alpina, *Linn.* Cinclus torquatus, *Briss.* T. ruficollis, *Pall.* Numenius variabilis, *Bechst.* T. Schinzii, *Brehm.—Pl. enl.* 852. *Wils. Amer. Orn.* t. 56. f. 2.

a. Male, summer. Caermarthenshire.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
b. Female, summer. Devonshire.
c. In change. Great Britain.
d. Great Britain.
e. Female, summer. London Market.
f.—h. Hayling Island.—Presented by J. W. Tyndale, Esq.
i. Young Male. Cornwall.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
j. Cambridgeshire.—Presented by Mr. J. Baker.
k. Great Britain.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
l. North America.—Presented by J. Gould, Esq.
m. Winter. Great Britain.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
n.—q. Northern Expedition.—Presented by the Admiralty.
r. In change. Northern Expedition.—Presented by the Admiralty.
s. Summer. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

The PECTORAL SANDPIPER. SCHÆNICLUS pectoralis. Pelidna pectoralis, *Say. in Long's Exp.* I. 171. Tringa pectoralis, *Bonap. Am. Orn.* t. 23. f. 2. T. campestris, *Licht.*? T. fuscicollis, *Vieill.*? *Azara*, 404?

a. Islands of Scilly.—Presented by D. W. Mitchell, Esq.

b. Northern Land Expedition.—Presented by Capt. Sir G. Back, R.N.

The SOUTHERN SANDPIPER. SCHÆNICLUS Australis. Tringa Australis, *Jard. and Selby's Ill. Orn.* t. 91.

a. South Australia.—Presented by His Excellency Capt. G. Grey.

b. Rottness Island, West Australia. From Mr. Gould's Collection.

c. Male. Port Essington, North Australia.—Presented by Capt. W. Chambers, R.N.

d. Australia.—Presented by J. Gould, Esq.

SCHINZ'S SANDPIPER. SCHÆNICLUS Schinzii. Tringa Schinzii, *Bonap. Am. Orn.* t. 24. f. 2. T. cinclus, var. *Say.*

a. Port St. Julian.—Presented by Sir W. Burnett and Capt. Fitzroy, R.N.

b. West Indies.—Presented by Major Finch.

c. ————?

d. Chili.—From Mr. Bridges's Collection.

The RED DUNLIN. SCHÆNICLUS subarquatus. Scolopax subarquata, *Gmel. S. N.* I. 658. Tringa ferruginea, *Brün.* T. islandica, *Retz.* Sc. Africana, *Gmel.* T. falcinella, *Pall.* Sc. pygmæa, *Gmel. Penn. Gen. Birds,* t. 11.—*Boys's Sandw.* t. . Numenius pygmæus, *Lath.*

a. Summer. Isle of Grain.

b. In change. Orkney.—Presented by Dr. Edmonton.

c. Epping.—Presented by H. Doubleday, Esq.

d. Winter. Norfolk.—Presented by the Rev. W. Whitear.

e. In change. Yarmouth.—Presented by Mr. C. Hubbard.

f. g. Summer. Athens.—Presented by C. L. W. Merlin, Esq.

h. In change. Gambia.—From Mr. Rendall's Collection.

The CHINESE SANDPIPER. SCHÆNICLUS Chinensis. Tringa (Pelidna) Chinensis, *Gray, Zool. Misc.* 2.

a. b. Summer. China.—Presented by J. R. Reeves, Esq.

TEMMINCK'S SANDPIPER. SCHÆNICLUS Temminckii. Tringa Temminckii, *Leisler, Nachtr.* I. 65. T. pusilla, *Bechst. Gould's Birds of Eur.* t.

a. Winter. Devonshire.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
b. c. d. Winter and summer. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

The SCHÆNICLUS ——— ?

a. North-West Australia.—Presented by His Excellency Capt. G. Grey.

The LITTLE STINT. SCHÆNICLUS minuta. Tringa minuta, *Leisler, Nachtr.* I. 74. T. pusilla, *Linn. Mey. & Wolf.* T. cinclus, *Pall.*

a. Summer. Epping.—Presented by H. Doubleday, Esq.
b. Somersetshire.
c. d. e. In change. Gambia.—From Mr. Rendall's Collection.
f. Winter. Cape of Good Hope.—Presented by A. G. Campbell, Esq.
g. Winter. Cape of Good Hope.—Presented by Dr. Lee.
h. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

The SCHÆNICLUS —— ?

a. Freemantle, West Australia.—From Mr. Gould's Collection.

The NORTH AMERICAN STINT. SCHÆNICLUS pusillus. Tringa pusilla, *Wils. Am. Orn.* t. 37. f. 4. T. Wilsoni, *Mett.*

a. North America.—Presented by the Admiralty.
b. c. New Jersey, North America.—Presented by J. Audubon, Esq.

The WEST INDIAN STINT. SCHÆNICLUS minutilla. Tringa minutilla, *Vieill. N. Dict. H. N.* 34. 466.

a. West Indies.—Presented by Major Finch.
b. Jamaica.—From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.

The BROAD-BILLED LIMICOLA. LIMICOLA platyrhyncha. Tringa platyrhyncha, *Temm. Man.* II. 616. Tringa Eloroides, *Vieill. Gould's Birds of Eur.* t. .

a. b. India (Bengal?).—From Mr. Bartlett's Collection.

The DUSKY SANDPIPER. CALIDRIS arenaria. Charadrius calidris, *Linn. S. N.* I. 255. *Gould's Birds of Eur.* t. . C. rubidus, *Gmel.* Arenaria grisea, *Bechst.* A. vulgaris, *Leisl.* T. tridactyla, *Pall.* C. tringoïdes, *Vieill. Wils. Amer. Orn.* t. 59. f. 4. & t. 63. f. 3.

a. Summer. Great Britain.
b. Male, in change. Carmarthen.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
c. d. Winter. Great Britain.
e. Winter. Great Britain.—Presented by J. Gould, Esq.
f. Gambia.—From Mr. Rendall's Collection.
g. In change. Cape of Good Hope.—Presented by J. Gould, Esq.
h. Young, Winter. Cornwall.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
i. Young, Winter. Great Britain.
j. Brazils ?—From Mr. Gould's Collection.
l. Chili.—From Mr. Bridges's Collection.

d. PHALAROPODINÆ.

The FLAT-BILLED PHALAROPE. PHALAROPUS fulicarius. Tringa fulicarius, *Linn. S. N.* I. 249. T. glacialis, *Gmel.* Phal. rufus, *Bechst.* P. rufescens, *Br.* P. platyrhynchus, *Temm. Edw.* t. 142, 143.

a. Winter. Wiltshire.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
b. Winter. Devonshire.—From Mr. Bartlett's Collection.
c. In change. Devonshire.—From Mr. Bartlett's Collection.
d. In change. Brighton.—Presented by J. E. Gray, Esq.
e. Summer. Orkney.—From Mr. Gould's Collection.

The RED PHALAROPE. LOBIPES hyperboreus, *Cuv.* Tringa hyperborea et T. lobata, *Linn. S. N.* I. 249. T. fusca, *Gmel.* Phal. cinereus, *Brehm.* P. angustirostris, *Naum. pl. enl.* 766. *Bonap. Am. Orn.* t. 25. f. 2.

a. Orkney.
b. Great Britain.
c. ———?
d. Northern Land Expedition.—Presented by Capt. Sir G. Back, R.N.
e. Prince William Sound, Russian America.—Presented by Capt. Sir E. Belcher, K.B., R.N.

e. SCOLOPACINÆ.

The LONG-TOED PAINTED SNIPE. RHYNCHÆA picta, *Gray, Zool. Misc.* 18.

a. ———?
b. China.—Presented by J. R. Reeves, Esq.

The SHORT-WINGED PAINTED SNIPE. RHYNCHÆA Bengalensis. Scolopax Bengalensis, *Gmel. S. N.* R. Indica, *Hodgs. Mss.* R. orientalis, *Raffl.* R. Capensis, *Gray, Zool. Misc.* 18.

a. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
b. c. d. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
e. India.—Presented by the Hon. East India Company.
f. India?—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
g. Cape of Good Hope.
h. i. Gambia.—From Mr. Rendall's Collection.
j. Egypt.—Presented by John Bowring, Esq.

The SHORT-TOED PAINTED SNIPE. RHYNCHÆA Australis, *Gould. Proc. Zool. S.* 1837. 155.—*Birds of Austr.* t.

a. South Australia.—Presented by His Excellency Capt. G. Grey.
b. New South Wales.—From Mr. Gould's Collection.

The South American Painted Snipe. Rhynchæa semicollaris. Totanus semicollaris, *Vieill. N. Dict. H. N.* vi. 402. *Azara*, No. 405. R. Hilarea, *Val.* R. occidentalis, *King*.

a. Presented by Sir W. Burnett and Capt. Fitzroy, R.N.
b. Chili.—From Mr. Bridges's Collection.

The Brown Snipe. Macroramphus griseus, *Leach.* Scolopax grisea, *Gmel. S. N.* i. 658. S. Noveboracensis, *Gmel.* S. Paykullii, *Nilss.* S. leucophæa, *Vieill.* Totanus ferrugineicollis, *Vieill.* Limosa scolopacea, *Say. Mont. Orn. Dict. Suppl.* t. .—*Bonap. Am. Orn.* t. 23. f. 3.

a. Summer. North America.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
b. Summer. Nova Scotia.
c. Winter. Devonshire.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
d. Bahia.

The Woodcock. Scolopax rusticola, *Linn. S. N.* i. 243. —*Pl. enl.* 885.

a. Male. Devonshire.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
b. Female. Devonshire.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
c. Pale variety. Devonshire.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
d. Small variety. Trebartha, Cornwall.—Presented by Francis Rodd, Esq.
e. Young. Farrington.—Presented by Sir J. Banks, Bart.
f. g. Europe.—Presented by J. Gould, Esq.
h. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

Scolopax Indicus, *Hodgs.*

i. India.
k. India.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
l. China.—Presented by J. R. Reeves, Esq.

The Great Snipe. Gallinago major, *Steph.* Scolopax major, *Gmel. S. N.* i. 661. S. media, *Frisch.* t. 228. S. paludosa, *Retz.* S. palustris, *Pall.* Gal. Montagui, *Bonap.* S. gallinacea, *Dumont*.

a. ————?—From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.
b. c. Suffolk.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.

d. Cape of Good Hope.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
e. Cape of Good Hope.—From Dr. Krauss' Collection.
f. ———— ?—From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.
g. Cape of Good Hope.—From M. Verreaux' Collection.

The COMMON SNIPE. GALLINAGO scolopacinus, *Bonap.* Scolopax gallinago, *Linn. S. N.* I. 244.—*Pl. enl.* 883.

a. Devonshire.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
b. Pale variety. Ireland.
c. d. e. Chicks. Cambridgeshire.—Presented by Mr. J. Baker.
f. Young. Cambridgeshire.—Presented by Mr. J. Baker.
g. India.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
h. Gambia.—From Mr. Rendall's Collection.

The NEPAUL SNIPE. GALLINAGO uniclavatus. Scolopax uniclavata, *Hodgs. Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1837. 492.

a. b. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
c. Gangoutra, Himalayah Mountains.
d. India.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
e. India.

HORSFIELD'S SNIPE. GALLINAGO Horsfieldii. S. Horsfieldii, *Gray Ill. Ind. Zool.* II. t. 54. f. *Zool. Misc.* I. p. 2. S. stenura, *Temm.* Scolopax biclavata, *Hodgs. Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1837. 491. S. gallinago, *Horsf.*

a. b. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
c. Indian Archipelago.—From Mr. Warwick's Collection.
d. Indian Archipelago.—From Mr. Turner's Collection.

The SOLITARY INDIAN SNIPE. GALLINAGO solitarius. Scolopax solitaria, *Hodgs. Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1836. 8.

a. b. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
c. India.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.

The WOOD HUNTING SNIPE. GALLINAGO nemoricola. Scolopax nemoricola, *Hodgs. Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1836. 8. *Jerd. Ill. Ind. Ornith.* I. t. 9. Nemoricola Nipalensis, *Hodgs.*

a. b. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

c. India.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
d. e. India.
f. India.—From Mr. Warwick's Collection.

The New Holland Snipe. Gallinago Australis. Scolopax Australis, *Lath. Ind. Suppl.* lxiv. S. Hardwickii, *Gray Zool. Misc.* i. p. 16.

a. Van Diemen's Land.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
b. Van Diemen's Land.—From Mr. Gould's Collection.
c. Upper Hunter, Australia.—From Mr. Gould's Collection.

The Magellanic Snipe. Gallinago Magellanicus. Scolopax Magellanica, *King. Journ. Zool.* iv. p. 93.

a. b. Straits of Magellan.—Presented by the Admiralty.
c. Straits of Magellan (Cape Negro).—Presented by Sir W. Burnett and Capt. Fitzroy, R.N.
d. Falkland Islands.—Presented by Sir W. Burnett and Capt. Fitzroy, R.N.
e. Berkeley Sound, East Falkland (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.
f. Male. Falkland Island (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.
g. Female. Falkland Island (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.

The South American Snipe. Gallinago Paraguaiæ. Scopax Paraguaiæ, *Vieill. E. M.* S. Brasiliensis, *Swains.*

a. Valparaiso.—Presented by Sir W. Burnett and Capt. Fitzroy, R.N.
b. Maldanado.—Presented by Sir W. Burnett and Capt. Fitzroy, R.N.
c. Straits of Magellan.—Presented by the Admiralty.

The American Snipe. Gallinago Wilsoni. Scolopax gallinago? *Wils. Am. Orn.* t. 47. f. 1. S. Wilsoni, *Temm.* S. Brehmii, *Bonap.*

a. b. North America.—Presented by the Hudson's Bay Company.
c. North America.

d. St. Nevis, West Indies.—Presented by W. Cottle, Esq.
e. f. Nova Scotia.
g. Bahia.
h. Rio Janeiro.—From Mr. Warwick's Collection.

The WHITE-TAILED SNIPE. GALLINAGO leucurus. Scolopax leucura, *Swains. Faun. Bor. Amer.* 501.

a. North America.—Presented by the Hudson's Bay Company.

The JACK SNIPE. GALLINAGO gallinula, *Bonap.* Scolopax gallinula, *Linn. S. N.* I. 244.—*Pl. enl.* 884.

a. b. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
c. d. Epping.—Presented by H. Doubleday, Esq.
e. Wiltshire.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
f. Great Britain.

The AUCKLAND SNIPE. GALLINAGO Aucklandicus, *Zool. Ross' Voy.*

a. Male. Auckland Island (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.
b. Female. Auckland Island (Antarctic Expedition.—Presented by the Admiralty.
c. Auckland Island (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.

The SOUTHERN SNIPE. GALLINAGO Stricklandii. Scolopax paludosa, *Gmel.* ?—*Pl. enl.* 895?

a. Terra del Fuego.—Presented by Sir W. Burnett and Capt. Fitzroy, R.N.
b. Male. St. Martin's Cove, Hermite Island (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.
c. Female. Hermite Island (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.

The LITTLE WOODCOCK. PHILOHELA minor. Scolopax minor, *Gmel. S. N.* I. 661.—*Wils. Amer. Orn.* t. 48. f. 2.

a. North America.
b. Rockport, North America.—Presented by J. P. Kirtland.

f. STREPSILINÆ.

The TURNSTONE SANDPIPER. STREPSILAS interpres. Tringa interpres, *Linn. S. N.* I. 248.—*Pl. enl.* 856. T. morinella, *Linn.* Str. collaris, *Temm. Gal. des Ois.* t. 237. Str. melanocephala, *Vigors?*

a. Adult. Great Britain.
b. Adult. ———?
c. Adult. Gambia.—From Mr. Rendall's Collection.
d. Adult. Winter Island.—Presented by the Admiralty.
e. In change. Abrolhos.—Presented by Sir W. Burnett and Capt. Fitzroy, R.N.
f. Young. Guayaquil.—Presented by Mr. G. Barclay.
g. Adult. Bahia.

The . STREPSILAS. ———?

a. Male. South Island, Houtman's Abrolhos.—From Mr. Gould's Collection.
b. Female. South Island, Houtman's Abrolhos.—From Mr. Gould's Collection.

FAM. 5. PALAMEDEIDÆ.

a. PARRINÆ.

The CHESTNUT JACANA. PARRA jacana, *Linn. S. N.* I. 259.—*Pl. enl.* 322.

a. Adult. South America.
b. Adult. British Guiana.—From Chev. Schomburgk's Collection.
c. Young. British Guiana.—Presented by Chev. R. Schomburgk.
d. Very young. South America.
e. South America.—From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.
f. Young. South America.—From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.

The BLACK JACANA. PARRA nigra, *Gmel. S. N.* I. 708.

a. South America.—From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.

The BRONZE JACANA. METOPIDIUS Indicus. Parra Indica, *Lath. Ind.* II. 765. P. melanochloris, *Vieill.* P. ænea, *Cuv.* P. superciliosa, *Horsf.*

a. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

b. Young. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
c. India.—Presented by J. Gould, Esq.
d. India.—Presented by the Earl of Derby.

The WESTERN AFRICAN PARRA. METOPIDIUS Africanus. Parra Africana, *Gmel. S. N.* I. 709. *Swains. Ill. Zool. N. S.* t.

a. Young. Western Africa.—Presented by Rev. D. F. Morgan.
b. Adult. Gambia.—From Mr. Rendall's Collection.
c. Young. Gambia.—From Mr. Rendall's Collection.

The WHITE-NAPED JACANA. METOPIDIUS albinucha. Parra albinucha, *Guerin, Mag. de Zool.* 1832, t. 6.

a. b. Madagascar.—From M. Guerin's Collection.

The GALLINACEOUS JACANA. METOPIDIUS gallinaceus. Parra gallinacea, *Temm. pl. col.* 464.

a. Male. Celebes.—From the Leyden Museum.
b. Female. Celebes.—From the Leyden Museum.

The CHINESE JACANA. HYDROPHASIANUS Sinensis, *Wagl.* Parra Sinensis, *Gmel. S. N.* I. 709. *Gray, Ill. Ind. Zool.* t. 55.

a. b. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
c. Young. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
d. Adult. China.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
e. India.—Presented by Dr. Burns.
f. India.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
g. Young. India.—Presented by Dr. Burns.

b. PALAMEDEINÆ.

The CHAJA SCREAMER. CHAUNA chavaria. Parra chavaria, *Linn. S. N.* I. 260.

a. Cayenne.
b. Cayenne.—From Mr. Turner's Collection.
c. Young. Buenos Ayres.—From M. Verreaux' Collection.

The HORNED SCREAMER. PALAMEDEA cornuta, *Linn. S. N.* I. 232.—*Pl. enl.* 451.

a. b. South America.

Fam. 6. RALLIDÆ.

a. Rallinæ.

'he Ypecaha Rail. Rallus Ypecaha, *Vieill. Ency. Meth.* Crex melampyga, *Licht.* Gallinula gigas, *Spix. Av. Bras.* t. 99.

. Brazil.—Presented by the Prince Massena.

'he Red-headed Rail. Rallus ruficeps. Gallinula ruficeps, *Spix, Av. Bras.* t. 96.

. Female. South America.—From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.

. *c.* Females. South America.

'. Male. Lima?—From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.

. Young. Peru?—From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.

'he Manglé Rail. Rallus manglé. Gallinula manglé, *Spix, Av. Bras.* t. 97.

. Young. South America.

'he Blood-spotted Rail. Rallus sanguinolentus, *Swains. Lard. Ency. Menag.* 161.

. Monte Video.—Presented by Sir W. Burnett and Capt. Fitzroy, R.N.

. Valparaiso.—Presented by Sir W. Burnett and Capt. Fitzroy, R.N.

. Albino variety. Chili.—From Mr. Bridges's Collection.

'he Hoary Rail. Rallus cæsius. Gallinula cæsia, *Spix. Av. Bras.* t. 95. R. bicolor, *Less.* R. cæsius, *Swains.*?

. Brazil.—Presented by Lieut. Maw, R.N.

. Peru.—Presented by the Rev. W. Hennah.

'he Water Rail. Rallus aquaticus, *Linn. S. N.* I. 262.

. *b.* Devonshire.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.

. Great Britain.

'he Short-footed Rail. Rallus brachipus, *Swains. Lard. Ency. Menag.* 336. R. Lewinii, *Swains.*

. Australia.—From Mr. Gould's Collection.

b. South Port Island, Van Diemen's Land.—From Mr. Gould's Collection.

The VIRGINIAN RAIL. RALLUS Virginianus, *Linn. S. N.* I. 263. *Edw.* t. 279. *Wils. Am. Orn.* t. 62. f. 1. R. limicola, *Vieill.*

a. b. North America.—From Mr. Audubon's Collection.

The RUFOUS-WINGED RAIL. RALLUS rufopennis.

a. Chili.—From Mr. Bridges's Collection.

The CLAPPER RAIL. RALLUS crepitans, *Gmel. S. N.* I. 713.

a. b. North America.—From Mr. Audubon's Collection.
c. Jamaica.—Presented by J. Gould, Esq.

The GREAT RED-BREASTED RAIL. RALLUS elegans, *Audubon, B. of Amer.* t.

a. b. North America.—From Mr. Audubon's Collection.

The GREY-FACED RAIL. RALLUS poliocephalus.

a. Male. North America?—From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.
b. Female.—From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.

The GULAR RAIL. RALLUS gularis, *Horsf. Linn. Tr.* XIII. 196.

a. Java.—Presented by the Hon. East India Company.

The BLUE-NECKED RAIL. RALLUS cærulescens, *Gmel. S. N.* I. 716.

a. Cape of Good Hope.—From Mr. Baker's Collection.

The BANDED RAIL. RALLUS torquatus, *Linn. S. N.* I. 262. *Briss. Orn.* V. t. 15. f. 1. *Nova Acta*, 1834, t. 19. R. lineatus, *Cuv. Less.*

a. Philippine Islands.—From Mr. Cuming's Collection.

The CELEBES RAIL. RALLUS Celebensis, *Quoy. & Gain. Voy. de l'Astrol. Ois.* p. 250. t. 24. f. 2.

a. Celebes.—From the Leyden Museum.

The OBSCURE RAIL. RALLUS obscurus.

a. Abyssinia.—From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.

'he RUFOUS BREAST RAIL. RALLUS rufopectus.
. Adult. Cape? or India?—From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.
. Young.—Presented by Capt. Sir E. Belcher, K.B., R.N.

'he GREY-BREASTED RAIL. RALLUS griseopectus.
. India.—Presented by J. R. Reeves, Esq.

'he BLACK-LINED RAIL. RALLUS nigrolineatus, *Hodgs. Mss.*
. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

'he PHILIPPINE RAIL. RALLUS Philippensis, *Linn. S. N.* I. 263. R. pectoralis, *Cuv.*
. *b.* Australia.—Presented by A. Cunningham, Esq.
. Australia.—Presented by Lady Carrington.
l. e. Female. South Australia.—Presented by C. D. E. Fortnum, Esq.
f. g. Male. South Australia.—Presented by His Excellency Capt. G. Grey.

The ALLIED RAIL. RALLUS assimilis, *G. R. Gray, Faun. N. Zeal. App.* p. 197.
a. New Zealand.—Presented by Miss R. Stone.

DIEFFENBACH'S RAIL. RALLUS Dieffenbachii, *G. R. Gray, Faun. N. Zeal. App.* p. 197.
a. Chatham's Island.—Presented by the New Zealand Company.

The CRAKE GALLINULE. ORTYGOMETRA crex. Rallus crex, *Linn. S. N.* I. 261. Crex pratensis, *Bechst.*
a. Carmarthenshire.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
b. c. Chicks. Cambridgeshire.—Presented by Mr. J. Baker.
d. Asia Minor.—Presented by C. Fellowes, Esq.

The RED-NECKED RAIL. ORTYGOMETRA eurizona. Gallinula eurizona, *Temm. pl. col.* 417. Rallus fasciatus, *Raffl. L. Tr.* XIII. 328? Rallus ruficeps, *Cuv. Less.*
a. Singapore.—From Mr. Warwick's Collection.
b. India.—Presented by W. Sotheby, Esq.
c. Manilla.—From Mr. Cuming's Collection.

The Brown Rail. Ortygometra fusca. Rallus fuscus, *Linn. S. N.* i. 262. Gallinula rubiginosa, *Temm. pl. col.* 357.

a. Male. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
b. Young Female. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
c. Female. Japan.—From the Leyden Museum.
d. e. Male.
f. Tanesserim Coast.—Presented by J. D. V. Pakeman, Esq.

The White-throated Crake. Ortygometra olivacea. Rallus olivaceus, *Vieill. N. Dict. H. N.* 28. 561. Crex gularis, *Jard. and Selby's Ill. Orn.* t. 39.

a. South America.—From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.

The Black Rail. Ortygometra nigra. Rallus niger, *Gmel. S. N.* i. 717. R. carinatus, *Swains.* Gallinula flavirostra, *Swains.*

a. b. Adult. Western Africa.—From Mr. Rendall's Collection.
c. Young. Gambia.—Presented by Major Ricketts.
d. Young. Africa.

The Spotted Gallinule. Ortygometra porzana, *Steph.* Rallus porzana, *Linn. S. N.* i. 262.—*Pl. enl.* 751.

a. b. Great Britain.—Presented by J. G. Children, Esq.
c. Male. Devonshire.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
d. Female. Devonshire.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
e. Europe.—Presented by J. Gould, Esq.

The River Rail. Ortygometra fluminea. Porzana fluminea, *Gould. Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1842, p. 139.

a. Male. South Australia.—Presented by His Excellency Capt. G. Grey.

The Soree Rail. Ortygometra Carolina. Rallus Carolinus, *Linn. S. N.* i. 263. *Edw.* t. 144. *Wils. Am. Orn.* t. 48. f. 1.

a. Female. Northern Land Expedition.—Presented by Capt. Sir G. Back, R.N.
b. Rockport, North America.—Presented by Professor J. P. Kirtland.

'he EARED RAIL. ORTYGOMETRA aurita. Crex aurita, *Gray, Zool. Misc.* p. 13.

. *b.* South America.

.—From Mr. Warwick's Collection.

'he BANDED CRAKE. ORTYGOMETRA lateralis. Crex lateralis, *Licht. Griff. An. Kingd. Birds,* t. p. 542.

. South America.

'he SMALL RAIL. ORTYGOMETRA pygmæa. Crex pygmæa, *Naum.* Gallinula Bailloni, *Vieill. Jard. & Selby's Ill. Orn.* t. 15.

. Adult. Great Britain.—From Mr. Gould's Collection.

. Young ———— ?

. Young, in change. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

'he AUSTRALIA SMALL RAIL. ORTYGOMETRA palustris. Porzana palustris, *Gould. Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1842. 139.

. South Australia.—Presented by His Excellency Capt. G. Grey.

. *c.* Male. South Australia.—Presented by His Excellency Capt. G. Grey.

'he OLIVACEOUS GALLINULE. ORTYGOMETRA minuta. Rallus minutus, *Pall.* R. pusillus, *Gmel.* R. Peyrousei, *Vieill.*

. Male. Ashburton.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.

'he WHITE EYE-BROWED RAIL. ORTYGOMETRA ocularis.

. *b.* Philippine Islands.—From Mr. Cuming's Collection.

'he GALAPAGOS RAIL. ORTYGOMETRA spilonota. Zapornia spilonota, *Gould. Voy. Beagle, Birds,* p. 132. t. 49.

. Galapagos.—Presented by Sir W. Burnett and Capt. Fitzroy, R.N.

'he JAMAICA RAIL. ORTYGOMETRA Jamaicensis. Rallus Jamaicensis, *Briss. Orn. Suppl.* 140. *Edw. Birds,* t. 278. *Audub. B. of Amer.* t.

. North America.—From Mr. Turner's Collection.

The PLUMBEOUS SMALL RAIL. ORTYGOMETRA plumbea. Crex plumbea, *Gray, in Griff. An. Kingd.* t. iii. p. 410. Rallus tabuensis, *Gmel.*?

a. ——— ? ——————— ?
b. South Australia.—Presented by His Excellency Capt. G. Grey.

The LINED RAIL. ORTYGOMETRA dimidiata. Gallinula dimidiata, *Temm. Less. Tr.* 537. Alecthelia lineata, *Swains.*

a. South Africa.—From the South African Museum.
b. South Africa.—From M. Verreaux' Collection.

The CINNAMON-BANDED RAIL. ORTYGOMETRA cinnamomea. Rallus cinnamomeus *Less.*? *Rev. Zool.* 1840. 99.

a. Young. Western Africa.—From Mr. Rendall's Collection.

The RED-NECKED RAIL. ORTYGOMETRA ruficollis. Crex ruficollis, *Gray, Zool. Misc.* p. 13.

a. Cape of Good Hope.
b.? Young. Cape of Good Hope.—From M. Verreaux' Collection.

The WHITE-SPOTTED RAIL. ORTYGOMETRA pulchra. Crex pulchra, *Gray, Zool. Misc.* p. 13. *Griff. An. Kingd.* III. t. p. 542.

a. Africa?

b. GALLINULINÆ.

The VIOLET GALLINULE. PORPHYRIO antiquorum, *Bonap.* Fulica porphyrio, *Pall.* P. hyacinthinus, *Temm.*

a. b. Egypt.—Presented by John Bowring, Esq.

The INDIAN PORPHYRIO. PORPHYRIO Indicus, *Horsf. Linn. Tr.* XIII. p. 194. P. smaragdinis, *Temm. pl. col.* 421.

a. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
b. Young. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
c. Madras.—Presented by the Hon. East India Company.
d. India.

he MEALY PORPHYRIS. PORPHYRIO pulverulentus, *Temm. pl. col.* 405.

Philippine Islands.—From Mr. Cuming's Collection.
Feejee.—Presented by Capt. Sir E. Belcher, K.B., R.N.

he GREEN-BACKED PORPHYRIO. PORPHYRIO smaragnotus, *Temm. Man. d'Orn.* II.—*Pl. col.* 421.—*Pl. enl.* 810? P. chlorynotus, *Vieill.*?

Cape of Good Hope.—Presented by J. Gould, Esq.

he BLACK-BACKED PORPHYRIO. PORPHYRIO melanotus, *Temm. Man. d'Orn.* II. Fulica alba, *Lath. White's Journ.* t. 138. (albino variety.) P. bellus, *Gould*?

b. New Zealand.—Presented by the New Zealand Company.
Van Diemen's Land.
Bay of Islands, New Zealand (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.
South Australia.—Presented by His Excellency Capt. G. Grey.

LLEN'S PORPHYRIO. PORPHYRIO Alleni. Gallinula Alleni, *Thomp. Ann. of Nat. Hist.*

Idda, Western Africa.—Presented by T. R. W. Thompson, Esq., R.N.
Young. Idda, Western Africa.—Presented by T. R. W. Thompson, Esq., R.N.
Senegal.—From Baron Laugier's Collection.

he MARTINICO GALLINULE. PORPHYRIO Martinica, *Temm.* Fulica martinica, *Linn. S. N.* I. 259. *Jacq. Vog.* t. 2. P. tavoua, *Vieill.*

. South America.
. South America.—Presented by Lieut. Maw, R.N.
. British Guiana.—Presented by Chev. Schomburgk.
. Young. South America.—Presented by J. Gould, Esq.
. Young. South America.—From Baron Laugier's Collection.

The FAVOURITE PORPHYRIO. PORPHYRIO flavirostra, *Vieill.* Fulica flavirostris, *Gmel. S. N.* I. 699.—*Pl. enl.* 897. P. simplex, *Gould* ?

a. South America.—From Baron Laugier's Collection.

The NEW HOLLAND GALLINULE. TRIBONYX Mortieri, *Dubus. Bull. Sc. Brux.* VII. 215. t. . Brachyptrallus ralloides, *Lafr.* ?

a. Australia.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
b. Australia.—From Mr. Warwick's Collection.

The SPOTTED TRIBONYX. TRIBONYX ventralis. Gallinula ventralis, *Gould. Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1836, 85.

a. South Australia.—From Mr. Gould's Collection.
b. South Australia.—Presented by C. D. E. Fortnum, Esq.
c. Female. South Australia.—Presented by His Excellency Capt. G. Grey.
d. Male. South Australia.—From Mr. Gould's Collection.
e. Caught at sea, between Tasmania and Auckland Island (Antarctic Expedition). — Presented by the Admiralty.

The COMMON GALLINULE. GALLINULA chloropus, *Linn.* Fulica chloropus, *Linn. S. N.* I. 258. G. fusca, *Lath.*

a. Male. Great Britain.
b. Female. Great Britain.
c. Male. Brome, Suffolk.—Presented by the Rev. W. Kirby.
d. Male.
e. Female.
f. ? Cape of Good Hope.
g. *h*. Male and female. Cambridgeshire.—Presented by Mr. J. Baker.
i. *j*. *k*. *l*. Chicks. Cambridgeshire.—Presented by Mr. J. Baker.
m. Chicks. Great Britain.
n. *o*. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
G. parvifrons, *Blyth.*?

he AMERICAN GALLINULE. GALLINULA galeata, *Licht. Cat.* 826.—*Bonap. Am. Orn.* t. 27. f. 1. G. chloropus, *Bonap.*
b. Jamaica.

he INDIAN GALLINULE. GALLINULA orientalis, *Horsf. Lin. Tr.* XIII. p. 195. Gallinula plumbea, *Vieill.* G. ardosiacea, *Vieill. Gal. Ois.* t. 268.
Java.—Presented by the Hon. East India Company.

he THICK-BILLED GALLINULE. GALLINULA crassirostris. Fulica crassirostris, *Gray, in Griff. An. Kingd.* III. t. 542.
South America.—Presented by the Rev. W. Hennah.
South America.—Presented by Lieut. Maw, R.N.
Patagonia?—Presented by Sir W. Burnett and Capt. Fitzroy, R.N.

he MANILLA GALLINULE. GALLINULA olivacea, *Meyer. Nova Act.*, &c., 1834, 109. t. 20.
b. Manilla.—From Mr. Cuming's Collection.

he RED-TAILED GALLINULE. GALLINULA phœnicura. Rallus phœnicurus, *Penn. Zool. Ind.* 19. t. 9.—*Pl. enl.* 896. Gallinula Javanica, *Horsf.*
Adult. India.—Presented by the Hon. East India Company.
Young. India.—Presented by the Hon. East India Company.
Adult. Indian Archipelago.—Presented by J. Nightingale, Esq.
Adult. Indian Archipelago.—Presented by Capt. Sir E. Belcher, K.B., R.N.
Adult. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

he CRESTED GALLINULE. GALLINULA cristata, *Lath.* Fulica cinerea, *Gmel. S. N.* I. 702. G. gularis, et G. lugubris, *Horsf.*
India.
Island of Manilla.—From Mr. Cuming's Collection.
Young. Java.—Presented by the Hon. East India Company.
Young. India.

The Common Coot. Fulica atra, *Linn. S. N.* i. 257.—*Pl. enl.* 197. F. æthiops, *Sparr. Mus. Carls.* i. t. 13. F. leucoryx, *Sparr. Mus. Carls.* i. t. 12.

a. Devonshire.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
b. Chick. Europe.
c. Egypt.—Presented by W. B. D. Turnbull, Esq.
d. ?
e. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

The . Fulica ——?

a. South Australia.—Presented by His Excellency Capt. G. Grey.

The Cinereous Coot. Fulica Americana, *Gmel. S. N.* i. 704. F. Wilsoni, *Steph.*

a. North America.
b. ——?

The Frontal Coot. Fulica frontata.

a. Valparaiso.—Presented by Sir W. Burnett and Capt. Fitzroy, R.N.
b. Chili?—Presented by the Rev. W. Hennah.

The American Coot. Fulica chloropoïdes, *King, Zool. Journ.* iv. p. 95.

a. Valparaiso.—Presented by Sir W. Burnett and Capt. Fitzroy, R.N.

The Crested Coot. Fulica cristata, *Gmel. S. N.* i. 702. Gallinula cristata, *Lath. pl. enl.* 797.

a. Cape of Good Hope.
b. Cape of Good Hope.—Presented by J. Gould, Esq.
c. South Africa.—From Dr. Krauss' Collection.

c. Heliornina.

The American Finfoot. Heliornis Surinamensis. Plotus Surinamensis, *Gmel. S. N.* i. 581.—*Pl. enl.* 898.

a.—*c.* South America.

The African Finfoot. Podica Senegalensis. Heliornis Senegalensis, *Vieill. N. Dict. H. N.* xiv. 277.—*Gal. des Ois.* t. 280.

a. b. Senegal.—From Baron Laugier's Collection.

Order V. NATATORES.

Fam. 1. ANATIDÆ.

a. Phænicopterinæ.

The Red Flamingo. Phænicopterus roseus, *Pall.* Ph. ruber, *Linn. S. N.* I. Ph. antiquus, *Temm.*

a. Europe.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
b. Europe.

The American Flamingo. Phænicopterus ruber, *Linn. S. N.* I. *Wils. Am. Orn.* t. 66. f. 4.

a. North America.
b. North America.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
c. ———?

The Chili Flamingo.—Phænicopterus Chilensis, *Mol. Chil.* II. 214. Ph. ignipalliatus, *J. Geoffr. et D'Orb. Mag. de Zool.* 1832, t. 2.

a. Chili.—From Mr. Bridges's Collection.

The Dwarf Flamingo. Phænicopterus parvus, *Vieill. Anal. Elem.* t. 69. P. minor, *Geoff. Bull. Sci. Soc. Philom.* I. 97. *Gall. des Ois.* t. 273.

a. In change. Africa.—From Mr. Gould's Collection.
b. Young. Africa.

b. Plectropterinæ.

The Black and White Goose. Anseranas melanoleuca, *Less.* Anas melanoleuca, *Lath. Ind. Suppl.* 69. A. semipalmata, *Lath. Mem. du Mus.* XI. t. 19.

a. South Australia.—Presented by His Excellency Capt. G. Grey.
b. Australia.—From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.
c. Male. Murray River, South Australia.—Presented by His Excellency Capt. G. Grey.

The Spur-winged Goose. Plectropterus Gambensis, *Leach.* Anas Gambensis, *Linn. S. N.* i. 195. *Mag. de Zool.* 1834, t. 29. *Shaw's Lev. Mus.* t. p. 231.

a. Central Africa.—Presented by Capt. Clapperton.
b. Africa.
c. Western Africa.—Presented by Capt. Sabine, R.A.
d. Cape of Good Hope.—From the South African Museum.

The Royal Duck. Sarkidiornis regia, *Eyton.* Anas regia, *Mol. Hist. Chili*, p. 212. Anas melanotus, *Penn. Pl. enl.* 937.

a. India.
b. Ceylon.

The Egyptian Goose. Chenalopex Ægyptiaca, *Steph.* Anas Ægyptiaca, *Linn. S. N.* i. 197. Anser varius, *Schn.—Pl. enl.* 379.

a. Egypt.
b. Egypt.—Presented by W. B. D. Turnbull, Esq.
c. Cape of Good Hope.
d. Very young.—From Mr. Bartlett's Collection.

The Maned Goose. Chenalopex jubata, *Wagl.* Anas jubata, *Spix Av. Br.* ii. t. 108.

a.—c. South America.

c. Anserinæ.

The New Holland Cereopsis. Cereopsis Novæ Hollandiæ, *Lath. Ind. Suppl.* 67. Anser griseus, *Vieill.* Cereopsis cinereus, *Cuv.* C. Australis, *Sw. pl. col.* 206.—*Jard. and Selby's Ill. Orn. N. S.* t. 33.

a. Australia.

The Magellanic Goose. Chloephaga Magellanica, *Eyton.* Anas Magellanica, *Gm. S. N.* i. 505. Anas picta, et A. leucoptera, *Gm. Forst. Dr.* t. 65. *Brown's Ill. Zool.* t. 40.—*Pl. enl.* 1006.

a. Island of Chiloe.—Presented by Sir W. Burnett and Capt. Fitzroy, R.N.

. Falkland Island.—Presented by Sir W. Burnett and Capt. Fitzroy, R.N.
. (Surrey Zoological Gerden).—Presented by Edward Cross, Esq.
. Male. Berkeley Sound, East Falkland (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.
. Male. Falkland Island (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.
. Female. Berkeley Sound, East Falkland (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.
. Female. Falkland Island (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.

'he Ashy-headed Goose. Chloephaga poliocephala.

. Island of Chiloe.—Presented by Sir W. Burnett and Capt. Fitzroy, R.N.
.———?—Presented by John Barrow, Esq.
. Male. St. Salvador, East Falkland (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.
. Female. St. Salvador, East Falkland (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.
. Male. Falkland Island (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.
. Female. Falkland Island (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.

'he Antarctic Goose. Bernicla Antarctica, *Steph.* Anas Antarctica, *Gmel. S. N.* i. 505. A. genta, *Forst. Icon. ined.* t. 66. *Voy. de la Coqu.* t. 50.

. ———?—Presented by the Admiralty.
. Falkland Island.—Presented by Sir W. Burnett and Capt. Fitzroy, R.N.
. Male. Cape Horn (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.
. Young male. St. Salvador Bay, East Falkland (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.
. Female. Hermite Island (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.
. Female. East Falkland (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.

The HAWKESBURY DUCK. BERNICLA jubata. Anas jubata, *Lath. Ind. Suppl.* 69.

a. Australia.
b. Australia.—Presented by Lady Carrington.
c. South Australia.—Presented by His Excellency Capt. G. Grey.
d. Male. Murray River, South Australia.—Presented by His Excellency Capt. G. Grey.
e. Female? Murray River, South Australia.—Presented by His Excellency Capt. G. Grey.

The BRENT GOOSE. BERNICLA brenta, *Steph.* Anas bernicla, *Linn. S. N.* I. 198. A. brenta, *Pall.* Anser torquatus, *Fisch.—Pl. enl.* 342.

a. b. Devonshire.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
c. North America.—Presented by the Admiralty.

The BERNICLE GOOSE. BERNICLA leucopsis, *Steph.* Anas erythropus, *Gmel. S. N.* I. A. leucopsis, *Bechst.* A. bernicla, *Pall.*

a. Devonshire.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
b. Week old.—From Mr. Bartlett's Collection.

The RED-BREASTED GOOSE. BERNICLA ruficollis, *Steph.* Anas ruficollis, *Pall. Spic.* VI. 21. A. torquata, *Fabr.*

a. Berwick.—From Mr. Bullock's Collection?

The BLACK-WINGED GOOSE. BERNICLA melanoptera. Anser melanopterus, *Eyton, Monogr. Anat.* 93. *Voy. of Beagle, Zool.* t.

a. Valparaiso.—Presented by Sir W. Burnett and Capt. Fitzroy, R.N.

The MADAGASCAR TEAL. NETTAPUS auritus. Anas auritus, *Bodd. Cat. pl. enl.* Anas Madagascariensis, *Gm. S. N.* I. 522.—*Pl. enl.* 770.

a. b. Western Africa.—From Mr. Rendall's Collection.

'he Coromandel Teal. Nettapus Coromandelianus, *Gould.* Anas Coromandeliana, *Gm. S. N.* i. 522. A. girra, *Gray, Ill. Ind. Zool.* t. 68.—*Pl. enl.* 949, 950.

. *b.* India.

. India.—Presented by Capt. Johnstone.

. *e.* Tanesserim Coast, India.—Presented by J. D. V. Pakeman, Esq.

'he Snow Goose. Chen hyperborea, *Boie.* Anas hyperborea, *Gm. S. N.* i. 504. A. cærulescens, *Gm.* A. nivalis, *Forst. Wils. Am. Orn.* t. 68. f. 5, and t. 69, f. 5.

. Adult. Northern Land Expedition.—Presented by Capt. Back, R.N.

. Young.—From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.

'he Grey-legged Goose. Anser ferus, *Steph.* Anas anser, *Linn. S. N.* i. 197. Anser cinereus, *Mey.* Ans. palustris, *Selby?* Ans. vulgaris, *Pall. Naum. Vog.* t. 41. f. 60.

. Great Britain (London Market).

'he Bean Goose. Anser segetum, *Steph.* Anas segetum, *Gm. S. N.* i. 512. Anser ferus, *Selby.* A. palustris, *Flem. pl. enl.* 985.

. *b.* Great Britain.

. Four days old.—From Mr. Bartlett's Collection.

'he White-fronted Goose. Anser erythropus, *Flem.* Anas erythropus, *Linn. Faun.* No. 116. A. albifrons, *Gm.* A. casarca, *S. G. Gmel. Edwards's Birds*, t. 153.

. Wiltshire.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.

. Wales.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.

. Great Britain.

. Northern Land Expedition.—Presented by Capt. Back, R.N.

. *f.* India.—From Col. Cobb's Collection.

'he Short-billed Goose. Anser brachyrhynchus, *Baill. Mém. de Soc. d'Emul. d'Abbeville*, 1833. Anser phænicopus, *Bartl.* A. brevirostris, *Thienem.* A. rufescens, *Br.?*

. Europe (London Market).

The BARRED-HEADED GOOSE. ANSER Indicus, *Steph.* Anas Indica, *Lath.* Anser undulatus, *Bonn.* *Gould's Cent. of Birds*, t.

a. Northern India.—From Coll. Cobb's Collection.
b. India.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
c. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

The CANADA GOOSE. CYGNOPSIS Canadensis, *Brandt.* Anas Canadensis, *Linn. S. N.* I. 198.—*Pl. enl.* 346.

a. b. North America.
c. Northern Land Expedition.—Presented by Capt. Sir G. Back, R.N.
d. (From Egg.)—From Mr. Bartlett's Collection.

d. CYGNINÆ.

The MUTE SWAN. CYGNUS mansuetus, *Ray.* Anas olor, *Gmel. S. N.* I. 501. C. sibilus, *Pall.* C. gibbus, *Bechst.*—*Pl. enl.* 913.

a. Great Britain.
b. Great Britain.—Presented by Dr. Dowler.

The BLACK-NECKED SWAN. CYGNUS nigricollis, *Steph.* Anas nigricollis et A. melanocephala, *Gmel. S. N.* I. 502. *Azara*, No. 425. A. melanocorypha, *Molin.*

a. Straits of Magellan.—Presented by the Admiralty.
b. Straits of Magellan.—Presented by Sir W. Burnett and Capt. Fitzroy, R.N.

The WHISTLING SWAN. OLOR musicus, *Wagl.* Anas Cygnus ferus, *Linn. S. N.* I. 194. C. ferus, *Ray.* C. olor, *Pall.* C. melanorhynchos, *Mey.* C. xanthorhinus, *Naum. Vog.* t. 296.

a. Wiltshire.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
b. Hayling Island.—Presented by J. B. Tyndale, Esq.
c. Young.—From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.

The LESSER SWAN. OLOR minor. Cygnus minor, var. β oloris, *Pall.* C. Bewickii, *Yarr. Jard. and Selby's Ill. Orn.* t. 95. C. musicus, *Fab.*? C. Islandicus, *Br.* C. melanorhinus, *Naum. Vog.* t. 297.

a. Great Britain.—Presented by W. Yarrell, Esq.
b. Great Britain.—From Mr. Bartlett's Collection.

The Coscoroba Swan. Olor coscoroba. Anas coscoroba, *Mol.* Cygnus anatoïdes, *King. Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1830. 15.

a. South America.—Pres. by J. Robertson, M.D., R.N.

The American Swan. Olor Americana. Cygnus Americana, *Sharpl. Amer. Journ.* sc. v. xxii.

a. Northern Expedition.—Presented by the Admiralty.
b. North America.—Presented by J. Richardson, M.D.

The Black Swan.—Chenopis atrata, *Wagl.* Anas atrata. *Lath. Ind.* ii. 834. A. plutonia, *Shaw, Nat. Misc.* t. 108.

a. Australia.—From Mr. Warwick's Collection.
b. Australia.—Presented by Lord Farnborough.
c. Chick. South Port River, Van Diemen's Land.—From Mr. Gould's Collection.

e. Anatinæ.

The Javan Duck. Dendrocygna arcuata, *Swains.* Anas arcuata, *Cuv. Horsf. Zool. Res.* t. A. Javanica, *Horsf.* Mareca awarea, *Sykes.*

a. Interior of Africa.—Presented by Major Denham.
b. India.—Presented by the Hon. East India Company.
c. d. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

The Indian Whistling Duck. Dendrocygna major, *Jerd. Madr. Journ.* 1840, 218.

a. Bengal.—From Mr. Bartlett's Collection.

The Wandering Duck. Dendrocygna vagans, *Eyton's Mss.*

a. b. Manilla.—From Mr. Cuming's Collection.

The Black-billed Whistling Duck. Dendrocygna arborea. Anas arborea, *Linn. S. N.* i. 207. *Edwards's Birds,* t. 193.

a. Jamaica.—From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.

The Red-billed Whistling Duck. Dendrocygna autumnalis. Anas autumnalis, *Linn. S. N.* i. 205. *Edwards's Birds,* t. 194.

a. South America.
b. c. British Guiana.—From Chev. Schomburgk's Collection.

The WHITE-MASKED DUCK. DENDROCYGNA viduata. Anas viduata, *Linn. S. N.* I. 205. *Penn. Gen. of B.* t. 13. *Forst. Icon. ined.* t. 76.

a. Brazil.—Presented by Lord Stuart de Rothsay.
b. c. Interior of Africa.—Presented by Major Denham.

The BROWN SLENDERLEGS. DENDROCYGNA Eytoni. Leptotarsis Eytoni, *Gould.* *Eyton's Monogr. Anat.* 111.

a. b. South Australia.—Presented by C. D. E. Fortnum, Esq.

The SHEILDRAKE. TADORNA vulpanser, *Flem.* Anas tadorna, *Linn. S. N.* I. 195. Tadorna familiaris, *Boie.* T. Bellonii, *Steph.* A. cornuta, *Gmel. pl. enl.* 53.

a. Scotland.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
b. Great Britain.
c. Great Britain.—Presented by J. Gould, Esq.
d. e. Hayling Island.—Presented by J. W. Tyndale, Esq.
f. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

The RADJAH SHEILDRAKE. TADORNA radjah, *Eyton.* Anas radjah, *Garn. Voy. de la Coqu. Ois.* t. 49.

a. Australia.
b. Australia.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
c. Australia.—Presented by Lady Carrington.
d. e. Australia, Port Essington.—Presented by Capt. W. Chambers, R.N.

The FRECKLED DUCK. TADORNA nævosa. Anas nævosa, *Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1840, 177. *Birds of Austr.* t.

a. b. Male. South Australia.—Presented by His Excellency Capt. G. Grey.

The RUDDY GOOSE. CASARCA rutila, *Bonap.* Anas casarca, *Linn. Gmel. S. N.* I. 511. A. rutila, *Pall.* A. cana, *Gmel.* ? *Brown's Ill.* t. 41, 42 ?

a. b. India.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
c. d. Northern India.—From Col. Cobb's Collection.
e. f. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
g. Northern Asia.

The New Holland Sheildrake. Casarca tadornoïdes, *Eyton.* Anas tadornoïdes, *Jard. and Selby, Ill. Orn.* t. 62.

a. Australia.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
b. Van Diemen's Land.—From Mr. Gould's Collection.
c. Male. South Australia.—Presented by His Excellency Capt. G. Grey.

The Variegated Goose. Casarca variegata. Anas variegata, *Gmel. S. N.* 1. 505. A. cheneros, *Forst. Icon. ined.* t. 67. Casarka castanea, *Eyton's Monogr. Anat.* 108. t.

a. b. New Zealand.—Presented by the New Zealand Company.

The Chinese Teal. Aix galericulata, *Boie.* Anas galericulata, *Linn. S. N.* 1. 206.—*Pl. enl.* 805, 806. Querquedula Sinensis, *Briss.* A. Asitori, *Temm.?*

a. b. China.—Presented by J. R. Reeves, Esq.
c. Japan.—From the Leyden Museum.

The Summer Duck. Aix sponsa, *Boie.* Anas sponsa, *Linn. S. N.* 1. 207. *Wils. Am. Orn.* t. 70. f. 3.—*Pl. enl.* 980, 981. A. æstiva, *Briss.*

a. b. North America.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
c. North America.—Presented by the Hudson's Bay Company.
d. North America.
e. Young. Zoological Gardens, Regent's Park.—Presented by the Zoological Society.

The Widgeon. Mareca Penelope, *Bonap.* Anas Penelope, *Linn. S. N.* 1. 202. A. fistularis, *Briss.* M. fistularis, *Steph. pl. enl.* 825.

a.—c. Devonshire.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
d. China.—Presented by J. R. Reeves, Esq.
e. Nepaul, Northern India.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
f. Northern Asia.

The Chiloe Widgeon. Mareca Chiloensis, *Eyton, Monogr.* t. Anas Chiloensis, *King, Proc. Zool.* 1831, 15.

a. Island of Chiloe.—Presented by the Admiralty.
b. Female. Falkland Island (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.

The American Widgeon. Mareca Americana, *Steph.* Anas Americana, *Gmel. S. N.* i. 526. *Wils. Am. Orn.* t. 69. f. 4.—*Pl. enl.* 955.

a. b. Northern Land Expedition.—Presented by Capt. Sir G. Back, R.N.
c. North America.

The Spotted Widgeon. Mareca punctata. Anas punctata, *Cuv.* M. castanea, *Eyton's Monogr.* 119, t.

a. Australia.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
b. c. Van Diemen's Land.—Presented by Ronald Gunn, Esq.
d. Australia.—From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.

The Crimson-billed Duck. Pæcilonitta erythrorhyncha, *Eyton.* Anas erythroryncha, *Gmel. S. N.* i. 517. A. pyrrhorhyncha, *Forst. Icon. ined.* t. 73.

a. Abyssinia.—From Dr. Rüppell's Collection.
b. c. ——— ? ——— ?

The Georgian Duck. Pæcilonitta Georgica. Anas Georgica, *Gmel. S. N.* i. 516. A. xanthorhyncha, *Forst. Icon. ined.* t. 71.

a. Cape of Good Hope.—From M. Verreaux' Collection.

The Pintail Duck. Dafila acuta, *Bonap.* Anas acuta, *Linn. S. N.* i. 202. A. caudacuta, *Ray.* A. longicauda, *Briss. pl. enl.* 954. *Wils. Am. Orn.* t. 68. f. 3. A. Ttsitzihoa, *Vieill.*

a. Devonshire.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
b. Kent.
c. Surrey.
d. Jamaica.—Presented by J. S. Redman, Esq.
e. China.—Presented by J. R. Reeves, Esq.

f. Northern Land Expedition.—Presented by Capt. Sir G. Back, R.N.
g. ———— ?
h. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

The SLATHERA DUCK. DAFILA Bahamensis. Anas Bahamensis, *Linn. S. N.* I. 199. A. Urophasianus, *King. Eyton's Monogr.* 112. t. *Catesby's Car.* t. 93.

a. ——— ?—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
b. South America.—Presented by J. E. Gray, Esq.
c. Chili.—Presented by C. Crawley, Esq.

The MALLARD DUCK. ANAS boschas, *Linn. S. N.* I. 205. A. adunca, *Linn. pl. enl.* 776, 777.

a. b. Devonshire.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
c. Great Britain.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
d. Europe.
e. Northern Land Expedition.—Presented by Capt. Sir G. Back, R.N.
f. Variety. Lincolnshire.—Presented by — Dashwood, Esq.
g. China.—Presented by J. R. Reeves, Esq.
h. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

The DUSKY DUCK. ANAS obscura, *Gmel. S. N.* I. 541. *Wils. Am. Orn.* t. 72. f. 5.

a. North America.—Presented by J. J. Audubon, Esq.
b. c. North America.

The SUPERCILIOUS DUCK. ANAS superciliosa, *Gmel. S. N.* I. 537. A. leucophrys, *Forst. Icon. ined.* t. 77.

a. Australia.—Presented by Lady Carrington.
b. Van Diemen's Land.—Presented by Ronald Gunn, Esq.
c. Chatham's Island, Antarctic Seas.—Presented by the New Zealand Company.
d. South Australia.—Presented by His Excellency Capt. G. Grey.
e. f. New Zealand (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.
g. Female. New Zealand (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.

h. Campbell's Island (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.
i. Male. Van Diemen's Land (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.

The MANILLA DUCK. ANAS luzonica, *Fraser, Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1839, 113.

a.—c. Manilla.—From Mr. Cuming's Collection.

The SPOTTED-BILLED DUCK. ANAS pæcilorhyncha, *Gmel. S. N.* I. 535. *Gray's Ill. Ind. Zool.* t. 67.

a. Himalayah Mountains.—Presented by J. Gould, Esq.
b. China.—Presented by J. R. Reeves, Esq.
c. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

The CRESTED DUCK. ANAS cristata, *Gmel. S. N.* I. 540. A. pyrogaster, *Meyen, Nov. Acta*, 1833, t. 25. A. lophyra, *Forst. Icon. ined.* t. 78.

a. b. Straits of Magellan.—Presented by the Admiralty.
c. Male. Berkeley Sound, East Falkland (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.
d. Female. North Harbour, Hermite Island (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.
e. Male. Falkland Island (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.
f. Female. Falkland Island (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.

The BRONZE-WINGED DUCK. Anas specularis, *King, Zool. Journ.* IV. 98.—*Jard. and Selby's Ill. Orn. N. S.* t. 40. A. specularoïdes, *King*. A. chalcoptera, *Kittl. Vogels*, t. .

a. b. Straits of Magellan?—Presented by the Admiralty.
c. Straits of Magellan?—Presented by Sir W. Burnett and Capt. Fitzroy, R.N.

The PINK-HEADED DUCK. ANAS caryophyllacea, *Lath. Ind.* II. 866. Callichen caryophyllaceum, *Eyton*.

a. Northern India.—From Col. Cobb's Collection.
b. Bhotan.—Presented by the Hon. East India Company.
c. Female? Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

ıe YELLOW-BILLED DUCK. ANAS flavirostris, *Smith, Cat. S. Afr. Mus. Eyton's Monogr. Anat.* 141.

Cape of Good Hope.—From M. Verreaux' Collection.

ıe COMMON TEAL. QUERQUEDULA crecca, *Steph.* Anas crecca, *Linn. S. N.* I. 264.—*Pl. enl.* 947.

Great Britain.—Presented by W. Yarrell, Esq.
China.—Presented by J. R. Reeves, Esq.
Carmarthen.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
Northern India.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

ıe AMERICAN TEAL. QUERQUEDULA Carolinensis. Anas Carolinensis, *Gmel. S. N.* I. 533. A. crecca, *Wils. Am. Orn.* t. 70. f. 4.—*Jard. and Selby's Ill. Orn.* t. 146.

North America.—From Mr. Audubon's Collection.
Northern Land Expedition.—Presented by Capt. Sir G. Back, R.N.
North America.—From Mr. Audubon's Collection.
Northern Land Expedition.—Presented by Capt. Sir G. Back, R.N.

he BAIKAL TEAL. QUERQUEDULA formosa, *Steph.* Anas formosa, *Gmel. S. N.* I. 523. A. torquata, *Mess.* A. picta, *Stell.* A. glocitans, *Pall.*

b. China.—Presented by J. R. Reeves, Esq.

he FALCATED DUCK. QUERQUEDULA falcaria, *Eyton.* Anas falcaria, *Pall. reise.* III. 701.

b. China.—Presented by J. Reeves, Esq.
d. China.—Presented by J. R. Reeves, Esq.

he GARGANEY TEAL. QUERQUEDULA circia, *Steph.* Anas circia, *Linn. S. N.* I. 204.—*Pl. enl.* 946. A. querquedula, *Linn.*

Somersetshire.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
c. India.
China.—Presented by J. R. Reeves, Esq.
Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

The MOTTLED TEAL. QUERQUEDULA creccoïdes, *Eyton.* Anas creccoïdes, *King's Zool. Journ.* IV. 99. A. oxyptera, *Meyen, Nov. Acta, &c.*, 1833, t. 26.

a. Straits of Magellan.—Presented by the Admiralty.
b. St. Salvador Bay, East Falkland (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.
c. Female. St. Martin Cove, Hermite Island (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.
d. Male. Falkland Island (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.
e. Female. Falkland Island (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.

The QUERQUEDULA ———— ?

a. Male. Kerguelen's Land (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.
b. c. Kerguelen's Land (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.

The FASCIATED TEAL. QUERQUEDULA maculirostris. Anas maculirostris, *Licht.* A. versicolor, *Vieill.* A. fretensis, *King. Jard. and Selby, Ill. Orn. N. S.* t. 29. *Azara*, No. 440.

a. Straits of Magellan.—Presented by Sir W. Burnett and Capt. Fitzroy, R.N.
b. Maldanado.—Presented by Sir W. Burnett and Capt. Fitzroy, R.N.
c. Straits of Magellan.—Presented by the Admiralty.
d. (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.

The WHITE-FACED DUCK. QUERQUEDULA discors. Anas discors, *Linn. S. N.* I. 205. Querquedula Americana, *Briss.* Q. Virginiana, *Briss. Wils. Am. Orn.* t. 68. f. 4.

a. South America.
b. Brazil.—Presented by the Rev. W. Hennah.
c. d. Jamaica.—Presented by J. Gould, Esq.

RAFFLES'S TEAL. QUERQUEDULA cæruleata. Anas cæruleata, *Licht.* A. cyanopterus, *Vieill.* A. Rafflesi, *King. Jard. and Selby's Ill. Orn. N. S.* t. 23.

a. Chili.—Presented by Capt. Lord Byron, R.N.

he Ringed Teal. Querquedula torquata. Anas torquata, *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* v. 110. *Azara*, No. 441.

South America.

he Ipecutiri Teal. Querquedula ipecutiri. Anas ipecutiri, *Vieill. N. Dict. H. N.* v. 120. A. paturi, *Spix. Av. Br.* t. 109. Q. erythrorhyncha, *Eyton.* L'Ipecutiri, *Azara*, No. 437.

b. British Guiana.—Presented by Chev. Schomburgk.

he Gadwal Duck. Chaulelasmus streperus, *G. R. Gray.* Anas strepera, *Linn. S. N.* i. 200.—*Pl. enl.* 958.—*Wils. Am. Orn.* t. 71. f. 1.

London Market.
Kent.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
Great Britain.
North America.
—*g.* Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

he Membranaceous Duck. Malacorhynchus membranaceus, *Swains.* Anas membranacea, *Lath. Ind. Orn. Suppl.* ii. A. fasciata, *Shaw, Nat. Misc.* t. 697.

Australia.—Presented by Lady Carrington.
Van Diemen's Land.—Presented by Ronald Gunn, Esq.
Male. South Australia.—Presented by His Excellency Capt. G. Grey.
Female. South Australia.—Presented by His Excellency Capt. G. Grey.

he Shoveler Duck. Spatula clypeata, *Boie.* Anas clypeata, *Linn. S. N.* i. 200.—*Pl. enl.* 971, 972.

Somersetshire.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
—*f.* Lincolnshire.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
Great Britain.
i. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
Female. Cape of Good Hope.—From M. Verreaux' Collection.
Rockport, North America.—Presented by Professor J. P. Kirtland.
Fairport, North America.—Presented by Professor J. P. Kirtland.

The New Holland Shoveler. Spatula rhynchotis. Anas rhynchotis, *Lath. Ind. Orn. Suppl.* Rhynchaspis maculatus, *Gould*, (female,) *Jard. and Selby's Ill. Orn.* t. 147.

a. Australia.—From Mr. Warwick's Collection.
b. Presented by Capt. Lord Byron, R.N.
c. ———— ?
d. River Torrens, South Australia.—Presented by His Excellency Capt. G. Grey.

The Muscovy Duck. Cairina Moschata, *Flem.* Anas Moschata, *Linn. S. N.* i. 199.—*Pl. enl.* 989. C. sylvestris, *Steph.*

a. Brazil.—Presented by Lord Stuart de Rothsay.
b. British Guiana.—Presented by Chev. Schomburgk.
c. South America.
d. South America.—From Mr. Warwick's Collection.

f. Fuligulinæ.

The Loggerhead Goose. Micropterus cinereus. Anas cinereus, *Gmel. S. N.* i. 506. A. brachyptera, *Lath.* Oidemia patachonica, *King*, *Voy. de l'Uranie*, *Ois.* t. 39. A. pteneres, *Forst. Icon. ined.* t. 68.

a. b. Straits of Magellan.—Presented by the Admiralty.
c. Male. Berkeley Sound, East Falkland (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.
d. Female. St. Salvador Bay, East Falkland (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.

The Scoter Duck. Oidemia nigra, *Flem.* Anas nigra, *Linn. S. N.* i. 196. A. atra, *Pall. pl. enl.* 978.

a. Somersetshire.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
b. Wales.—Presented by the Earl of Cawdor.
c. Somersetshire.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
d. Somersetshire.—Presented by Hon. W. E. Fitzmaurice.

The American Scoter Duck. Oidemia Americana, *Rich. and Sw. Faun. Bor. Amer.* ii. p. 450. Anas nigra, *Wils. Am. Orn.* t. 72. f. 2.

a. b. North America.—Presented by the Hudson's Bay Company.

The VELVET DUCK. OIDEMIA fusca, *Flem.* Anas fusca, *Linn. S. N.* I. 196. A. carbo, *Pall. pl. enl.* 956.—*Wils. Am. Orn.* t. 72. f. 3.

a. b. Great Britain.
c.—f. North America.—Presented by the Hudson's Bay Company.
g. Abbeville.—From M. Baillon's Collection.

The BLACK DUCK. OIDEMIA perspicillata, *Steph.* Anas perspicillata, *Linn. S. N.* I. 201. *pl. enl.* 995.—*Wils. Am. Orn.* t. 67. f. 1.—*Jard. and Selby's Ill. Orn.* t. 136. A. latirostris, *Bodd.*

a. North America.—Presented by the Hudson's Bay Company.
b. North America.

The EIDER GOOSE. SOMATERIA molissima, *Leach.* Anas molissima, *Linn. S. N.* I. 198.—*Pl. enl.* 209. 208. A. St. Cuthbertii, *Ray.* Anser lanuginosus, *Briss. Wils. Amer. Orn.* t. 72. f. 2. 3.

a. Great Britain.
b. Orkney.
c. North America.
d. Spitzbergen.—Presented by the Admiralty.
e. f. North America.
g. Chick.—From Mr. J. Baker's Collection.
h. Four or five days old.—From Mr. Bartlett's Collection.

The KING DUCK. SOMATERIA spectabilis, *Leach.* Anas spectabilis, *Linn. S. N.* I. 195. *Edw. Birds,* t. 154.

a. North America.—Presented by the Hudson's Bay Company.
b. c. Chicks.—From Mr. Baker's Collection.

The PIED DUCK. CAMPTOLAIMUS Labradorus. Anas Labradora, *Gmel. S. N.* I. 537.—*Wils. Am. Orn.* t. 69. f. 6.

a. North America.—Presented by the Hudson's Bay Company.

The Soft-billed Duck. Hymenolaimus malacorhynchus. Anas malacorhyncha, *Gmel. S. N.* i. 526. *Forst. Icon. ined.* 74. Malacorhynchus membranaceus, (male,) *Eyton.*

a. b. New Zealand.—Presented by the New Zealand Company.

The Red-crested Duck. Branta rufina, *Boie.* Anas rufina, *Pall. Reise*, ii. 713. Callichen ruficeps, *Brehm. pl. enl.* 928.

a. Milford Haven.—Presented by the Earl of Cawdor.
b. Great Britain.—From Mr. Turner's Collection.
c. China.—Presented by J. R. Reeves, Esq.
d. Northern India.—From Col. Cobb's Collection.
e. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
f. Female. India.—From Mr. Bartlett's Collection.

The Tufted Duck. Fuligula cristata, *Steph.* Anas fuligula, *Linn. S. N.* i. 207. A. colymbis, *Pall.* A. cristata, *Ray.* A. scandiaca, *Gmel.*

a. Great Britain.—Presented by J. G. Children, Esq.
b. c. Great Britain.—From Mr. Turner's Collection.
d. ———— ?
e. f. Egypt.—Presented by John Bowring, Jun., Esq.
g. h. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

The Ring-necked Fuligula. Fuligula collaris, *Bonap.* Anas collaris, *Donovan's Brit. Birds*, vi. pl. 147. F. rufitorques, *Bonap.* A. fuligula, *Wils. Am. Orn.* t. 67. f. 5.

a. Northern Land Expedition.—Presented by Capt. Sir G. Back, R.N.
b. North America.—Presented by the Earl of Derby.
c. Male. Rockport, North America.—Presented by Professor J. P. Kirtland.
d. Female. Rockport, North America.—Presented by Professor J. P. Kirtland.

The New Zealand Duck. Fuligula Novæ Zealandiæ. Anas Novæ Zealandiæ, *Gmel. S. N.* i. 541. A. atricilla, *Forst. Icon. ined.* t. 79.

a. Bay of Islands, New Zealand (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.

b. Male. New Zealand (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.
c. Female. New Zealand (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.

The SCAUP DUCK. FULIGULA marila, *Steph*. Anas marila, *Linn. S. N.* I. 196.—*Pl. enl.* 1002. F. Gesneri, *Ray*. A. frenata, *Sparr. Mus. Carls.* t. 38.

a. Hampshire.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
b. Somersetshire.
c. *d*. India.—From Col. Cobb's Collection.
e. Milford Haven.—Presented by the Earl Cawdor.
f. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
g. Northern Land Expedition.—Presented by Capt. Back, R.N.
Anas mariloïdes, *Vigors*. F. affinis, *Eyton*. A. marila, *Wils. Am. Orn.* t. 69. f. 3.
h. Rocky River, North America.—Presented by Professor J. P. Kirtland.

The GIBBOUS-BILLED FULIGULA. FULIGULA metopias. Anas metopias, *Pœpping*, *Froriep's Notzen*, 1829, *No.* 529.

a. Adult?—From M. Verreaux' Collection.
b. In change. Chili.—From Mr. Bridges's Collection.

The POCHARD DUCK. NYROCA ferina, *Flem*. Anas ferina, *Linn. S. N.* I. 203.—*Pl. enl.* 803. A. rufa, *Gmel*. A. erythrocephala, *Gmel*. A. ruficollis, *Scop*.

a. Kent.
b. Somersetshire.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
c. Devonshire.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
d. Northern Asia.
e.—*g*. North America.
Nyroca Americana, *Bonap*. Anas ferina, *Rich. and Sw.*—*Wils. Am. Orn.* t. 70. f. 6.

The CANVAS-BACKED DUCK. NYROCA valisneria. Anas valisneria, *Wils. Am. Orn.* t. 70. f. 5.

a. *b*. North America.—From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.

The Nyroca Duck. Nyroca Africana. Anas nyroca, *Güld. N. C. Petr.* xiv. 403. A. Africana et A. ferruginea, *Gmel.* A. leucophthalmos, *Bechst.* A. glaucion, *Pall. pl. enl.* 1000.

a.—c. Great Britain.
d. Europe.—Presented by J. Gould, Esq.
e. Europe.
f.—h. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

The Australian Pochard. Nyroca Australis, *Gould, B. of Austr.* t.

a. Australia.—From Mr. Turner's Collection.
b. Australia.—Presented by Lady Carrington.
c. Australia.—Presented by His Excellency Capt. G. Grey.

The Golden-eyed Duck. Clangula glaucion, *Boie.* Anas clangula et A. glaucion, *Linn. S. N.* i. 201. 401. *pl. enl.* 802. A. hyemalis, *Pall.* C. vulgaris, *Flem.* C. chrysophthalmos, *Steph.*

a. Caermarthen.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
b. c. Wales.—Presented by the Earl Cawdor.
d. Great Britain.—Presented by J. G. Children, Esq.
e. Caermarthen.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
f. Wales.—Presented by the Earl Cawdor.
g. h. Nova Scotia.

Clangula Americana, *Bonap.* Anas clangula, *Wils. Am. Orn.* t. 67. f. 6.

The Spirit Duck. Clangula albeola, *Jenyns.* Anas albeola, *Linn. S. N.* i. 199.—*Pl. enl.* 948. A. bucephala, *Linn.* A. rustica, *Linn.* A. hyberna, *Briss.* Querquedula ludoviciana, *Briss. Wils. Am. Orn.* t. 67. f. 2. 3.

a. Nova Scotia.
b. North America.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
c. Northern Land Expedition.—Presented by Capt. Sir G. Back, R.N.
d. Nova Scotia.
e. Northern Land Expedition.—Presented by Capt. Sir G. Back, R.N.
f. North America.—From Mr. Audubon's Collection.

The Iceland Duck. Clangula Islandica, *Bonap.* Anas Islandica, *Gmel. S. N.* i. 541. C. Barrovi, *Rich. and Swains. Faun. Bor. Amer.* t. 70. C. scapularis, *Brehm.*? *Briss. Orn.* vi. t. 37. f. 2.

a. Iceland?—From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.

The Harlequin Duck. Clangula histrionica, *Steph.* Anas histrionica et A. minuta, *Linn. S. N.* i. 204.—*Pl. enl.* 798, 799. A. torquata, *Briss. Wils. Am. Orn.* t. 72. f. 4.

a. Hudson's Bay.—Presented by the Hudson's Bay Company.
b. c. Iceland.—From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.
d. e. Columbia River.—Presented by Capt. Sir E. Belcher, K.C., R.N.

The Long-tailed Duck. Harelda glacialis, *Leach.* Anas glacialis et A. hyemalis, *Linn. S. N.* i. 203.—*Edw. Birds*, t. 280. A. longicauda Islandica et Querquedula ferroensis, *Briss. Pl. enl.* 999. 1008. *Edw.* t. 156. *Wils. Am. Orn.* t. 70. f. 1, 2. Anas miclonia, *Bodd.*

a. Orkney.
b. Devonshire.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
c. d. Great Britain.—Presented by H. L. Meÿer, Esq.
e. Great Britain.—Presented by Sir P. Grey Egerton, Bart., M.P.
f. Northern Expedition.—Presented by the Admiralty.
g.—i. Nova Scotia.

g. Erismaturinæ.

The Lobated Duck. Biziura lobata, *Eyton.* Anas lobata, *Shaw, Nat. Misc.* t. 255. B. Novæ Hollandiæ, *Steph. Pl. col.* 406.

a. Australia.
b. Australia.—Presented by A. Cunningham, Esq.
c. South Australia.—Presented by C. D. E. Fortnum, Esq.
d. South Australia (Adelaide).—Presented by C. D. E. Fortnum, Esq.

e. f. Chick. South Australia.—Presented by C. D. E. Fortnum, Esq.
g. h. Young.—From Mr. Harvey's Collection.

The URAL DUCK. ERISMATURA leucocephala. Anas mersa, *Pall. Reis.* II. 713. t. H. A. leucocephala, *Scop.*

a. Odessa.—Presented by Dr. Dowler.

ST. DOMINGO TEAL. ERISMATURA dominica, *Eyton.* Anas dominica, *Linn. S. N.* I. 201.—*Pl. enl.* 968. A. spinosa, *Gmel. Pl. enl.* 967. Querquedula dominicensis, *Briss.*

a. Jamaica.—Presented by R. Redman, Esq.
b. Male.—From Mr. Argent's Collection.
c. d. Female.—From Mr. Argent's Collection.

The MACCOA DUCK. ERISMATURA maccoa, *Eyton.* Oxyura maccoa, *A. Smith, Ill. Zool. S. Afr.* t.

a. South America.

The FERRUGINEOUS DUCK. ERISMATURA ferruginea, *Eyton. Monogr. Anat.* t. 170.

a. Male. Chili.—Presented by C. Crawley, Esq.
b. Female. Chili.—Presented by C. Crawley, Esq.

The RUBICUND DUCK. ERISMATURA rubida, *Bonap.* Anas rubida, *Wils. Am. Orn.* t. 71. f. 5, 6.

a. North America.—Presented by the Hudson's Bay Company.
b. c. Northern Land Expedition.—Presented by Capt. Sir G. Back, R.N.
d. South America?

The AUSTRALIAN DUCK. ERISMATURA Australis, *Eyton.* Oxyura Australis, *Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1836, 85.

a. b. Perth, Western Australia.—From Mr. Argent's Collection.

h. Merginæ.

The Goosander Merganser. Mergus merganser, *Linn. S. N.* i. 208.—*Pl. enl.* 951. M. castor, *Linn. N. S.* i. 209. *Pl. enl.* 953.—*Wils. Am. Orn.* t. 68. f. 1. M. rubricapillus, *Gmel.*

a. Great Britain.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
b. Rendlesham Park, Suffolk.—Presented by the Rev. W. Kirby.
c. Norfolk.—Presented by Joseph Sabine, Esq.
d. Gloucestershire.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
e. f. North America.—Presented by the Hudson's Bay Company.

The Red-breasted Merganser. Mergus serrator, *Linn. S. N.* i. 208.—*Pl. enl.* 207. Merganser cristatus, *Brehm.* M. cristatus, *Brün. Wils. Am. Orn.* t. 69. f. 2. M. leucomelanus, *Briss.*

a. b. Great Britain.
c. Gloucestershire.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
d. e. North America.—Presented by the Hudson's Bay Company.

The Hooded Merganser. Mergus cucullatus, *Linn. S. N.* i. 207.—*Pl. enl.* 935, 936. M. fuscus, *Lath. Wils. Am. Orn.* t. 69. f. 1.

a. b. North America.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
c. North America.—Presented by the Hudson's Bay Company.

The Smew Merganser. Mergellus albellus, *Selby.* Mergus albellus et M. minutus, *Linn. S. N.* i. 209. M. stellatus, *Br. Wils. Am. Orn.* t. 71. f. 4. M. glacialis, *Brün.*

a. b. Gloucestershire.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
c. d. e. Great Britain.—Presented by H. L. Meÿer, Esq.
f. Devonshire.
g. Great Britain.—Presented by J. Sabine, Esq.
h. North America.—Presented by the Hudson's Bay Company.

The Spiny-winged Merganetta. Merganetta armata, *Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1841. p. 85.

a. Male. Chili.—From Mr. Bridges's Collection.
b. Female.—From Mr. Bridges's Collection.

Fam. 2. COLYMBIDÆ.

a. Colymbinæ.

The Northern Diver. Colymbus glacialis, *Linn. S. N.* 1. 221.—*Pl. enl.* 952. C. immer, *Gmel.* C. torquatus, *Brün.* *Wils. Am. Orn.* t. 74. f. 3.

a. Cornwall.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
b. Great Britain.
c. Devonshire.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
d. North America.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
e. North America.—Presented by Capt. Sir J. Franklin, R.N.
f. North America.—Presented by the Hudson's Bay Company.

The Red-throated Diver. Colymbus septentrionalis, *Linn. S. N.* 1. 220.—*Pl. enl.* 308. C. lumme, *Brün.* C. stellatus, *Gmel.*—*Pl. enl.* 992. C. striatus, *Gmel.* C. borealis, *Brün.*

a. Devonshire.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
b. Sussex.
c. Abbeville.—From M. Baillon' Collection.
d. Cape Wilson, North America.
e. North America.—Presented by the Hudson's Bay Company.
f.

The Black-throated Diver. Colymbus Arcticus, *Linn. S. N.* 1. 221. *Edw. Birds*, t. 146. C. ignotus et C. leucopus, *Bechst.* C. balthicus, *Hornsch.* ?

a. Northumberland.
b. Great Britain.
c. Winter Island, Arctic Sea.

———?
Great Britain.—From Mr. Turner's Collection.
Fulham.—Presented by W. J. Broderip, Esq.

b. PODICIPINÆ.

he CRESTED GREBE. PODICEPS cristatus, *Lath.* Colymbus cristatus, *Linn. S. N.* I. 222.—*Pl. enl.* 400. C. cornutus, *Briss.* C. urinator, *Scop. Pl. enl.* 944. 941.

. *b.* Devonshire.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
Great Britain.—Presented by W. Yarrell, Esq.
. *e.* Great Britain.

he . PODICEPS ———

. Australia.—Presented by J. Gould, Esq.
. Australia.—From Mr. Turner's Collection.
. Australia (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.

he PODICEPS ——— ?

. *b.* Male. Berkeley Sound, East Falkland (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.

he WHITE-WINGED GREBE. PODICEPS leucopterus, *King, Zool. Journ.* II. 101. *Jard. and Selby's Ill. Orn.* t. 107. P. chilensis, *Less.*

. *b.* Strait of Magellan.

he RED-NECKED GREBE. PODICEPS rubricollis, *Lath.* Colymbus rubricollis, *Gmel. S. N.* I. 592.—*Pl. enl.* 931. C. subcristatus, *Jacq.* C. parotis, *Sparr. Mus. Carls.* t. 9. C. cucullatus et C. nævius, *Pall.*

. Great Britain.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
. *c.* Yarmouth.—From Mr. Gould's Collection.
. Abbeville.—From M. Baillon' Collection.
. Europe.
. ———?

The Horned Grebe. Podiceps cornutus, *Lath.* Colymbus cornutus, *Gmel. S. N.* i. 591. *Edw. B.* t. 145. C. obscurus, *Gmel.* C. caspicus, *S. G. Gmel. Pl. enl.* 942. C. nigricans, *Scop. Briss. Orn.* vi. t. 3. f. 2.

a. Great Britain.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
b.—*e.* Great Britain.
f. Devonshire.
g. North America.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
h. North America.—Presented by Capt. Sir G. Back, R.N.
i. North America.—Presented by Master Lloyd.
k. Northern Asia.

The Eared Grebe. Podiceps auritus, *Lath.* Colymbus auritus, *Linn. S. N.* i. 222. *Edw. Birds*, t. 96. f. 2.

a. Cornwall.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
b. Yarmouth.

The South American Grebe. Podiceps kalipareus, *Less. Voy. de la Coqu. Zool.* 727. *Ois.* t. 45.

a. Male. Chili.—From Mr. Bridges's Collection.
b. Chili.—From Mr. Bridges's Collection.
c. Straits of Magellan.—Presented by the Admiralty.
d. e. Female. St. Salvador Bay, East Falkland (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.
f. Male. Falkland Island (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.
g. Female. Falkland Island (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.

The New Zealand Grebe. Podiceps rufopectus, *G. R. Gray, Faun. of New Zealand, App.* 198.

a. New Zealand.—Presented by Dr. A. Sinclair, R.N.
b. Waimate, New Zealand (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.

The LITTLE GREBE. PODICEPS minor, *Lath.* Colymbus minor, *Gmel. S. N.* I. 591. C. hebridicus, *Gmel. S. N.* I. 594. C. fluviatilis, *Br. Pl. enl.* 905.

a. Devonshire.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
b. Great Britain.—Presented by J. Gould, Esq.
c. Chelsea.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
d. Young.
e. f. Very young. Great Britain.—Presented by Mr. J. Baker.
g. h. Very young. Great Britain.—Presented by J. Gould, Esq.
i. India.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
k. India.—Presented by Dr. Burns.
l. m. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

The GREY-HEADED GREBE. PODICEPS poliocephalus, *Jard. and Selby's Ill. Orn.* t. 13. P. nestor, *Gould.*

a. Australia.—From Mr. Gould's Collection.
b. Van Diemen's Land.—From Mr. Gunn's Collection.
c. d. Female. South Australia.—Presented by His Excellency Capt. G. Grey.
e.? Very young. South Australia.—Presented by His Excellency Capt. G. Grey.
f. River Murray.—Presented by C. D. E. Fortnum, Esq.

The BLACK-THROATED GREBE. PODICEPS gularis, *Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1836. p. 145. *B. of Austr.* t.

a. New South Wales.—Presented by Allan Cunningham, Esq.
b. New South Wales.—Presented by J. Gould, Esq.

ROLLAND'S GREBE. PODICEPS Rollandi, *Quoy et Gaim. Voy. de l'Uranie, Zool.* t. 36.

a. Straits of Magellan, Cape Negro.—Presented by Sir W. Burnett and Capt. Fitzroy, R.N.
b. Straits of Magellan.—Presented by the Admiralty.
c. ——— ?

d. Chili?—From Mr. Bridges's Collection.
e. Berkeley Sound, East Falkland (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.

The PODICEPS ——— ?

a. b. South America.

The PODICEPS ——— ?

a. Jamaica.—From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.

The PIED BILLED GREBE. PODILYMBUS Carolinensis, *Less.* Colymbus podiceps, *Linn. S. N.* I. *223.* Podiceps Carolinensis, *Lath. Catesby's Carol.* I. t. 91? *Spix. Av. Bras.* II. t. 100.

a. Jamaica.—Presented by R. S. Redman, Esq.
b. Young. North America.

The PODILYMBUS ——— ?

a. b. Chili.—From Mr. Bridges's Collection.

FAM. 3. ALCIDÆ.

a. ALCINÆ.

The TUFTED AUK. LUNDA cirrhata, *Pall.* Alca cirrhata, *Gmel. S. N.* I. *553.*—*Pl. enl.* 761. *Pall. Spic.* V. t. 1 & 5. *Isis,* 1821. t. 7. f. 1.

a. North-West Coast of America?—Presented by G. Bennett, Esq.

The PUFFIN AUK. FRATERCULA Arctica, *Leach.* Alca Arctica, *Linn. S. N.* I. 211.—*Pl. enl.* 275. Mormon fratercula, *Temm. Isis,* 1821. t. 7. f. 5—7.

a. Pembrokeshire.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
b. Great Britain.
c. d. Scilly Islands.—Presented by D. W. Mitchell, Esq.
e. Young. Great Britain.
f. Very young. Scilly Islands.—Presented by D. W. Mitchell, Esq.
g. Ferroe.—Presented by T. Frank, Esq.
h. North America.—Presented by the Hudson's Bay Company.
i. Greenland.—From M. Möller's Collection.

The NORTHERN PUFFIN. FRATERCULA glacialis, *Leach*, *Isis*, 1821, t. 7. f. 2.

a. b. Spitzbergen.—Presented by the Admiralty.

The HORNED PUFFIN. FRATERCULA corniculata. Mormon corniculatum, *Naum. Isis*, 1821. 782, t. 7. f. 3, 4.

a. North-West Coast of America?—Presented by G. Bennett, Esq.

The GREAT AUK. ALCA impennis, *Linn. S. N.* I. 210.—*Pl. enl.* 367. A. major, *Briss.*

a. Papa Westra, Orkney.—From Mr. Bullock's Museum.

The RAZOR-BILLED AUK. UTAMANIA torda, *Leach.* Alca torda, *Linn. S. N.* I. 219.—*Pl. enl.* 1004. A. pica, *Linn.* A. minor, *Br. Orn.* VI. t. 8. f. 2. A. unisulcata, *Brün.*—*Pl. enl.* 1003.

a. Pembrokeshire.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
b. Scotland.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
c. North of Scotland.
d. Young.—North of Scotland.
e. Young.—Orkney.
f. Very young.—North of Scotland.
g. North America.
h. North America.—Presented by the Hudson's Bay Company.

b. PHALERIDINÆ.

The CRESTED AUK. TYLORHAMPHUS cristatellus. Alca cristatella, *Pall. Spic. Zool.* t. 3. et t. 5. f. 7, 8, 9. Phaleris superciliosa, *Bonap.* *Audub. B. of Amer.* t.

a. North-West Coast of America.—Presented by G. Bennett, Esq.

The PAPUAN PINGUIN. PYGOSCELIS papua, *Wagl.* Aptenodytes papua, *Forst. Comm. Goett.* III. 113. t. 3. *Sonn. Voy.* 181. t. 115.

a. Falkland Island.—Presented by Sir W. Burnett and Capt. Fitzroy, R.N.
b. c. Kerguelen's Land (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.

The ANTARCTIC PINGUIN. PYGOSCELIS Antarctica. Aptenodytes Antarctica, *Forst. Comm. Gotting.* 3. p. 141. tab. 4. *Forst. Icon. ined.* t. 82.

a. Male. Lat. 64° 9′ S., Long. 56° W. (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.
b. Female. Lat. 64° 10′ S., Long. 54° W. (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.

The ANTIPODES PINGUIN. PYGOSCELIS antipoda. Catarrhactes antipodes, *Homb. et Jacq. Ann. des Sci. Nat.* 1841. p. 320.

a. Male. Auckland Island (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.
b. Male. Campbell's Island (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.
c. Female. Auckland Island (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.

The SHORT-BILLED PINGUIN. PYGOSCELIS brevirostris, *G. R. Gray, Zool. Ereb. and Terr.* t.

a. Female. Ice off Louis Phillippe Land (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.
b. Island, Lat. 71° 56′, Long. 171° 6′ (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.
c. Female. Lat. 72° S. (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.
d. Male. Lat. 64° S. (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.
e. Female young. Lat. 72° S. South Pacific (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.
f. Antarctic Seas (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.

c. SPHENISCINÆ.

The CAPE PINGUIN. SPHENISCUS demersus, *Temm.* Diomedea demersa, *Linn. S. N.* 1. 214. *Edw. B.* t. 94. f. 2.

a. Cape of Good Hope.
b. Cape of Good Hope.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
c.—*f.* Young. Cape of Good Hope.—From M. Verreaux' Collection.

The MAGELLANIC PINGUIN. SPHENISCUS Magellanicus. Aptenodytes Magellanica, *Forst. Comm. Goett.* III. 143. t. 5. *Mill. Ill.* t. 34. *Forst. Icon. ined.* t. 83.

a. Cape of Good Hope?
b. Male. Maxwell's Harbour, Hermite Island (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.

The RED-FOOTED PINGUIN. EUDYPTES demersus. Phæton demersus, *Linn. S. N.* I. 219. Aptenodytes chrysocome, *Forst. Comm. Goetting.* III. 135. *Forst. Icon. ined.* t. 80. E. chrysolopha, *Brandt.*

a. Male?
b. Female?—Presented by the Admiralty.
c. Male. Falkland Island (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.
d. ———? (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.
e. Berkeley Sound, East Falkland (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.
f. Female. Falkland Island (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.
g. Young? (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.

The LITTLE PINGUIN. EUDYPTES minor. Aptenodytes minor, *Forst. Comm. Goett.* III. 147. *Forst. Icon. ined.* t. 84, 85.

a. Australia.
b. New Zealand.
c. Half grown. South Australia.—From Mr. Gould's Collection.
d. Chick. South Australia.—From Mr. Gould's Collection.
e. Tasmania (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.
f. Bay of Islands, New Zealand (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.
g. h. Male. New Zealand (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.

The EMPEROR PINGUIN. APTENODYTES Forsteri, *G. R. Gray, Ann. of Nat. Hist.* 1844. Apt. patachonica, *Forst. Comm. Goett.* III. 137. *Forst. Icon. ined.* t. 81. *Penn. Gen. Birds*, t. 14. *Mill. Ill.* t. 20.

a. Female. Antarctic Seas (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.
b. ———— ? (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.
c. ———— ? (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.
d. Female. Lat. 77° S., Long. 180° E. (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.
e. Young. Antarctic Seas (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.
f. Very young. Lat. 64° S. (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.

The KING PINGUIN. APTENODYTES Pennantii, *G. R. Gray, Ann. of Nat. Hist.* 1844. Patagonian Penguin, *Penn. Phil. Tr.* 58. t. Aptenodytes patachonica, *Shaw, Nat. Misc.* t. 409.

a. b. Falkland Island.
c. ———— ?—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
d. Very young.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
e. Kerguelen's Land? (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.

d. URINÆ.

The FOOLISH GUILLEMOT. URIA Troile, *Lath.* Colymbus troile, *Linn. S. N.* I. 220.—*Pl. enl.* 903. Cepphus lomvia, *Pall.* U. suarbag et lomvia, *Brün.*

a. b. Great Britain.
c. d. Great Britain.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
e. Devonshire.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
f. North America.—Presented by the Hudson's Bay Company.

The NORTHERN GUILLEMOT. URIA arra. U. troile, *Brün. Orn. Bor*, 109. U. Brunnichii, *Sabine. Chloris, Voy. Pitt. Aut. du Monde*, t. 21. U. Francsi, *Leach.* Alca pica, *Fab.* Cepphus arra, *Pall.*

a. Greenland.—Presented by the Admiralty.
b. Spitzbergen.—Presented by the Admiralty.

The WHITE EYE-BROWED GUILLEMOT. URIA ringuia, *Brünn. Orn. Bor.* No. III. U. lachrymans, *Lapy. Chloris, Voy. Pitt. Aut. du Monde*, t. 23. U. leucophthalmos, *Faber*. U. leucopsis, *Brehm.*

a. North America.—Presented by the Hudson's Bay Company.

The BLACK GUILLEMOT. URIA grylle, *Lath.* Colymbus grylle, *Linn. S. N.* I. 220. Cepphus columba, *Pall.* Grylle scapularis, *Steph.* Columba Groenlandica, *Briss.* U. grylloides et U. balthica, *Brünn.*

a. b. c. d. Orkney.
e. Great Britain.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
f. Young. Great Britain.
g. Spitzbergen.—Presented by the Admiralty.
h. Greenland.—Presented by the Admiralty.
i. Northern Sea.—Presented by the Admiralty.
j. North America.—Presented by the Hudson's Bay Company.
k. Fern Island.
l. Winter Island.—Presented by the Admiralty.
m. North Sea.

The SLENDER-BILLED GUILLEMOT. URIA Townsendii, *Audub. Orn. Biogr.* V. 251. *B. of Amer.* t. 430.

a. Columbia River.—Presented by Capt. Sir E. Belcher, K.C., R.N.

The ANCIENT AUK. BRACHYRAMPHUS antiquus, *Brandt.* Alca antiqua, *Gmel. S. N.* I. 554. *Audub. B. of Amer.* t. Uria senicula, *Pall.*

a. Kamtschatka.—From the Frankfort Museum.

The LITTLE AUK. ARCTICA alle, *Vieill.* Alca alle, *Linn. S. N.* I. 211. *Naum. Vog. Deut.* t. 65. f. 102. *Edw. B.* t. 91. A. Uria minor, *Briss.*

a. Devonshire.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
b. Great Britain.—Presented by J. Engleheart, Esq.
c. d. Orkney.
e. f. g. h. Northern Expedition.—Presented by the Admiralty.
i. ———— ?

FAM. 4. LARIDÆ.

a. Procellarinæ.

The Diving Petrel. **Pelecanoides urinatrix**, *Cuv.* Procellaria urinatrix, *Gmel. S. N.* i. 560. Proc. tridactylia, *Forst. Icon. ined.* t. 88.

a. b. Auckland Island.—Presented by Lieut. Alexander Smith, R.N.

c. Auckland Island (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.

d. Very young. Auckland Island (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.

Berard's Diving Petrel. **Pelecanoides Berardi**, *Quoy. et Gaim. Voy. de l'Uranie*, *Ois.* t. 37.

a. b. Straits of Magellan.—Presented by the Admiralty.

Garnot's Diving Petrel. **Pelecanoides Garnotii.** Puffunaria Garnotii, *Less. Voy. de la Coqu. Ois.* t. 46.

a. b. Chili.—From Mr. Bridges's Collection.

The Shearwater Petrel. **Puffinus major**, *Faber.* Procellaria puffinus, *Linn. S. N.* i. 213. *Pl. enl.* 962. Puff. fuliginosus, *Strickl.* Proc. grisea, *Gmel. Forst. Icon. ined.* t. 94. Puffinus cinereus, *A. Smith, Ill. S. Afr. Zool.* t. 56.

a. Adult. ———?

b. c. North America.—Presented by the Hudson's Bay Company.

d. Cape of Good Hope.—Presented by Dr. Andr. Smith.

e. f. Female and young. Cape of Good Hope.—From the South African Museum.

g. Polperoo, Cornwall.—Presented by D. W. Mitchell, Esq.

h. Straits of Magellan.—Presented by Sir W. Burnett and Capt. Fitzroy, R.N.

i. j. Adult. Italy.—From Mr. Argent's Collection.

k. Male. South Seas (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.
l. Female. South Seas (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.
m. Auckland Island (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.

The PUFFINUS ———— ?

a. South Atlantic Ocean (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.

The SHORT-TAILED PETREL. PUFFINUS brevicaudus, *Brandt. Mss.*

a. Male. Green Island, Bass's Straits.—From Mr. Gould's Collection.

The MANKS PETREL. PUFFINUS Anglorum, *Ray.* Procellaria puffinus, *Brün. Orn. Bor.* Pr. arcticus, *Fab. Edw. B.* t. 359.

a. British Sea.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
b. c. Adult male and female. Scilly Islands.—Presented by D. W. Mitchell, Esq.
d. e. Young. Egypt.—From Mr. Argent's Collection.

The AUSTRALIAN PETREL. PUFFINUS assimilis, *Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1837. 156. Nectris nugax, *Sol. Mss.*

a. b. Australia.—Presented by Sir T. Mitchell.

The CINEREOUS PETREL. PUFFINUS cinereus, *Gmel. S. N.* I. 563. Procellaria inexpectata, *Forst. Icon. ined.* t. 92. P. melanura, *Bonn.*

a. ———— ?
b. Young female. Lat. S. 36° 39′, Long. E. 10° 3′.—Presented by His Excellency Capt. G. Grey.

The PUFFINUS ———— ?

a. Very young. South Island. Houtman's Abrolhos.—From Mr. Gould's Collection.

The Dusky Petrel. Puffinus obscurus. Procellaria obscurus, *Gmel. S. N.* i. 559.

a. ———?—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.

The Slender-billed Petrel. Puffinus tenuirostris, *Temm. Pl. col.* (no plate.)

a. Japan Seas.—From the Leyden Museum.

The White and Black Petrel. Puffinus leucomelas. Procellaria leucomelas, *Temm. pl. col.* 587.

a. Cataguan.—From Mr. Cuming's Collection.

The Great Black Petrel. Puffinus æquinoctialis. Procellaria æquinoctialis, *Linn. S. N.* i. 213. *Edw. B.* t. 89. P. conspicillata, *Gould.* P. fuliginosa, *Sol. Mss. Banks's Icon. ined.* 19. *White's Journ.* t. p. 252.

a. Pacific Ocean.—Presented by Sir Joseph Banks.
b. ———?
c. Male. ———?—Presented by His Excellency Capt. G. Grey.
d. Coast of New Zealand (Taiko of Natives).—Presented by Miss Rebecca Stone.
e. Variety, young? Cape of Good Hope.—From M. Verreaux' Collection.

The Stormy Petrel. Thalassidroma pelagica, *Vig.* Procellaria pelagica, *Linn. S. N.* i. 212. *Journ. Acad. Phil.* 1824, t. 8.

a. b. c. British Channel.
d. British Channel.—Presented by Mr. J. Gould.

The Leach's Petrel. Thalassidroma Leachii, *Bonap.* Procellaria Leachii, *Temm. Man.* ii. 812. P. Bullocki, *Selby.* P. leucorrhea, *Vieill.*?

a. St. Kilda.—From Mr. Bullock's Collection.
b. Nova Scotia.

The American Stormy Petrel. Thalassidroma Oceanica, *Kuhl. Monogr.* t. 10. f. 1. T. Wilsoni, *Bonap.* Procellaria pelagica, *Wils. Am. Orn.* t. 59. f. 6.

a. Atlantic Ocean.—Presented by the Rev. W. Hennah.
b. Adult male.—Presented by His Excellency Capt. G. Grey.
c. Male.—Presented by His Excellency Capt. G. Grey.
d. ————?
e. Ice off Louis Phillippe Land (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.

The White-bellied Stormy Petrel. Thalassidroma Fregetta, *Kuhl. Monogr.* t. 10. f. 3. *Banks's Icon. ined.* t. 14. Procellaria grallaria, *Vieill.* T. tropica et T. leucogaster, *Gould, Ann. Nat. Hist.* 1844, p. 365.

a. Lat. 6° 33′ N., Long. 18° 6′ W.—From Mr. J. Gould's Collection.
b. Young.—Presented by His Excellency Capt. G. Grey.
c. Adult male.—Presented by His Excellency Capt. G. Grey.

The Fork-tailed Petrel. Thalassidroma furcata. Procellaria furcata, *Gmel. S. N.* I. 561. P. orientalis, *Pall.* T. cinerea, *Gould.*

a. b. Sitka (N. W. America).—Presented by Mr. G. Barclay.
c. Sitka (N. W. America).—Presented by Capt. Sir E. Belcher, K.B., R.N.
d. Sitka (N. W. America).—Presented by J. Gould, Esq.

The Frigate Petrel. Thalassidroma marina. Procellaria marina, *Lath, Ind. Orn.* II. 826. *Gal. des Ois.* t. 292. P. æquorea, *Sol. Mss. Banks's Icon. ined.* t. 13. P. hypoleuca, *Webb. et Berth?*

a. Male. Island off Cape Lewin, W. Australia.—From Mr. Gould's Collection.
b. Female. Island off Cape Lewin.—From Mr. Gould's Collection.
c. Young. Inlet south of Wallaby Island. Houtman's Abrolhos.—From Mr. Gould's Collection.

d. Very young. Inlet south of Wallaby Island.—From Mr. Gould's Collection.
e. Auckland Island (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.

The Giant Petrel. Procellaria gigantea, *Gmel. S. N.* i. 563, *Lath. Syn.* t. 100.

a. ———?
b. South Pacific Ocean?
c. South Pacific Ocean?
d. South Pacific Ocean?—From Mr. Gould's Collection.
e. New Zealand.—Presented by the New Zealand Company.
f. g. Kerguelen's Land (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.

The Fulmar Petrel. Procellaria glacialis, *Linn. S. N.* i. 213.—*Pl. enl.* 59. P. cinerea, *Briss.* P. hiemalis, *Brehm.*

a. St. Kilda.—From Mr. Bullock's Collection.
b. Young. Orkney.—From Mr. Bullock's Collection.
c. d. North Sea.
e. ———?
f. g. Greenland.—Presented by the Admiralty.
h. Spitzbergen.—Presented by the Admiralty.

The Southern Fulmar. Procellaria glacialoïdes, *Smith, Zool. of South Afr.* t. 51. *Forst. Icon. ined.* t. 91. P. tenuirostris, *Audub.*

a. Straits of Magellan.—Presented by the Admiralty.
b. Cape of Good Hope.—Presented by Dr. A. Smith.
c. Cape of Good Hope.—From the South African Museum.
d. Kerguelen's Land (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by Lieut. A. Smith, R.N.
e. f. Male. Antarctic Expedition.—Presented by the Admiralty.
g. h. Female. Antarctic Expedition.—Presented by the Admiralty.

The ANTARCTIC PETREL. PROCELLARIA antarctica, *Gmel. S. N.* I. 565. *Forst. Icon. ined.* t. 95.

a. Male. South Seas (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.
b. Female. South Seas (Antarctic Expedition.—Presented by the Admiralty.
c. Male. Lat. 77° 49′ S., Long. 181° 10′ E. (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.
d. Female. Antarctic Expedition.—Presented by the Admiralty.
e. f. Antarctic Seas (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.

LESSON'S PETREL. PROCELLARIA Lessonii, *Garn. Ann. des Sci. Nat.* VII. t. 4. P. leucocephala, *Forst. Icon. ined.* t. 98. P. vagabunda, *Sol. Mss.*

a. Adult female. Lat. S. 36° 39′, Long. E. 10° 3′.—Presented by His Excellency Capt. G. Grey.

The SHORT-BILLED PETREL. PROCELLARIA brevirostris, *Less. Manuel d'Ornith.* II. 611. P. lugens, *Sol. Mss. Banks's Icon. ined.* t. 22?

a. Tristan de Chusan.—Presented by Capt. Carmichael, R.N.
b. c. Kerguelen's Land.—Presented by Lieut. A. Smith, R.N.
d. Kerguelen's Land (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.
e. f. Kerguelen's Land (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.

The BLACK PETREL. PROCELLARIA fuliginosa, *Kuhl.* (nec *Banks*) *Mon.* t. x. f. 6. *Forst. Icon. ined.* t. 93. B. P. Atlantica, *Gould.*

a. Adult female. Lat. S. 36°, Long. E. 6° 47′.—Presented by His Excellency Capt. G. Grey.
b. South Sea.—From Capt. Cook's Voyage. The original of Kuhl's description.

The PINTADO PETREL. PROCELLARIA Capensis, *Linn. S. N.* I. 213.—*Pl. enl.* 964. *Forst. Icon. ined.* t. 96.

a. Cape of Good Hope.
b. Lat. 34° 37′, Long. 22° 29′.—Presented by O. Blewitt, Esq.
c. d. Kerguelen's Land (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.

The BLACK-FOOTED PETREL. PROCELLARIA melanopus, *Gmel. S. N.* I. 562. P. crepidata, *Sol. Mss.* P. mollis, *Gould.* P. grisea, *Kuhl. Monogr.* t. 11. f. 9.

a. ———— ?
b. Adult male. Lat. S. 35° 7½′, Long. E. 6° 15′.—Presented by His Excellency Capt. G. Grey.
c. Very young male. Lat. S. 36° 8′, Long. E. 88° 55′.—Presented by His Excellency Capt. G. Grey.
d. ? Cape of Good Hope (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.

The SNOWY PETREL. PROCELLARIA nivea, *Gmel. S. N.* I. 562. *Forst. Icon. ined.* t. 89, 90.

a. Antarctic Regions (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by Lieut. A. Smith, R.N.
b. Male. (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.
c. Male. Lat. 78° S. (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.
d. Female. (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.
e. Female. Lat. 77° S. (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.
f. ———— ? (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.
g. Antarctic Seas (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.

COOK'S PETREL. PROCELLARIA Cookii, *G. R. Gray. Faun. of N. Zeal. App.* 199. Proc. velox, *Sol. Mss. Bank's Icon. ined.* t. 16 ?

a. Coast of New Zealand.—Presented by the New Zealand Company.

The Pigeon Petrel. Procellaria turtur, *Sol. Mss. Banks's Icon. ined.* t. 15. *Kuhl's Mon.* t. xi. f. 8. *A. Smith's Ill. S. Afr. Zool. Birds*, t. 54.

a. Cape of Good Hope.—From the South African Museum.

The Blue Petrel. Procellaria cærulea, *Gmel. S. N.* i. 560. P. similis, *Forst. Icon. ined.* t. 86. P. Forsteri, *A. Smith, Ill. Zool. S. Afr. Av.* t. 54.

a. Cape of Good Hope.—From the South African Museum.

The Broad-billed Petrel. Prion vittatus, *Cuv.* Procellaria vittata, *Gmel. S. N.* i. 560. P. Forsteri, *Lath.* P. latirostris (*Sol. Mss.*) *Bonn.—Pl. col.* 528. *Jard. and Selby's Ill. Orn.* t. 47. *Kuhl's Monogr.* t. ii. f. 13.

a. Male adult. ————?—Presented by His Excellency Capt. G. Grey.
b. Female adult. ————?—Presented by His Excellency Capt. G. Grey.
c. Male young. Lat. S. 35° 1′, Long. E. 6° 15′—Presented by His Excellency Capt. G. Grey.

Banks's Broad-billed Petrel. Prion Banksii. Pachyptila Banksii, *A. Smith, Ill. S. Afr. Zool. Av.* t. 55.

a. Cape of Good Hope.—From the South African Museum.
b. c. Coast of Australia?—Presented by His Excellency Capt. G. Grey.
d. ————?
e. Auckland Island (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.

Ross's Broad-billed Petrel. Prion Rossii, *G. R. Gray, Zool. Ereb. and Terr.* t.

a. Male. (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.
b. Female. (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.

The WANDERING ALBATROSS. DIOMEDEA exulans, *Linn. S. N.* I. 214.—*Pl. enl.* 237. *Forst. Icon. ined.* t. 99. (adult.) D. epomophora, *Less.*? D. spadicea, *Gmel. Banks's Icon. ined.* t. 25. (young?)

a. ———— ?
b. ———— ?—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
c. New Zealand.—Presented by the New Zealand Company.
d. Coast of South Australia.—Presented by His Excellency Capt. G. Grey.
e. ———— ? (Antarctic Expedition.)—Presented by the Admiralty.
f. ———— ? (Antarctic Expedition.)—Presented by the Admiralty.

The YELLOW ALBATROSS. DIOMEDEA chlororhynchus, *Gmel. S. N.* I. 568. *Lath. Syn.* t. 94.—*Pl. col.* 468. D. chrysostoma, *Forst. Icon. ined.* t. 100, 101. D. prosuga, *Banks's Icon. ined.* 27.

a. South Sea.
b. Coast of South Australia.—Presented by His Excellency Capt. G. Grey.

The BLACK EYE-BROWED ALBATROSS. DIOMEDEA melanophris, *Boie, pl. col.* 456.

a. South Pacific Ocean.
b. Southern Ocean.
c. Cape of Good Hope.—Presented by — Townsend, Esq.
d. Kerguelen's Land (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.
e. Young. Kerguelen's Land (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.

The SOOTY ALBATROSS. DIOMEDEA fuliginosa, *Gmel. S. N.* I. 568.—*Pl. col.* 469. D. palpebrata, *Forst. Icon. ined.* t. 102. D. antarctica, *Banks's Icon. ined.* 26. D. fusca, *Audub. B. of Amer.* t.

a. Southern Ocean.
b. South Sea.

c. North-West Coast of Australia.—Presented by His Excellency Capt. G. Grey.
d. Coast of Australia.—Presented by His Excellency Capt. G. Grey.
e. Kerguelen's Land (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.

b. Larinæ.

The Arctic Gull. Stercorarius parasiticus. Larus parasiticus, *Linn. S. N.* I. 226. Lestris Richardsoni, *Swains. Faun. Bor. Amer.* t. 73.

a. Spitzbergen.—Presented by the Admiralty.
b. Northern Sea.—Presented by the Hudson's Bay Company.
c. North America.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
d. Young. Brighton, Sussex.

The Long-tailed Arctic Gull. Stercorarius cephus. Catarractes cephus, *Brün. Orn. No.* 2. Lestris parasiticus, *Swains.* L. crepidata, *Bonn.* L. Buffoni, *Boie, pl. enl.* 762.

a. Spitzbergen.—Presented by the Admiralty.
b. Northern Sea.—Presented by the Hudson's Bay Company.
c. Orkney.

The Pomarine Gull. Stercorarius pomarinus. Lestris pomarinus, *Temm. Man.* II. 514. Catarractes parasitica, var. Camtschatica, *Pall.* Lestris sphæriuros, *Brm.*

a. North Britain.
b. Northern Land Expedition.—Presented by Capt. Sir G. Back, R.N.

The Antarctic Pomarine Gull. Stercorarius Antarcticus, *Less. Tr. Orn.* 616. Lestris catarractes, *Quoy et Gaim. Voy. de l'Uranie,* t. 38.

a. b. Campbell Island, South Pacific.—Presented by Lieut. A. Smith, R.N.
c. Campbell Island (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.

d. e. Kerguelen's Land (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.
f. Pack Ice, Antarctic Seas (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.
g. Male. Antarctic Seas (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.
h. Female. Antarctic Seas (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.

The SKUA GULL. STERCORARIUS catarractes. Larus catarractes, *Linn. S. N.* I. 226. Catarractes skua, *Brün.*
a. Great Britain.—Presented by F. France, Esq.
b. Devonshire.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
c. Young. Orkney.

The BLACK-BACKED GULL. LARUS marinus, *Linn. S. N.* I. 225. L. nævius, *Gmel.* L. maximus, L. Mulleri, L. Fabricii, *Brm. Pl. enl.* 260. 990.
a. b. Wales.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
c. ———?
d. Chick. Scilly Islands.—Presented by W. D. Mitchell, Esq.

The GLAUCOUS GULL. LARUS glaucus, *Gmel. S. N.* I. 600. L. glacialis et L. giganteus, *Benicke.* L. consul, *Boie.* L. medius, *Brm.* ?
a. Shetland.
b. Orkney.
c. Young. Great Britain.
d. e. Northern Sea.
f. Spitzbergen.—Presented by the Admiralty.
g. Lyon's Inlet, North Sea.—Presented by the Admiralty.

The HERRING GULL. LARUS fuscus, *Linn. S. N.* I. 225. L. flavipes, *Mey. Naum. Vogels.* t. 36. f. 51. B.
a. Great Britain.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
b. Great Britain.—Presented by J. Sabine, Esq.
c. Scilly Islands.—Presented by D. W. Mitchell, Esq.
d. Very young.
e. ———?
f. ———?

The SOUTH AMERICAN GULL. LARUS dominicanus, *Licht. Cat. Dupl. Berl. Mus. No.* 846. *Azara*, 409.

a. East Patagonia.—Presented by Sir W. Burnett and Capt. Fitzroy, R.N.
b. Valparaiso.—Presented by Sir W. Burnett and Capt. Fitzroy, R.N.
c. ——— ?—Presented by Sir W. Burnett and Capt. Fitzroy, R.N.
d. Straits of Magellan.—Presented by the Admiralty.
e. ——— ?
f. g. h. Antarctic Seas (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.
i. Berkeley Sound, East Falkland (Antarctic Expedition). —Presented by the Admiralty.
j. k. Young. Antarctic Seas (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.

The NEW ZEALAND GULL. LARUS antipodus?

a. b. Mount Egmont, New Zealand.—Presented by the New Zealand Company.
c. Auckland Island (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.
d. Young male. New Zealand (Antarctic Expedition). —Presented by the Admiralty.
e. Young female. New Zealand (Antarctic Expedition). —Presented by the Admiralty.

The SILVERY GULL. LARUS argentatus, *Brünn. Orn. Bor.* No. 149. L. glaucus, *Retz.* Laroides major, L. argentatus, L. argenteus, L. argentatoïdes, et L. argentaceus, *Brm. Pl. enl.* 253.

a. Great Britain.—Presented by J. Sabine, Esq.
b. c. d. Great Britain.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
e. Great Britain.
f. Chick. Shetland.
g. Northern Land Expedition.—Presented by Capt. Sir G. Back, R.N.

The Pacific Gull. Larus Pacificus, *Lath. Ind. Orn. Suppl.* L. leucomelas, *Vieill.* L. Georgi, *Vigors.* L. frontalis, *Vieill.*?

a. Van Diemen's Land.—From Mr. Gunn's Collection.
b. Van Diemen's Land.
c. Young. Van Diemen's Land.—From Mr. Gunn's Collection.
d. Very young. ———— ?—From Mr. Gould's Collection.
e. South Australia.—From Mr. Gould's Collection.
f. Young. South Australia.—From Mr. Gould's Collection.
g. ———— ?
h. Young. ———— ? (Antarctic Expedition). — Presented by the Admiralty.

Audouin's Gull. Larus Audouini, *Peyreaud, Ann. des Sci. Nat.—Pl. col.* 480.

a. Straits of Bonifacio.

The Red-billed Gull. Larus hæmatorhynchus, *King, Zool. Journ.* xiii. 103. *Jard. et Selby's Ill. Orn.* t. 106. Larus Scoresbii, *Traill.*

a. Straits of Magellan.—Presented by the Admiralty.
b. Berkeley Sound, East Falkland (Antarctic Expedition). —Presented by the Admiralty.
c. Male. Falkland Island (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.
d. Young male. Falkland Island (Antarctic Expedition). —Presented by the Admiralty.

The Fuliginous Gull. Larus fuliginosus, *Gould, Voy. Beagle, Zool.* L. Belcheri, *Vigors*?

a. Adult. Galapagos Archipelago.—Presented by Sir W. Burnett and Capt. Fitzroy, R.N.
b. Young. Chili.—From Mr. Bridges's Collection.
c. Very young. Chili.—From Mr. Bridges's Collection.

The COMMON GULL. LARUS canus, *Linn. S. N.* I. 224. —*Pl. enl.* 977. L. hybridus, *Gmel.* L. cyanorhynchus, *Mey.* L. procellosus, *Bechst.*

a. b. Devonshire.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
c. d. Thames.—Presented by A. Cooper, Esq., R.A.
e. Hayling's Island.—Presented by J. B. Tyndale, Esq.

The RING-BILLED MEW GULL. LARUS zonorhynchus, *Rich. and Sw. Faun. Bor. Amer.* 421.

a. Northern Expedition.

The CRIMSON-BILLED GULL. LARUS Jamesoni, *Wils. Ill. of Zool.* t. XXIII. L. scopulinus, *Forst. Icon. ined.* t. 109. (Very young.)

a. Adult.—From Mr. Gould's Collection.
b. c. Young. Van Diemen's Land.—From Mr. Gunn's Collection.
d. Very young. Port Lincoln.—From Mr. Harvey's Collection.
e. Male. Auckland Island (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.
f. Female. Auckland Island (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.
g. Auckland Island (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.

The FORK-TAILED GULL. XEMA Sabini, *Leach.* Larus Sabini, *Leach. Linn. Trans.* XII. 520. *Wils. Ill. of Zool.* t. 3. X. collaris, *Leach. Jard. & Selby's Ill. Orn. N. S.* t. 35.

a. b. Arctic Sea.

The GREAT GULL. XEMA ichthyætus. Larus ichthyætus, *Pall. Reise.* II. 713. Ichthyætus Pallasi, *Kaup. Rüpp. Atlas*, t. 17.

a. Caspian Sea.—From M. Brandt's Collection.

The WHITE-EYED GULL. XEMA leucophthalma. Larus leucophthalmus, *Licht.*—*Pl. col.* 366.

a. Abyssinia.—From the Frankfort Museum.

The Black-headed Gull. Xema ridibunda. Larus ridibundus, *Linn. S. N.* i. 225.—*Pl. enl.* 969. L. cinerarius et L. erythropus, *Gmel.* L. atricilla et L. nævia, *Pall.* Sterna obscura, *Lath.*—*Pl. enl.* 970.

a. Devonshire.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
b. c. Carmarthen.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
d. Orkney.
e. China.—Presented by J. R. Reeves, Esq.
f. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

The Indian Hooded Gull. Xema brunnicephala. Larus brunnicephalus, *Jerd. Madr. Journ.* 1840. 225. L. personatus, *Natt. Mss.*

a. India.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
b. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

The Masked Gull. Xema capistrata. Larus capistratus, *Temm. Man.* 785. *Gould's B. of Eur.* t.

a. Scotland.

The Laughing Gull. Xema atricilla. Larus atricilla, *Linn. S. N.* i. 225. L. ridibundus, *Wils. Am. Orn.* t. 74. f. 4. L. major, *Catesby's Car.* t. 89. L. poliocephalus, *Temm.* ?

a. Winchelsea.
b. Europe.—From Mr. Gould's Collection.
c. British Guiana.—Presented by Chev. Schomburgk.
d. St. Francisco, California.—Presented by Mr. G. Barclay.

The Adriatic Gull. Xema melanocephala. Larus melanocephalus, *Natt. Temm. Man.* ii. 777. *Stor. degl. ucc.* t. 527. 526. 528.

a. Adult. Athens.—Presented by C. L. W. Merlin, Esq.

Franklin's Rosy Gull. Xema Franklini. Larus Franklini, *Rich. and Sw. Faun. Bor. Am.* 424, t. 71. L. atricilla, *Sabine.* L. pipixcan, *Wagl. Isis,* 1831. 515.

a. Valparaiso.—Presented by Sir W. Burnett and Capt. Fitzroy, R.N.

The Ashy-headed Gull. Xema cirrocephala. Larus cirrocephalus, *Vieill. N. Dict. H. N.* xxi. 502. *Gal. des Ois.* t. 289. L. maculipennis, *Licht.* L. poliocephalus, *Pr. Max.* L. glaucotes, *Meyen, Nov. Act.* v. 1834, t. 24. L. albipennis, *Licht.* (*Mss.*)

a. East Patagonia.—Presented by Sir W. Burnett and Capt. Fitzroy, R.N.
b. Straits of Magellan.—Presented by the Admiralty.
c. Straits of Magellan.—Presented by Sir W. Burnett and Capt. Fitzroy, R.N.
d. Chili.—From Mr. Bridges's Collection.
e. Valparaiso.—Presented by Sir W. Burnett and Capt. Fitzroy, R.N.
f. Straits of Magellan.—Presented by the Admiralty.
g. Adult. St. Salvador Bay, East Falkland (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.
h. Berkeley Sound, East Falkland (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.
i. Male. Falkland Island (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.
j. Female. Falkland Island (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.
k. Young female. Falkland Island (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.

The Grey-capped Gull. Xema poiocephala. Larus poiocephalus, *Swains. B. of W. Afr.* ii. 245. t. 29.

a. Gambia.—From Mr. Rendall's Collection.
b. Cape of Good Hope.
c. Cape of Good Hope.—Presented by J. Gould, Esq.

The Xema ——————?

a. Very young. Swan River, Western Australia.—From Mr. Gould's Collection.

The Little Gull. Xema minuta. Larus minutus, *Pall. Reise.* iii. 704. L. atricilloïdes, *Falk. Reis.* t. 24.

a. Devonshire.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.

The KITTIWAKE GULL. RISSA tridactyla, *Leach.* Larus tridactylus, *Linn. S. N.* I. 224.—*Pl. enl.* 387. L. Rissa, *Linn.* L. torquatus, L. gavia, et L. canus, *Pall.*

a. Scotland.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
b. Great Britain.—Presented by A. Cooper, Esq., R.A.
c. Young. Yarmouth.
d. Arctic Sea.
e. West Greenland.—Presented by the Admiralty.
f. Spitzbergen.—Presented by the Admiralty.

The YELLOW-BILLED GULL. RISSA nivea. Larus niveus, *Pall. Zoogr.* II. t. L. brachyrhynchus, *Gould. Proc. Z. S.* 184.

a. North-West Coast of America?—Presented by John Gould, Esq.

The IVORY GULL. PAGOPHILA eburnea, *Kaup.* Larus eburneus, *Gmel. S. N.* I. 596.—*Pl. enl.* 994. L. niveus, *Mart.* L. candidus, *Fabr.*

a. Arctic Sea.
b. Arctic Sea.—Presented by the Admiralty.
c. Greenland.—Presented by Capt. Sir E. Parry, R.N.
d. ———?

c. RHYNCHOPINÆ.

The BLACK SKIMMER. RHYNCHOPS nigra, *Linn. S. N.* I. 228.—*Pl. enl.* 357. *Wils. Am. Orn.* t. 60. f. 4. *Azara, No.* 408. R. cinerascens et R. brevirostris, *Spix. Av. Braz.* t. 102, 103.

a. Straits of Magellan.—Presented by the Admiralty.
b. ———?—Presented by Capt. Lord Byron, R.N.
c. d. Chili.—Presented by C. Crawley, Esq.
e. ? British Guiana.—Presented by the Royal Geographical Society.

The AFRICAN SKIMMER. RHYNCHOPS orientalis, *Rüpp. Faun.* t. 24.

a. b. Quorra (African Expedition).—Presented by Mrs. Heywood.

d. Sterninæ.

The Caspian Tern. Sylochelidon Caspia, *Brehm.* Sterna Caspia, *Pall. Nov. Com. Petr.* xiv. 582. St. megarhyncha, *Mey. Sparm. Mus. Carls.* t. 62. St. Tschegrava, *Lepech.*

a. British Channel.
b. Sierra Leone.—Presented by Capt. Sabine, R.N.
c. Gambia.

The Great-billed Crested Tern. Sylochelidon magnirostris. Sterna magnirostris, *Spix. Av. Braz.* t. 104.

a. British Guiana.—Presented by Chev. Schomburgk.

The Crested Tern. Sylochelidon poliocerca. Sterna poliocerca, *Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1837. p. 26. St. Caspia, var. *Lath. Phill. Voy.* p. 160. pl. p. 77.

a. River Derwent, Australia.—From Mr. Gould's Collection.
b. Australia.—Presented by J. Gould, Esq.
c. Australia.—From Mr. Gould's Collection.
d. Young. Van Diemen's Land.—From Mr. Gunn's Collection.
e. Very young. Rottnest Island, Western Australia.—From Mr. Gould's Collection.
f. Port Bowen, Van Diemen's Land?—Presented by J. B. Jukes, Esq.

The Orange-billed Tern. Sylochelidon aurantia. Sterna aurantia, *Gray, Ill. Ind. Zool.* t. 69. f. 2. (adult.) S. brevirostris, *Gray, Ill. Ind. Zool.* t. 59. f. 1. (young.)

a. India.—Presented by J. Gould, Esq.
b. India.—Presented by Capt. Johnson.
c. d. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

The GULL-BILLED TERN. GELICHELIDON Anglica, *Brm.* Sterna Anglica, *Mont. Dict. Suppl. et* t. S. aranea, *Savi.*? S. affinis, *Horsf.* S. stubberica, *Otto.*

a. Great Britain.—From Mr. Bullock's Collection.
b. Egypt.—Presented by John Bowring, Esq.
c. Athens.—Presented by C. L. W. Merlin, Esq.

The SANDWICH TERN. THALASSEUS cantiacus, *Boie.* Sterna cantiaca, *Gmel. S. N.* I. 606. S. striata, *Gmel.* S. columbina, *Schrank.* S. Boysii, *Lath.* S. canescens, *Mey. Boy's Sandwich,* t. p. S. nubilosa, *Sparrm.*? *Mus. Carls.* t. 63. S. Africana, *Gmel.*?

a. Adult. Great Britain.—Presented by J. G. Children, Esq.
b. Kent.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
c. Adult. Scilly Islands.—Presented by D. W. Mitchell, Esq.
d. Young. ——— ?
e. Adult. Cape of Good Hope.—Presented by J. Gould, Esq.
f. Young. Cape of Good Hope.—Presented by J. Gould, Esq.

The TRUDEAU'S TERN. THALASSEUS Trudeaui. Sterna Trudeaui, *Audub. B. of Amer.* t. 49. f.

a. Chili.—From Mr. Bridges's Collection.

The SWIFT TERN. STERNA velox, *Rüpp. Atlas,* t. 13.

a. Red Sea.—From the Frankfort Museum.
b. ——— ?

The AFRICAN CRESTED TERN. STERNA cristata, *Swains. B. of W. Afr.* II. 247. t. 30.

a. Gambia.—From Mr. Rendall's Collection.
b. Cape Roni, West Africa.—Presented by Col. Sabine, R.A.

The Allied Tern. Sterna affinis, *Rüpp. Atlas*, t. 14. S. media, *Horsf.* S. Arabica, *Ehrenb.*

a. Red Sea.—From the Frankfort Museum.

The Sooty Tern. Sterna fuliginosa. Sterna fuliginosa, *Gmel. S. N.* I. 605. Onychoprion serratus, *Wagl.* S. serrata, *Forst. Dr.* t. 110. S. guttata, *Forst.* S. Oahuensis, *Bloxam.*

a. North America.
b. c. North America.—Presented by H.R.H. the Duke of Sussex, K.G.
d. e. Australia.—Presented by Sir Thomas Mitchell.
f. Australia.—Presented by J. Gould, Esq.
g. Indian Archipelago.—Presented by the Hon. East India Company.
h.
i. j. Young. South Island, Houtman's Abrolhos.—From Mr. Gould's Collection.
k. l. Very young. South Island, Houtman's Abrolhos.—From Mr. Gould's Collection.
m. ———— ?
n. Oahu.—Presented by Capt. Sir E. Belcher, K.B., R.N.

The Sterna ———— ?

a. Male. South Island, Houtman's Abrolhos.—From Mr. Gould's Collection.
b. ? Red Sea.—Presented by J. Middleton, Esq.

The Common Tern. Sterna hirundo, *Linn. S. N.* I. 227.—*Pl. enl.* 987. S. fluviatilis, *Naum.*

a. Sussex.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
b. Adult.—Presented by W. Yarrell, Esq.
c. Adult. Sussex.—Presented by W. Yarrell, Esq.
d. Adult. Scilly Islands.—Presented by D. W. Mitchell, Esq.
e. Young. Great Britain.
f. Young. Sussex.
g, h. Spitzbergen.—Presented by the Admiralty.

The . STERNA ——— ?

a. Male. Lat. 66° S., Long. 157° W. (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.
b. Female. Lat. 66° S., Long. 157° W. (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.

The . STERNA ——— ?

a. Male. Berkeley Sound, East Falkland (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.
b. Female. Berkeley Sound, East Falkland (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.
c. Male. Falkland Island (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.
d. Female. Falkland Island (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.
e. Straits of Magellan.—Presented by the Admiralty.
f. Straits of Magellan.—Presented by Sir W. Burnett and Capt. Fitzroy, R.N.

The ARCTIC TERN. STERNA macrura, *Naum.* S. Arctica, *Temm. Man.* II. 742. S. hirundo, *Faber.* S. argentata. *Brehm.* S. brachytarsa, *Graba.* ? *Gould's B. of Eur.* t. *Audub. B. of Amer.* t. 250.

a. Yarmouth.
b. Scilly Islands.—Presented by D. W. Mitchell, Esq.
c. North America.—Presented by the Hudson's Bay Company.
d. Italy.—From Mr. Argent's Collection.
e. Kerguelen's Land (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.
f. Male. Kerguelen's Land (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.
g. Female. Kerguelen's Land (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.

The ROSEATE TERN. STERNA paradisea, *Brünn.* S. Douglasi, *Mont. Dict. Orn. Suppl.* S. Dougallii, *Temm.*

a. Frith of Clyde.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
b. Scilly Islands.—Presented by James Griffin, Esq.
c. d. Scilly Islands.—Presented by D. W. Mitchell, Esq.

The STERNA ——— ?

a. Male. South Island, Houtman's Abrolhos.—From Mr. Gould's Collection.

The STERNA ——— ?

a. Female. South Island, Houtman's Abrolhos.—From Mr. Gould's Collection.

The BLACK-BELLIED TERN. STERNA melanogaster, *Temm. pl. col.* 434. S. acuticauda, *Gray, Ill. Ind. Zool.* t. 70. f. 3.

a. Male. India.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.

The MINUTE TERN. STERNA minuta, *Linn. S. N.* I. 228. S. parva, *Penn.* S. mepoleuca, *Gmel.—Pl. enl.* 996.

a. Adult. Sussex.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
b. Adult. Great Britain.
c. Young. Weymouth.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
d. ——— ?—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
e. Adult. Niger Expedition.—Presented by Mrs. Heywood and Capt. Allen, R.N.
f. Young. Niger Expedition.—Presented by Mrs. Heywood and Capt. Allen, R.N.

The BLACK-NAPED TERN. STERNA melanauchen, *Temm. pl. col.* 427. S. minuta, *Horsf. Linn. Trans.* XIII. 199.

a. Java.—Presented by the Hon. East India Company.

The STERNA ——— ?

a. South Island, Houtman's Abralhos.—From Mr. Gould's Collection.
b. c. Cape Upstart.—Presented by J. B. Jukes, Esq.

The STERNA ——— ?

a. Male. Straits of Magellan.—Presented by the Admiralty.
b. ——— ?—Presented by J. Gould, Esq.

The Black-headed Tern. Hydrochelidon nigra. Sterna nigra, *Linn. S. N.* I. 227. S. leucoptera, *Temm.* S. fissipes, *Pall.—Pl. enl.* 333. S. nævia, *Linn.—Pl. enl.* 924. Rallus lariformis, *Linn.?*

a. Adult. Italy.
b.? Young. Gambia.—From Mr. Rendall's Collection.
c. Italy.—From Mr. Argent's Collection.

The Mustached Tern. Hydrochelidon hybrida. Sterna hybrida, *Pall.* S. leucopareia, *Natt.*

a. India?—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.

The Black Tern. Hydrochelidon fissipes. Sterna fissipes, *Linn. S. N.* I. 228. S. nævia, *Br.* S. nigra, *Briss.—Pl. enl.* 924.

a. Adult, summer. Kent.
b. Winter. Sussex.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
c.

The Hoary Tern. Hydrochelidon grisea. Sterna grisea, *Horsf. Linn. Trans.* XIII. 199.

a. Java.—Presented by the Hon. East India Company.

The . Hydrochelidon ———?

a. India.—From Mr. Warwick's Collection.

The White Tern. Gygis candida, *Wagl.* Sterna candida, *Forst. Gmel. S. N.* I. 607. S. alba, *Sparr. Mus. Carls.* I. t. 11. Egg bird, *Banks, Icon. ined.* t. 33.

a. ———?
b. ———?—From Mr. Warwick's Collection.

The Pelican-footed Tern. Pelecanopus pelecanoïdes, *Wagl.* Sterna pelecanoïdes, *King, Nar. Voy. Austr. App.*

a. b. Australia.—Presented by Sir T. Mitchell.

The Noddy Tern. Anous stolidus. Sterna stolida, *Linn. S. N.* I. 227.—*Pl. enl.* 997. Gavia fusca, *Br.* A. niger, *Steph.*

a. North America.—From Mr. Audubon's Collection.

b. ———?—Presented by Sir W. Burnett and Capt. Fitzroy, R.N.
c. St. Nevis, West Indies.—Presented by W. Cottle, Esq.
d. Coast of Mexico.—Presented by Mr. G. Barclay.
e. Jamaica.—From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.
f. ———?
g. Africa.—Presented by Lieut. Friend, R.N.
h.

The . ANOÜS ———?

a. Male. South Island, Houtman's Abrolhos.—From Mr. Gould's Collection.

The SLENDER-BILLED ANOÜS. ANOUS tenuirostris. Sterna tenuirostris, *Temm. Pl. col.* 202.

a. ———?—Presented by Capt. Lord Byron, R.N.

The BEARDED TERN. ANOUS inca. Sterna inca, *Less. Voy. de la Coqu. Zool.* t. 47.

a. b. Chili.—Presented by Capt. Lord Byron, R.N.

FAM. 5. PELECANIDÆ.

a. PLOTINÆ.

The WHITE-BELLIED DARTER. PLOTUS anhinga, *Linn. S. N.* I. 580.—*Pl. enl.* 960. 959.

a. Adult male. North America.
b. Adult male. North America.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
c. Adult female. North America.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
d. Young. North America.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.

The BLACK-BELLIED DARTER. PLOTUS melanogaster, *Gmel. S. N.* I. 580.

a. Male. China.—Presented by J. R. Reeves, Esq.
b. Female. India.—Presented by W. Elliott, Esq., of Wolflee.
c. ———?
d. Tenasserim Coast.—Presented by J. D. C. Packman, Esq.

The Rufous-winged Darter. Plotus Levaillantii, *Temm. pl. col.* 380.—*Pl. enl.* 107.

a. b. South Africa.—From the South African Museum.
c. Young. South Africa.—From the South African Museum.
d. Western Africa.—Presented by Capt. Sabine, R.N.
e. ———?

The New Holland Darter. Plotus ———?

a. New South Wales.—From Mr. Gould's Collection.

b. Phætoninæ.

The Common Tropic Bird. Phæton æthereus, *Linn. S. N.* i. 219.—*Pl. enl.* 998.

a. South Sea.

The Red-tailed Tropic Bird. Phæton phænicurus, *Gmel. S. N.* i. 583.—*Pl. enl.* 979. P. erubescens, *Banks, Icon. ined.* t. 31.

a. South of Australia.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
b. c. South of Australia.—Presented by the Linnean Society.

The White Tropic Bird. Phæton candidus. Lepturus candidus, *Briss. Orn.* vi. t. 42. f. 2.—*Pl. enl.* 369.

a. b. Adult. South Sea.
c. Young. South Sea.

c. Pelecaninæ.

The Common Gannet. Sula bassana, *Briss.* Pelecanus bassanus, *Linn. S. N.* i. 217. P. maculatus, *Gmel.* S. alba, *Temm.*—*Pl. enl.* 278. 986. P. punctata, *Sparr.*

a. Adult. Devonshire.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
b. Adult. Great Britain.

c. Adult. ?
d. In change. Great Britain.
e. Young. Devonshire. — From Col. Montagu's Collection.
f. Coast of Africa.—Presented by Rev. D. F. Morgan.
g. Island of Ascension.—Presented by J. D. C. Packman, Esq.

The Black-tailed Gannet. Sula Capensis, *Licht.* S. melanura, *Temm. Man. d'Ornith.* iv. 569. *Gould's B. of Eur.* t.

a. Cape of Good Hope.

The Red-footed Gannet. Sula rubripes, *Gould. Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1837. p. 156.

a. Jamaica.—Presented by J. Gould, Esq.

The Australian Gannet. Sula Australis, *Gould. Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1840. 177. Pelecanus serrator, *Banks, Icon. ined.* t. 30.

a. New Zealand.—Presented by the New Zealand Company.
b. Male. New Zealand (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.
c. Bay of Islands, New Zealand (Antarctic Expedition). —Presented by the Admiralty.
d. Port Arthur, Van Diemen's Land.—Presented by J. B. Jukes, Esq.

The Booby. Sula fiber. Pelecanus sula, *Linn. S. N.* i. 218. *Cat. Car.* t. 87. P. plotus, *Forst. Icon. ined.* t. 108? *Vieill. Gal. Ois.* t. 277. P. fiber, *Linn.* Sula Brasiliensis, *Spix. Av. Bras.* t. 107.

a. ——— ?
b. St. Nevis, West Indies.—Presented by W. Cottle, Esq.
c. Mindanao.—From Mr. Cuming's Collection.
d. Straits of Magellan?—Presented by the Admiralty.

The . Sula ——— ?

a. Coast of Peru.—Presented by the Rev. W. Hennah.
b. Coast of Chili.—Presented by C. Crawley, Esq.
c. ——— ?—Presented by Capt. Sir E. Belcher, K.B., R.N.

The Red-faced Shag. Phalacrocorax urile. Pelecanus urile, *Gmel. S. N.* i. 575. Phal. pelagicus, *Pall. Zoogr.* ii. 303. t. 76. Phal. bicristatus, *Pall. Zoogr.* ii. 301. t. 75. f. 2.

a. North-West Coast of America? (In very bad state.) —Presented by Capt. Sir E. Belcher, K.B., R.N.

The Common Cormorant. Phalacrocorax carbo, *Cuv.* Pelecanus carbo, *Linn. S. N.* i. 216.—*Pl. enl.* 927. *Audub. B. of Amer.* t. 266.

a. Adult male. Devonshire.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
b. Young female. Great Britain.
c. Male. North Africa.—Presented by J. Burton, Esq.
d. Young male? ————?

The Chinese Shag. Phalacrocorax Sinensis. Halieus leucogaster, *Meyen, Nov. Acta*, 1833. t. 22. Pelecanus Sinensis, *Lath. Nat. Misc.* t. 529.

a. Male, middle age. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
b. Young. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson.
c. Young male. China.—Presented by J. R. Reeves, Esq.

The Australian Shag. Phalacrocorax carboïdes, *Gould. Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1837. 156.

a. New Zealand.—Presented by the New Zealand Company.

The Shag. Phalacrocorax graculus, *Cuv.* Pelecanus graculus, *Linn. S. N.* i. 217. nec *Temm.* Carbo cristatus, *Temm.*

a. Adult male. Pembrokeshire.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
b. Adult male. Scotland.
c. Female. Great Britain.
d. Chick. Great Britain.

The White Shag. Phalacrocorax albus.

a. ————?

The Cape Shag. Phalacrocorax Capensis. Pelecanus Capensis, *Spar. Mus. Carl.* t. 61.

a. South Africa?

The Sulcated Billed Shag. Phalacrocorax sulcirostris. Carbo sulcirostris, *Brandt. Bull. Acad. Imp. Petersb.*

a. ———?

The Brazilian Shag. Phalacrocorax Brazilianus. Procellaria Braziliana, *Gmel. S. N.* I. 564. Halieus Brazilianus, *Licht. Pl. enl.* 974? *Azara*, 433. *Spix, Av. Braz.* II. t. 106. Pelecanus vigua, *Vieill.* Phal. niger, *King.*

a. Middle age. Brazil?—Presented by J. E. Gray, Esq.
b. Middle age. Valparaiso.—Presented by Sir W. Burnett and Capt. Fitzroy, R.N.

The . Phalacrocorax ———? Halieus gracilis, *Meyer, Nova Acta*, 1833. t. ?

a. Adult male. Chili.—From Mr. Bridges's Collection.

The . Phalacrocorax ——— ?

a. Young male. Murray Scrubs, South Australia.—Presented by His Excellency Capt. G. Grey.
b. ———?

The Double-crested Shag. Phalacrocorax dilophus. Hydrocorax dilophus, *Vieill. N. Dict. H. N.* VIII. 85. *Gal. d'Ois.* t. 275. Carbo auritus, *Less. Audub. B. of Amer.* t. 257. Carbo Mexicanus, *Brandt*? P. floridanus, (middle age,) *Audub. B. of Amer.* t. 251. P. Townsendii, (young,) *Audub. B. of Amer.* t. 412.

a. Adult. North America.
b. Adult. South America.
c. Young. St. Francista, California.—Presented by Mr. G. Barclay.

The Crested Shag. Phalacrocorax cristatus. Pelecanus cristatus, *Faber. Orn. Bor.* nec *Temm.* Carbo graculus, *Temm.*

a. ———?—From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.

The VIOLET SHAG. PHALACROCORAX violaceus. Pelecanus violaceus, *Gmel. S. N.* I. 575. P. resplendens, *Aud. B. of Amer.* t. 422. f. 1.

a. North-West Coast of America?—Presented by Capt. Sir E. Belcher, K.B., R.N.

The SPOTTED SHAG. PHALACROCORAX punctatus. Pelecanus punctatus, *Gmel. S. N.* I. 574. *Forst. Icon. ined.* t. 103. P. nævius, *Gmel.*

a. New Zealand.—Presented by the New Zealand Company.
b. New Zealand.—From Mr. Turner's Collection.

SOUTH AMERICAN SHAG. PHALACROCORAX Gaimardi. Carbo Gaimardi, *Garn. Voy. Coqu. Ois.* t. 48. Phal. cirriger, *King.*

a. Port St. Julian, South America.—Presented by Sir W. Burnett and Capt. Fitzroy, R.N.
b. Peru.—Presented by the Rev. W. Hennah.
c. South America.—Presented by the Admiralty.

The MAGELLANIC SHAG. PHALACROCORAX Magellanicus. Pelecanus Magellanicus, *Gmel. S. N.* I. 576. *Forst. Icon. ined.* 105. Phalacrocorax erythrops, *King.*

a. Straits of Magellan.—Presented by the Admiralty.
b. Adult male. Berkeley Sound, East Falkland (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.
c. Young. Berkeley Sound (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.

The TUFTED SHAG. PHALACROCORAX cirrhatus. Pelecanus cirrhatus, *Gmel. S. N.* I. 576. Phalacrocorax imperialis, *King.* Pel. carunculatus, *Gmel. Forst. Icon. ined.* 104. Phal. atriceps, *King.*?

a. Straits of Magellan.—Presented by the Admiralty.
b. Adult male. Falkland Island (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.
c. Female. Falkland Island (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.
d. Male. (Antarctic Expedition). — Presented by the Admiralty.

e. Female. (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.
f. Male. (Antarctic Expedition). — Presented by the Admiralty.
g. ? Young. Kerguelen's Land (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.
h. Female, in change. New Zealand (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.
i. Port St. Julian.—Presented by Sir W. Burnett and Capt. Fitzroy, R.N.

The WHITE-THROATED SHAG. PHALACROCORAX albigula. Carbo albigula, *Brandt. Bull. Sc. Ac. Petersb.*

a. Valparaiso.—Presented by Sir W. Burnett and Capt. Fitzroy, R.N.

The PIED SHAG. PHALACROCORAX varius. Pelecanus varius, *Gmel. S. N.* I. 576. P. pica, *Forst. Icon. ined.* t. 106. Carbo albiventer, *Less.*? Phal. hypoleucus, *Gould's B. of Austr.* t.

a. Adult. New Zealand.—Presented by the New Zealand Company.
b. Bay of Islands, New Zealand (Antarctic Expedition). —Presented by the Admiralty.
c. Young male. New Zealand (Antarctic Expedition). —Presented by the Admiralty.

The WHITE-BELLIED SHAG. PHALACROCORAX leucogaster, *Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1837, 156. *Gould's B. of Austr.* t. . Carbo hypoleucus, *Brandt. Bull. de l'Acad. de St. Petersb.*

a. In change. Van Diemen's Land.—From Mr. Gould's Collection.

The PIED CORMORANT. PHALACROCORAX melanoleucus, *Vieill. N. Dict. H. N.* VIII. 88. Phal. flavirhynchus, *Gould.* Pelecanus dimidiatus, *Cuv. Less. Gould's B. of Austr.* t.

a. Adult. Australia.—From Mr. Turner's Collection.
b. Young. Australia.
c. Adult. Celebes.—From the Leyden Collection.
d. Young. South Australia.—Presented by His Excellency Capt. G. Grey.

The SHORT-BILLED SHAG. PHALACROCORAX brevirostris, *Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1837. 26.

a. Adult. New Zealand.—Presented by the New Zealand Company.
b. Bay of Islands, New Zealand (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.

The . PHALACROCORAX ———— ?

a. Female. New Zealand (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.

The DWARF SHAG. PHALACROCORAX pygmæus. Pelecanus pygmæus, *Pall. Reise.* II. 712. 16. Carbo melanognathus, *Brandt.?* *Gray, Ill. Ind. Zool.* t. . C. Javanicus, *Horsf.* P. niger, *Vieill.*

a. Male adult. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
b. Female adult. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
c. d. Young. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
e. Siam.—Presented by the Hon. East India Company.
f. India.—Presented by Dr. Burn.
g. ———— ?
h. ———— ?

The AFRICAN SHAG. PHALACROCORAX Africanus. Pelecanus Africanus, *Gmel. S. N.* I. 577. Carbo longicaudus, *Swains. B. of W. Afr.* II. t. 31.

a. Western Africa.—From Mr. Rendall's Collection.
b. c. Adult. Western Africa.—Presented by Col. Sabine, R.A.
d. Western Africa.—From Mr. Rendall's Collection.
e. Young. Western Africa.
f. Western Africa.
g. Female. Cape of Good Hope.—From M. Verreaux' Collection.

The WHITE PELICAN. PELECANUS onocrotalus, *Linn. S. N.* I. 215.—*Pl. enl.* 87.

a.
b. South Africa.—From the South African Museum.
c. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

The HOODED PELICAN. PELECANUS mitratus, *Licht. Abhandl. Akad. Wiss. Berl.* 1839. 436. t. 3. f. 2.

a. Moldavia.—From Mr. Warwick's Collection.
b.—*d.* Abyssinia.—From the Frankfort Museum.

The RED-BACKED PELICAN. PELECANUS rufescens, *Gmel. S. N.* I. 571. *Rüpp. Atlas*, t. 21.

a. b. Gambia.—From Mr. Rendall's Collection.
c. Africa?

The NEW HOLLAND PELICAN. PELECANUS conspicillatus, *Temm. pl. col.* 276.

a. Green's Island, Van Diemen's Land.—From Mr. Gould's Collection.
b. Port Essington.—Presented by Capt. W. Chambers, R.N.

MOLINA'S PELICAN. PELICANUS Molinæ. Pelecanus thagus, *Mol. Chili*, p. 212?

a. Chili.—Presented by Charles Crawley, Esq.

The BROWN PELICAN. PELECANUS fuscus, *Linn. S. N.* I. 215.—*Pl. enl.* 957. P. Carolinensis, *Gmel. Audub. B. of Amer.* t. 251. 421.

a. North America.—Presented by H.R.H. the Duke of Sussex, K.G.
b. North America.—From Mr. Audubon's Collection.

The ROUGH-BILLED PELICAN. PELECANUS trachyrhynchus, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* II. 884. P. erythrorhynchus, *Gmel.* P. Americanus, *Audub. B. of Amer.* t. 311. *Lev. Mus.* t. p. 209.

a. North America.—From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.
b. Cuyatraga River, United States.—Presented by Professor J. P. Kirtland.

The GREATER FRIGATE PELICAN. FREGATA aquila, *Cuv.* Pelecanus aquilus, *Linn. N. S.* I. 216.—*Pl. enl.* 961. *Spix. Av. Br.* t. 105. *Banks, Icon. ined.* t. 28. P. leucocephalus et P. Palmerstoni, *Gmel.*

a. b. Coast of Africa.—Presented by the Rev. D. F. Morgan.
c. Adult. Coast of South America.
d. Coast of North America.—Presented by H.R.H. the Duke of Sussex, K.G.
e. Coast of North America.—From Mr. Audubon's Collection.

The . FREGATA ———?

a. Male adult. Port Essington.—Presented by Capt. W. Chambers, R.N.

ADDITIONAL SPECIES

RECEIVED SINCE THE PRINTING OF THE CATALOGUE.

The . CARPOPHAGA ———?

a. Tenasserim.—Presented by J. D. C. Packman, Esq.

FORSTER'S FRUIT PIGEON. CARPOPHAGA Forsteri. Columba Forsteri, *Temm. Knip. et Prev. Pig.*

a. Celebes.—From the Leyden Museum.

The CINEREOUS FRUIT PIGEON. CARPOPHAGA cineracea. Columba cineracea, *Temm. pl. col.* 563.

a. Timor.—From the Leyden Museum.

The METALLIC FRUIT PIGEON. CARPOPHAGA metallica. Columba metallica, *Temm. pl. col.* 562.

a. Copang, Timor.—Presented by J. B. Jukes, Esq.

The WHITE-BELLIED TURTLE. TURTUR albiventris. Turtur semitorquatus, *Swains. B. of W. Afr.* II. 208.

a. Western Africa.—From Mr. Warwick's Collection.

The GREAT-BILLED ESACUS. ESACUS magnirostris. Œdicnemus magnirostris, *Temm. pl. col.* 387.

a. Cape Upstart, Australia.—Presented by J. B. Jukes, Esq.

The AUCKLAND ISLAND DUCK. NESONETTA Aucklandica. Mergus Australis, *Homb. et Jacq.* ?

a. Auckland Island (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.

INDEX OF DONATIONS.

Admiral (The Lord High), 48.
Admiralty (The Lords of the), 6. 51, 52. 60. 63. 67, 68. 71, 72. 76. 81. 85. 91. 94, 95. 99. 102, 103, 104. 111, 112. 127, 128. 131. 133. 135, 136. 138. 140, 141, 142, 143. 145. 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159. 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171. 173, 174. 177, 178, 179. 183. 186, 187, 188.
Allen (Capt.), R.N., 59. 62. 69. 179.
Atkins (J. P.), Esq., 29.
Audubon (J.), Esq., 69, 70, 71. 106. 135.

Baber (Rev. B.), 13. 18.
Back (Capt. Sir G.), R.N., 45, 46, 47, 48. 67. 69. 71. 74. 97. 100. 104. 108. 118. 129, 130. 134, 135. 137. 142, 143. 146. 150. 167. 169.
Baker (Mr. Joseph), 7. 11. 24. 28, 29. 36, 37, 38. 59. 63. 66, 67. 79. 91. 93. 103, 104. 109. 122. 151. 162.
Banks (Sir Joseph), Bart., 109. 160.
Barclay (Mr. G.), 45. 75. 78, 79. 102. 112. 161. 172. 181. 185.
Barrow (John), Esq., 127.
Beale (J.), Esq., 4. 25. 27.
Belcher (Capt. Sir Edw.), R.N., 2. 4, 5. 11. 16. 18. 26. 41. 45. 50. 67. 72, 73. 79. 86. 95. 108. 116. 121. 123. 145. 157. 164. 177. 183, 184. 186.
Bell (Mrs. Thos.), 1.
Bennett (G.), Esq., 47, 48. 152, 153.
Blewitt (O.), Esq., 164.
Bowring (J.), Esq., 49. 60. 64. 82. 97. 102. 108. 120. 142. 176.
Braddyll (C.), Esq., 49.
Broderip (W. J.), Esq., 149.
Brown (R.), Esq., 70.
Burnett (Sir W.), 8. 14. 38. 51, 52, 53. 63. 70. 72. 76. 78. 85. 93, 94. 96. 98. 101. 105. 109. 111, 112. 115. 119. 123, 124. 126, 127, 128. 130. 136. 138. 151. 153. 158. 169, 170. 173. 178. 181. 185. 187.
Burns (Dr.), 13. 50. 59. 65. 82. 85, 86. 99. 114. 151. 153. 158. 169, 170. 173. 178. 181. 185. 187.
Burton (D.), Esq., 83.
Burton (J.), Esq., 60. 103. 184.
Byron (Capt. Lord), 14. 138. 140. 174. 181.

Campbell (A. G.), Esq., 11. 17. 64. 69. 106.
Carmichael (Capt.), 163.
Carrington (Lady), 5, 6. 11. 59. 71. 80. 97. 117. 128. 132. 135. 139. 144.

Cawdor (Earl of), 140. 142, 143, 144.
Chambers (Capt. W.), R.N., 2. 5. 10. 18. 22. 42. 66, 67. 72. 87. 93, 94. 96. 99. 105. 189, 190.
Children (J. G.), Esq., 47. 118. 142. 144. 176.
Christie (Dr. Turnbull), 13.
Clapperton (Capt.), 33. 126.
Cobbs (Col.), 75.
Coble (Rev. T.), 23.
Comyns (W.), Esq., 103.
Cooper (A.), R.A., 171. 174.
Cottle (W.), Esq., 71. 86. 111. 181. 183.
Crawley (C.), Esq., 9. 13. 60. 91. 135. 146. 174. 183. 189.
Cross (E.), Esq., 19. 21. 24. 127.
Cunningham (A.), Esq., 5. 18. 21. 80. 117. 145. 151.

Dashwood (—), Esq., 135.
Davy (Sir H.), Bart., 47.
Denham (Major), 58. 90, 91. 131. 132.
Derby (Earl of), 3. 8. 10. 21. 26. 29. 33. 38. 50. 55. 57. 61. 81, 82. 84. 90. 94. 113. 142.
Doubleday (H.), Esq., 62. 66. 101. 105, 106. 112.
Dowler (Dr.), 22. 25. 146.
Drummond (H.), Esq., 4.
Duncan (John), Esq., 55.

East India Company, 1. 3, 4. 7. 10, 11. 13. 22. 26, 27. 38, 39. 43. 60. 62. 65, 66, 67. 76, 77, 78. 82, 83. 95. 100. 108. 116. 120. 123. 131. 136, 177. 180. 188.
Edmonton (Dr.), 105.
Egerton (Sir P. Grey), Bart., M.P., 145.
Elliott (W.), Esq., 1. 6. 39. 58. 181.
Englehart (J.), Esq., 157.
Ewing (Rev. R.), 36.

Farnborough (Lord), 131.
Fellows (C.), Esq., 117.
Ferguson (R.), Esq., M.P., 24, 25. 28. 30, 31. 35, 36.
Finch (Major). 14. 105, 106.
Fitzmaurice (Hon. W. E.), 140.
Fitzroy (Capt.), R.N., 8. 14. 38. 51, 52, 53. 63. 70. 72. 76. 78. 85. 93, 94. 96. 98. 101. 105. 109. 111, 112. 115. 119. 123, 124. 126, 127, 128. 130. 136. 138. 151. 153. 158. 169, 170. 173. 178. 181. 185. 187.
Foljambe (F. F.), Esq., 103.
Fortnum (C. D. E.), Esq., 40. 80, 81. 98. 117. 122. 132. 145, 146. 151.
France (F.), Esq., 168.
Frank (T.), Esq., 152.
Franklin (Sir J.), R.N., 148.
Friend (Lieut.), R.N., 181.

Geographical (Royal) Society, 19. 174.
Gould (J.), Esq., 4. 7. 11. 20. 34. 43. 46. 48. 70, 71. 86. 93. 101. 104, 105. 107. 109. 113. 116. 118. 121. 124. 132. 136. 138. 144. 149. 151. 160, 161. 171. 173. 175, 176, 177. 179. 183.
Gray (G. R.), Esq., 39.
Gray (J. E.), Esq., 8. 45. 52, 53. 77. 93. 107. 135. 185.
Grey (His Excellency Capt. G.), 5. 10, 11. 13. 17. 21. 39, 40, 41, 42. 59. 65, 66. 68. 71, 72. 77, 78. 80, 81. 84, 85. 87. 92. 98. 105, 106. 108. 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122. 124, 125. 128. 133. 135, 136. 139, 140. 144. 151. 159, 160, 161. 163, 164, 165, 166, 167. 185. 187.
Griffin (James), Esq., 178.

Hardwicke (Gen. T.), 2. 8. 10, 11. 13, 14. 16, 17. 22. 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29. 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38. 40, 41. 43, 44. 48, 49. 52. 54. 56, 57. 61, 62. 64, 65, 66. 73. 75. 79. 87, 88. 91, 92. 97, 98. 103. 108, 109, 110, 111. 114. 122. 125. 130, 131,

132, 133, 134, 135. 147, 148. 150, 151. 154. 156. 159, 160. 166, 167. 172. 179, 180, 181, 182.
Hay (G. F.), Esq., 83.
Hennah (Rev. W.), 85. 98. 115. 122. 124. 138. 161. 186.
Heywood (Mrs.), 59. 62. 69. 174. 179.
Hillier (J. B.), Esq., 80.
Hodges (T.), Esq., 23.
Hodgson (B. H.), Esq., 2, 3, 4. 6. 8. 9. 11, 12. 13. 18. 24, 25. 27, 28. 30, 31. 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41. 49. 50. 56, 57, 58, 59, 60. 62, 63, 64, 65, 67. 69. 75, 76, 77. 82, 83, 84, 85. 88, 89, 90. 93, 94, 95. 97. 99. 100, 101, 102. 104. 106. 108. 110, 112, 113, 114. 117, 118, 119, 120. 122, 123, 124. 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137. 139. 142, 143, 144. 151. 172. 175. 184. 188, 189.
Hoskins (W.), Esq., 85.
Hubbard (Mr. C.), 105.
Hudson's Bay Company, 10, 45, 46, 47. 67. 95. 111. 133. 140. 141. 145, 146, 147, 148. 152, 153. 156, 157, 158. 167. 177.
Hunterian Collection (Trustees of), 25.

Ilbert (P.), Esq., 66.
Inskipp (J.), Esq., 3.

Jarvis (G.), Esq., 10.
Johnson (Capt.), 175.
Johnstone (Major), 93. 103. 129. 175.
Jukes (J. B.), Esq., 179. 190, 191.

Kennaway (Mrs.), 28. 31.
King (Capt. P. P.), 51.
Kirby (Rev. W.), 122. 147.
Kirtland (Prof. J. P.), 139., 142, 143. 189.

Leaman (Mr. J.), 100.
Lee (Dr.), 69. 106.
Linnean Society, 62. 182.
Lloyd (Master), 150.

Massena (Prince), 114.
Mauger (Mrs. W. P.), 30. 46.
Maw (Lieut.), R.N., 53. 73. 76. 81. 83. 89. 115. 121. 123.
Menzies (A.), Esq., 44.
Merlin (C. L. W.), Esq., 76. 78. 82, 83. 85. 92, 93. 97. 100, 101. 105. 172. 175.
Meyer (H. L.), Esq., 145. 147.
Middleton (J.), Esq., 177.
Mildmay (—), Esq., 33.
Mitchell (Sir T.), 10, 11. 13. 159. 177. 180.
Mitchell (D.W.), Esq., 104. 152. 158, 159. 168. 176, 177, 178.
Morgan (Rev. D. F.), 92. 183. 190.
Murray (J.), Esq., 19.
Museum (Australian), 13. 87.

Neill (Dr. P.), 48.
New Zealand Company, 67. 72, 73. 80, 81. 98. 117. 121. 133. 135. 141. 164. 166. 183, 184. 186, 187, 188.
Nightingale (J.), Esq., 3. 23. 26. 123.
Northumberland (H. G. the Duke of), 47.

Packman (J. D. C.), Esq., 118. 129. 181. 183. 190.
Parry (Capt. Sir E.), R.N., 174.
Planta (J.), Esq., 37.
Prattinton (Dr.), 88.

Redman, (R. S.), Esq., 134. 146. 152.
Reeves (J.), Esq., 18, 19. 28. 30. 69. 78. 82. 137.
Reeves (J. R.), Esq., 10, 11. 17, 18, 19. 23, 24. 26, 27. 31. 34. 36. 38, 39. 41. 63. 76. 99. 103. 105. 108, 109. 117. 133, 134, 135, 136, 137. 142. 172. 181. 184.
Richardson (J.), M.D., 46. 95. 97. 131.

Rickett (Major), 49. 118.
Royal Society, 55.
Royle (Dr.), 22. 56. 58. 89.

Sabine (Col.), R.A., 3. 38. 80. 87. 126. 175, 176.
Sabine (J.), Esq., 147. 168, 169.
Scales (J.), Esq., 59. 66.
Schomburgk (Chev.), 9. 15. 63. 70. 73. 77, 78. 81. 121. 139, 140. 172. 175.
Sinclair (Dr. A.), 150.
Smith (Dr.), 158.
Smith, (Lieut. Alex.), R.N., 5. 63. 71. 158. 162, 163, 164. 167.
Sotheby (W.), Esq., 38. 40. 102. 117.
Spinks (Mrs.), 2, 3, 4.
Stone (Miss Rebecca), 55. 67. 81. 117. 160.
Stuart de Rothsay (Lord), 15, 16. 20. 43. 52. 101. 132. 140.
Sussex (H.R.H. the Duke of), K.G., 8. 75. 77. 79. 86. 177. 189, 190.

Taylor (John), Esq., 71. 93.
Thompson (T. R. W.), Esq., 121.
Townsend (—), Esq., 166.
Tyndale (G. B.), Esq., 23. 94. 104. 130. 132.
Turnbull (W. B. D.), Esq., 60. 64. 76. 78. 82. 88. 101, 102. 126.

Vigors (N. A.), Esq., 94.

Whitear (Rev. W.), 103. 105.
Widdrington (Capt.), 48, 49.
Wilkinson (Sir J. G.), 37.

Yarrell (W.), Esq., 130. 137. 149. 177.

Zoological Society of London, 54. 133.

INDEX.

Abdimi (Cic.), 88.
Aburri (Penel.), 19.
Abyssinica (Col.), 3; (Otis), 58; (Trer.), 3.
Actiturus, 102.
Acuticauda (Ster.), 179.
Acuta (Anas), 134; (Daf.), 134.
Adansonii (Perd.), 33.
Adspersus (Franc.), 34.
Ægocephala (Lim.), 95; (Scol.), 95.
Ægyptiaca (Anas), 126; (Chenal.), 126; (Col.), 13.
Ægyptius (Char.), 60; (Pluv.), 60.
Ænea (Carpop.), 4; (Col.), 4; (Parra), 113.
Æquinoctialis (Ard.), 82; (Proc.), 160; (Puff.), 160.
Æquorea (Procell.), 161.
Æstiva (Anas), 133.
Æthereus (Phæt.), 182.
Æthiopica (Thresk.), 90.
Æthiopicus (Tant.), 90.
Æthiops (Ful.), 124.
Afer (Franc.), 34; (Perd.), 34.
Affinis (Ard.), 82; (Herod.), 79; (Fulig.), 143; (Œdicn.), 59; (Ortyx), 44; (Ster.), 176, 177.
Afra (Col.), 17; (Otis), 57; (Perd.), 34; (Perist.), 17.
Africana (Anas), 144; (Metop.), 113; (Nyr.), 144; (Scol.), 105; (Ster.), 176.
Africanus (Pelec.), 188; (Phal.), 188.
Afroïdes (Otis), 57.
Agami (Ard.), 77.
Aix, 133.
Ajaja (Plat.), 87.
Alba (Ard.), 77; (Chionis), 51; (Cic.), 88; (Col.), 4; (Ful.), 121; (Herod.), 77; (Ibis), 91; (Plat.) 87; (Ster.), 180; (Sula), 182.
Albatros, 166.
Albellus (Mergel.), 147; (Merg.), 147.
Albeola (Anas), 144; (Clang.), 144.
Albicapilla (Col.), 18.
Albicapillus (Van.), 65.
Albiceps (Char.), 64.
Albicollis (Ard.), 80; (Himant.), 97; (Tant.), 91.
Albifrons (Anas), 129; (Char.), 69.
Albigula (Carbo), 187; (Phal.), 187.
Albinucha (Metop.), 113; (Parra), 113.
Albipennis (Lar.), 173; (Petrop.), 11.
Albitorques (Col.), 9.
Albiventer (Carbo), 187.
Albiventris (Turt.), 191.
Alboeristatus (Phas.), 25.
Albogularis (Franc.), 35.
Albotorquatus (Phas.), 23.
Albus (Anast.), 88; (Lagop.), 47; (Phal.), 184; (Tant.), 91; (Tetr.), 47.
Alca, 152.
Alchata (Pteroc.), 48; (Tetrao), 48.
Alcidæ, 152.
Alcinæ, 152.
Aldrovandi (Pavo), 22.
Alecthelia, 120.
Alector (Crax), 20.
Alectoris, 37.
Alectrophasis, 26.
Alectura, 21.
Alexandrinus (Char.), 69.
Alle (Alca), 157; (Arct.), 157.
Alleni (Gall.), 121; (Porphyr.), 121.
Alpina (Trin.), 104.
Alpinus (Lagop.), 48.
Altaica (Perd.), 30.
Altaicus (Tetraog.), 30.
Amabilis (Zen.), 14.
Amboinensis (Col.), 11; (Macrop.), 11.
Americana (Anas), 134; (Ard.), 74; (Cic.), 88; (Clang.), 144; (Ful.), 124; (Grus), 74; (Mareca), 134; (Myct.), 89; (Nyr.), 144; (Oidem.), 140; (Olor), 131; (Querquedula), 138; (Recurv.), 97; (Rhea), 54.
Americanus (Cygn.), 131; (Nyct.), 85; (Œdicn.), 59; (Pelec.), 189.
Amherstiæ (Phas.), 24; (Thaum.), 24.
Ammoptila, 60.
Amphilensis (Erod.), 73.
Anas, 135.
Anastomus, 88.
Anatidæ, 125.
Anatinæ, 131.
Anatoïdes (Cygn.), 131.
Andalusica (Turn.), 40.
Andalusicus (Tetr.), 40.
Anglica (Geloch.), 176; (Ster.), 176.
Anglorum (Puff.), 159.
Angustirostris (Phalar.), 108.
Anhinga (Plot.), 181.
Annulata (Hiat.), 68.
Annuligerus (Char.), 71.
Anoüs, 180.
Anser, 129; (Anas), 129.
Anseranas, 125.
Anserinæ, 126.
Antarctica (Anas), 127; (Aptenod.), 154; (Bern.), 127; (Col.), 7; (Diom.), 166; (Procell.), 163; (Pygosc.), 154.
Antareticus (Lophol.), 7; (Stercor.), 167.
Anthropoïdes, 75.
Antigone (Ardea), 74 (Grus), 74.
Antipodes (Catarr.), 154; (Lar.), 169; (Pygosc.), 154.
Antiqua (Alca), 157.
Antiquorum (Porph.), 120.
Antiquus (Brachyr.), 157; (Phœnic.), 125.
Aphriza, 72.
Apicauda (Trer.), 4; (Vinago), 4.
Apricarius (Char.), 66.
Apteryginæ, 55.
Apteryx, 55.
Aquaticus (Rall.), 115.
Aquila (Freg.), 190.
Aquilus (Pelec.), 190.
Arabica (Ster.), 177.
Arabs (Eupod.), 58; (Otis), 58.
Aragonica (Perd.), 49.
Aramus, 93.
Aranea (Ster.), 176.
Araucana (Col.), 9.
Araucuan (Ortal.), 20; (Penel.), 20.
Arborea (Anas), 131; (Dendroc.), 131.
Arborophila, 37.
Arctica, 157; (Alca), 152; (Fraterc.), 152; (Procell.), 159; (Ster.), 178.

Arcticus (Colym.), 148.
Arcuata (Anas), 131; (Dendroc.), 131.
Ardea, 75; (Grus), 74.
Ardeidæ, 73.
Ardeinæ, 75.
Ardeoïdes (Rall.), 93.
Ardeola, 82; (Drom.), 73.
Ardetta, 83.
Ardosiacea (Gall.), 123.
Arenaria, 107; (Calid.), 107.
Arenarius (Pteroc.) 49; (Tetr.), 49.
Argala (Ard.), 89; (Cic.), 89; (Leptop.), 89.
Argentaceus (Laroïdes), 169.
Argentata (Ster.), 178.
Argentatoides (Laroïdes), 169.
Argentatus (Lar.), 169; (Laroïdes), 169; (Nyct.), 25.
Argenteus (Laroïdes), 169.
Argetræa (Col.), 5.
Argoondah (Cotur.), 39.
Argus, 23; (Phas.), 23.
Armata (Mergan.), 148.
Armatus (Char.), 64; (Hoplop.), 64.
Armillaris (Col.), 18.
Aromatica (Columba), 3; (Trer.), 3.
Arquata (Scol.), 93.
Arquatella (Trin.), 104.
Arquatrix (Col.), 8.
Arquatus (Num.), 93.
Arra (Cepp.), 156; (Uria), 156.
Asiatica (Myct.), 89.
Asiaticus (Char.), 68; (Curs.), 60; (Eudrom.), 68; (Himant.), 97.
Asitori (Anas), 133.
Assimilis (Puffinus), 159; (Rall.), 117.
Ater (Dromaius), 54; (Hæmat.), 73.
Atlantica (Procell.), 163.
Atra (Anas), 140; (Ful.), 124; (Otis), 57; (Trin.), 100.
Atrata (Anas), 131; (Chenopis), 131.
Atricapilla (Char.), 64.
Atriceps (Otis), 56; (Phal.), 186.
Atricilla (Anas), 142; (Lar.), 172, 173; (Zema), 172.
Atricilloides (Lar.), 174.
Atricollis (Ard.), 76.
Atrogularis (Char.), 65; (Col.), 10.
Atropterus (Himant.), 97.
Attagis, 51.
Aucklandica (Gallin.), 112; (Nes.), 191.
Audouini (Lar.), 170.
Auk, 152.
Aurantia (Ster.), 175; (Syloch.), 175.
Auratus (Char.), 66.
Aurea (Pluv.), 66.
Aureus (Meleag.), 29.
Aurita (Col.), 14; (Crex), 119; (Ortyg.), 119; (Zenaida), 14.
Auritus (Anas), 128; (Carbo), 185; (Colym.), 150; (Nett.), 128; (Otis), 57; (Podic.), 150; (Syphcot.), 57; (Turt.), 11.
Australasiana (Lim.), 96.
Australasianus (Hæmat.), 72; (Num.), 93.
Australis (Apteryx), 55; (Ard.), 81. 83; (Cathet.), 21; (Cereop.), 126; (Cotur.), 39; (Col.), 3; (Dromaicus), 54; (Eudrom.), 68; (Erism.), 146; (Gallin.), 111; (Lim.), 95; (Merg.), 191; (Myct.), 89; (Num.), 93; (Nyr.), 144; (Oxyur.), 146; (Perdix), 39; (Rhynch.), 108; (Schænic.), 105; (Scol.), 111; (Sula), 183; (Synoicus), 39; (Trer.), 3; (Trin.), 103. 105.
Austriaca (Glar.), 61.
Autumnalis (Anas), 131; (Char.), 97; (Dendroc.), 131.
Avocetta (Recurv.), 97.
Avoset, 97.
Awarea (Mareca), 131.
Azaræ (Char.), 70; (Hiat.), 70.

Badia (Carpophaga), 6; (Col.), 6.
Bahamensis (Anas), 135; (Daf.), 135.
Bailloni (Gall.), 119.
Balearica, 75.
Balthica (Uria), 157.
Balthicus (Colym.), 148.
Bankiva (Gall.), 27.
Banksii (Pachyp.), 165; (Prion), 165.
Barrovi (Clang.), 145.
Bartramia, 102; (Trin.), 102.
Bartramius (Actit.), 102.
Bassana (Sula), 182.
Bassanus, (Pelec.), 182.
Belcheri (Lar.), 170.
Belgica (Scol.), 95.
Bellonii (Tad.), 132.
Bellus (Porph.), 121.
Bengalensis (Otis), 56; (Rhync.), 109; (Scol.), 108.
Berardi (Pelecanoïdes), 158.
Bernicla, 127; (Anas), 128.
Betulina (Bonasa), 46.
Bewickii (Cygn.), 130.
Bicalcaratum (Polypl.), 22.
Bicalcaratus (Franc.), 33; (Pavo.), 22; (Tetr.), 33.
Biclavata (Scol.), 110.
Bicinctus (Cursorius), 61; (Perd.), 49; (Pteroc.), 49.
Bicolor (Ard.), 82; (Rall.), 115.
Bicristatus (Phal.), 184.
Bifasciata (Hiat.), 70.
Bifasciatus (Char.), 70.
Bilineata (Ard.), 83.
Bilobus (Char.), 66; (Sarciop.), 66.
Bistriatus (Char.), 59; (Œdicn.), 59.
Bitorquata (Col.), 12.
Bitorquatus (Char.), 69; (Turt.), 12.
Bittern, 80.
Biziura, 145.
Boatbill, 87.
Boliviana (Col.), 13; (Columbina), 13.
Bonasa, 46.
Bonasia (Tetr.), 46.
Booby, 183.
Borealis (Colym.), 148; (Num.), 94; (Ortyx), 44; (Perd.), 44; (Scol.), 94.
Boschas (Anas), 135.
Botaurulus (Ard.), 82.
Botaurus, 80; (Ard.), 76.
Boysii (Ster.), 176.
Brachypus (Rall.), 115.
Brachyptera (Anas), 140.
Brachyramphus, 157.
Brachyrhynchus (Anser), 129; (Lar.), 171.
Brachytarsa (Ster.), 178.
Branta, 142.
Brasiliense (Tigris.), 81.
Brasiliensis (Ard.), 81; (Cic.), 89; (Scol.), 111; (Sula), 183; (Tinam.), 52.
Braziliana (Procell.), 185.
Brazilianus (Halieus), 185; (Phal.), 185.
Brehmii (Scol.), 111.
Brenta (Anas), 128; (Bern.), 128.
Brevicaudus (Puff.), 159.
Brevipes (Lim.), 95.
Brevirostris (Anser), 129; (Phal.), 183; (Procell.), 163; (Pygoscelis), 174; (Rhync.), 174; (Ster.), 175.
Brunnicephalus (Larus), 172; (Xema), 172.
Brunnichii (Uria), 156.
Bubuleus (Ard.), 82; (Ardeola), 82.
Bucephala (Anas), 144.
Buffoni (Lestr.), 167.
Bullaragang (Ard.), 77.
Bullocki (Procell.), 160.
Burchellii (Tachydr.), 61.
Bustard, 55.

Cabocola (Columbina), 14.

Caboga (Ard.), 82.
Caccabis, 36.
Cærulea (Ard.), 79, 80; (Herod.), 79; (Procell.), 165.
Cæruleata (Anas), 138; (Querq.), 139.
Cæruleocephala (Col.), 18.
Cærulescens (Anas), 129; (Ard.), 76, 79; (Ibis), 91; (Otis), 56; (Rall.), 116; (Therist.), 91.
Cæsia (Gall.), 115.
Cæsius (Rall.), 115.
Caffra (Otis), 58.
Cafrensis (Tant.), 92.
Cairina, 140.
Caledonica (Ard.), 85.
Caledonicus (Nyct.), 85.
Calidris, 107; (Char.), 107, (Scol.), 100; (Tot.), 100.
Californicus (Lophort.), 44; (Tetr.), 44.
Callichen, 136. 142.
Callocephala (Ard.), 86.
Calænas, 18.
Calva (Cic.), 89.
Calvus (Geront.), 90; (Tant.), 90.
Cambaiensis (Col.), 13; (Cotur.), 38; (Perd.), 38.
Camelus (Strut.), 54.
Campestris (Trin.), 104.
Camptolaimus, 141.
Camtschatica (Catarr.), 167.
Cana (Anas), 132; (Otis), 56.
Canace (Tetr.), 45.
Canadensis (Anas), 130; (Ard.), 74; (Col.), 10; (Cygnop.), 130; (Tetr.), 45.
Cancroma, 87.
Cancrominæ, 87.
Cancrophaga (Cancr.), 87.
Candida (Ard.), 77; (Gygis), 180; (Phæt.), 182; (Ster.), 180.
Candidissima (Ard.), 78; (Herod.), 78.
Candidus (Himant.), 97; (Lar.), 174; (Lept.), 182.
Canescens (Glottis), 99; (Scol.), 99; (Ster.), 176.
Cantiaca (Ster.), 176.
Cantiacus (Thall.), 176.
Cantiana (Hiat.), 69.
Cantianus (Char.), 69.
Canus (Lar.), 171. 174; Tetr.), 46.
Canutus (Trin.), 102, 103.
Capellei (Col.), 4; (Trer.), 4.
Capensis (Columba), 10; (Curs.), 61; (Franc.), 34; (Œdicn.), 59; (Œna), 10; (Pelec.), 184; (Phal.), 184; (Procell.), 164; (Rhynchæa), 106; (Sula), 183; (Tachydr.), 61; (Tetr.), 34.
Capillata (Cic.), 89.
Capistrata (Col.), 6; (Ortyx), 43; (Xema), 172.
Capistratus (Lar.), 172; (Odontop.) 43.
Carbo, 184; (Anas), 141; (Pelec.), 184; (Phal.), 184.
Carboïdes (Phal.), 184.
Cariama, 73.
Carinatus (Rall.), 118.
Carolina (Ortyg.), 118.
Carolinensis (Anas), 137; (Col.), 10; (Pelec.), 189; (Podic.), 152; (Querq.), 137.
Carolinus (Rall.), 118.
Carpophaga, 4.
Carua (Ard.), 93.
Caruncula (Ard.), 74; (Grus), 74; (Ibis), 92.
Caruculatus (Harpip.), 92; (Pelec.), 196.
Carvanaca, 60.
Caryophyllacea (Anas), 136.
Caryophyllaceum (Callichen), 136.
Casarca, 132; (Anas), 129. 132.
Caspia (Sylochelidon), 175; (Ster.), 175.
Caspica (Ard.), 76.
Caspicus (Colym.), 150.
Caspius (Charadrius), 68; (Pteroc.), 48.
Cassowary, 54.
Castanea (Ard.), 82; (Casar.), 133; (Mareca), 134.
Castanota (Turn.), 42.
Castor (Mergus), 147.
Casuarius, 54; (Struth.), 54.
Cata (Œnas), 48.
Catarractes, 167; (Lar.), 168; (Lestr.), 167; (Stercor.), 168.
Catheturus, 21.
Catoptrophorus, 101.
Caudacuta (Anas), 134.
Caudacutus (Tetr.), 48.
Cayenensis (Ardea), 86; (Col.), 9; (Harpip.), 92; (Parra), 63; (Tant.), 92; (Van.), 63.
Cayanus (Char.), 65; (Hoplop.), 65.
Celebensis (Rall.), 116.
Centrocercus, 46.
Cephus (Catarractes), 167; (Stercor.), 167.
Cepphus, 156.
Cepphus (Scopus), 86.
Cereopsis, 126.
Chacura, 36.
Chalcophaps, 18.
Chalcoptera (Anas), 136; (Col.), 17; (Ibis), 92; (Phaps), 17.
Chalcopterus (Curs.), 61; (Tant.), 93.
Chalcospilos (Col.), 17; (Perist.), 17; (Turt.), 17.
Chalcurum (Polyp.), 22.
Chalybea (Ard.), 79.
Chamæpelia, 14.
Charadrinæ, 62.
Charadrioïdes (Ammopt.), 60; (Curs.), 60.
Charadrius, 66.
Chata (Tetr.), 48.
Chaulelasmus, 139.
Chauna, 114.
Chavaria (Chauna), 114; (Parra), 114.
Chen, 129.
Chenalopex, 126.
Cheneros (Anas), 133.
Chenopis, 131.
Chettusia, 64.
Chici (Num.), 93.
Chilensis (Phœnic.), 125; (Podic.), 149.
Chiloensis (Anas), 133; (Mareca), 133.
Chinensis (Col.) 13; (Cotur.), 39; (Pelid.), 105; (Schæn.), 105; (Synoicus), 39; (Tetr.), 39; (Trin.), 105; (Turt.), 13.
Chionididæ, 51.
Chionidinæ, 51.
Chionis, 51.
Chloephaga, 126.
Chlorocephalus (Pluv.) 60.
Chloropoides (Ful.), 124.
Chloropus (Ful.), 122; (Gall.), 122; (Glott.), 99; (Tot.), 99.
Chloropygius (Tot.), 101.
Chlororhynchus (Diom.), 166.
Chlorynotus (Porph.), 121.
Chrysochlora (Chalcop.), 18; (Col.), 18.
Chrysocome (Aptenod.), 155.
Chrysolopha (Eudyptes), 155.
Chrysolophus, 24.
Chrysopelargus (Ard.), 88.
Chrysophthalmos (Clangula), 144.
Chrysostoma (Diom.), 166.
Chukar (Cacc.), 36; (Perdix), 36.
Ciconia, 88; (Ard.), 88.
Ciconinæ, 88.
Cinclus, 104.
Cinclus (Schæn.), 104; (Trin.), 104, 105, 106.
Cincta (Col.), 2.
Cinctus (Erythrog.), 66; (Ptilon.), 2; (Van.), 63.
Cineracea (Col.), 190; (Carp.), 190.
Cinerarius (Lar.), 172.
Cinerascens (Rhync.), 174.
Cinerea (Anas), 140; (Ard.), 76; (Col.), 16; (Ful.), 123; (Glar.), 62; (Grus), 74; (Perd.), 37; (Perist.), 16; (Procellaria), 162; (Scol.), 96; (Star.), 37;

(Thalass.), 161; (Trin.), 163.
Cinereus (Anast.), 88; (Anser), 129; (Cereop.), 126; (Micropt.), 140; (Phalar.), 106; (Puff.), 158, 159; (Tetr.), 52; (Tinam.), 52; (Xenus), 96.
Cinnamomea (Ard.), 83; (Ardetta), 83; (Chamæp.), 14; (Col.), 3; (Ortyg.), 120.
Cinnamomeus (Rall.), 120.
Circia (Anas), 137; (Querquedula), 137.
Cirrhata (Alca), 152; (Lunda), 152.
Cirrhatus (Pelec.), 186; (Phal.), 186.
Cirriger (Phal.), 196.
Cirrocephala (Xema), 173.
Cirrocephalus (Lar.), 173.
Cladorhynchus, 98.
Clamator (Perd.), 34.
Clangula, 144; (Anas), 144.
Clappertoni (Franc.), 33; (Perd.), 33.
Clorhynchus, 95.
Cloroides (Trin.), 107.
Clypeata (Anas), 139; (Spat.), 139.
Cochlearia (Cancr.), 87; (Cymbops), 87.
Coco (Tant.), 91.
Cocoi (Ard.), 76.
Colchicus (Phas.), 23.
Collaris (Anas), 142; (Charadrius), 70; (Fulig.), 142; (Tachyd.), 61; (Xema), 171.
Columba, 7; (Cepph.), 157; (Colym.), 157.
Columbidæ, 1.
Columbina, 13; (Ster.), 176.
Columbinæ, 4.
Colymbidæ, 148.
Colymbinæ, 148.
Colymbis (Anas), 142.
Colymbus, 148.
Comata (Ard.), 82; (Ardeola), 82.
Comatus (Geront.), 90; (Ibis), 90.
Communis (Cotur.), 38.
Conspicillata (Procell.), 160; (Pelec.), 189.
Consul (Lar.), 168.
Cookii (Procell.) 164.
Coqui (Perd.), 35.
Corniculata (Fraterc.), 153.
Corniculatum (Mormon), 153.
Cornuta (Anas), 132; (Palam.), 114; (Satyra), 28.
Cornutus (Colym.), 149, 150; (Podic.), 150.
Coromandelensis (Ard.), 82.
Coromandeliana (Anas), 129.
Coromandelianus (Nett.), 129.
Coromandelica (Ard.), 82. 88; (Cotur.), 38.
Coromandelicus (Char.), 60; (Curs.), 60; (Tetr.), 38.
Coronata (Chett.), 64; (Col.), 19; (Goura), 19; (Numida), 29; (Perd.), 42.
Coronatus (Char.), 64.
Corvorant, 184.
Coscoroba (Anas), 131; (Olor), 131.
Coturnix, 38; (Tetr.), 38.
Cracidæ, 19.
Cracinæ, 20.
Cranchii (Perdix), 32; (Ptern.), 32.
Crassirostris (Char.), 70; (Ful.), 123; (Gall.), 123; (Tot.), 101.
Crax, 20.
Crecca (Anas), 137; (Querquedula), 137.
Creccoides (Anas), 138; (Querq.), 138.
Crepidata (Lestr.), 167; (Procell.), 164.
Crepitans (Œdicn.), 59; (Psophia), 73; (Rall.), 116.
Crex, 114; (Ortyg.), 117; (Rall.), 117.
Cristata (Anas), 136. 142; (Ard.), 76; (Cariama), 73; (Col.), 42; (Ful.), 124; (Fulig.), 142; (Gall.), 123, 124; (Gutt.), 30; (Meleag.), 19; (Numida), 30; (Palam.), 73; (Salp.), 19; (Ster.), 176.
Cristatella (Alca), 153.
Cristatellus (Tylorhamphus), 153.
Cristatus (Carbo), 184; (Char.), 64; (Colym.), 149; (Diehol.), 73; (Mergans.), 147; (Ortyx), 44; (Pavo), 22; (Pelec.), 185; (Phal.), 185; (Podic.), 149; (Tetr.), 44; (Van.), 63.
Cruenta (Col.), 18.
Cruentata (Perd.), 31.
Cruentus (Ithaginus), 31; (Phas.), 31.
Crumenifera (Cic.), 89; (Leptop.), 89.
Cryptonix, 43.
Cryptonyx, 38.
Cryptura, 52.
Cucullatus (Char.), 65. 70; (Colym.), 149; (Mergus), 147.
Cuneata (Col.), 11; (Geopella), 11.
Curlew, 93.
Curonica (Char.), 68; (Hiat.), 68; (Scol.), 100.
Cursor, 60.
Cursorinæ, 60.
Cursorius, 60.
Curvirostris (Tetrao), 31.
Cuvieri (Taleg.), 21.
Cyanocephala (Ard.), 83; (Col.), 18.
Cyanopileata (Col.), 18.
Cyanoptera (Anas), 138.
Cyanopus (Ardea), 79; (Num.), 93.
Cyanorhynchus (Larus), 171.
Cyanura (Ard.), 84.
Cygninæ, 130.
Cygnopsis, 130.
Cygnus, 130.
Cymbops, 87.

Dactylisonans (Cotur.), 38.
Dafila, 134.
Damascena (Perd.), 37.
Danubialis (Ard.), 83.
Darter, 181.
Darwini (Rhea), 54.
Deliciosa (Otis), 56.
Demersa (Diom.), 154.
Demersus (Eudyp.), 155; (Phæt.), 153; (Sphen.), 154.
Dendrocygna, 131.
Denhami (Eupod.), 58; (Otis), 58.
Denisea (Col.), 9.
Dentata (Perd.), 43.
Dentirostris (Ibis), 92.
Dicholophus, 73.
Didinæ, 55.
Didus, 55.
Dieffenbachii (Rallus), 117.
Dilopha (Col.), 7.
Dilophus (Hydroc.), 185; (Phal.), 185.
Dimidiata (Gall.), 120; (Ortyg.), 120.
Dimidiatus (Pelec.), 187.
Diomedea, 166.
Discors (Anas), 138; (Querq.), 138.
Diver, 148.
Dodo, 55.
Dominica (Anas), 146; (Erism.), 146.
Dominicanus (Lar.), 169.
Dominicensis (Querq.), 146.
Dominicus (Podic.), 152.
Dorsalis (Col.), 9.
Dotterel, 60.
Dougallii (Ster.), 178.
Douglasi (Ster.), 178.
Dromaicus, 54.
Dromas, 73.
Dromiceius, 55.
Dubia (Ard.), 89.
Ducula, 5.
Dussumieri (Crypt.), 43; (Hemipod.), 41; (Turn.), 41.
Duvaucellii (Tragop.), 31.

Ectopistes, 10.
Eburnea (Pagoph.), 174.
Eburneus (Lar.), 174.
Edwardii (Eupodotis), 58; (Otis), 58.
Egg Bird, 180.
Egrett, 77. 83.
Egretta, 83; (Ard.), 77; (Herod.), 77.
Egrettoides (Ard.), 77.
Elegans (Col.), 17; (Lophort.), 45; (Ortyx), 45; (Phaps), 17; (Rall.), 116.
Eloroides (Trin.), 107.
Emu (Casuar.), 54; (Dromaius), 54.
Enalius, 112.
Ephippiorhyncha (Cic.), 89.
Epomophora (Diom.), 166.
Equestris (Trin.), 102.
Erismatura, 145.
Erismaturinæ, 145.
Erkelii (Franc.), 33; (Perdix), 33.
Erodia, 73.
Erody, 73.
Erubescens (Phæton), 182.
Erythrauchen (Col.), 10.
Erythrocephala (Anas), 143.
Erythroecephalus (Ptilon.), 1.
Erythrogonys, 66.
Erythromelas (Ard.), 83.
Erythrophrys (Col.), 12.
Erythrops (Phal.), 86.
Erythroptera (Col.), 16; (Perist.), 16.
Erythropthalmos (Euploc.), 26; (Phas.), 26.
Erythrorhyncha (Anas), 134; (Cotur.), 40; (Pæcilon.), 134; (Querq.), 139.
Erythrorhynchus (Ourax), 21; (Pelec.), 189; (Ptilop.), 31.
Erythropus (Anas), 128, 129; (Anser.), 129; (Ardea), 82; (Lar.), 172.
Erythrothorax (Col.), 16.
Esacus, 60.
Eudromias, 67.
Eudyptes, 155.
Euplocomus, 25.
Eupodotis, 58.
Eurizone (Gall.), 117; (Ortyg.), 117.
Europea (Bonasa), 46.
Europæus (Cotur.), 38; (Curs.), 60; (Nyct.), 84.
Ewingii (Ptilon.), 2.
Excalfactoria (Cotur.), 39.
Exilis (Ard.), 83; (Ardetta), 83.
Exulans (Diom.), 166.
Exustus (Pteroc.), 49.
Eytoni (Dendroc.), 132; (Leptot.), 132.

Fabricii (Lar.), 168.
Falcaria (Anas), 137; (Querq.), 137.
Falcinella (Trin.), 105.
Falcinellus, 92; (Ibis), 93; (Tant.), 92.
Falklandica (Hiat.), 71.
Falklandicus (Char.), 71; (Tetr.), 51.
Familiaris (Tad.), 132.
Fasciata (Anas), 139; (Col.), 9; (Trin.), 49. 64.
Fasciatus (Pteroc.), 49; (Rall.), 117; (Rhync.), 52.
Fasciolata (Crax), 20.
Fedoa (Lim.), 95; (Scol.), 95.
Ferina (Anas), 143; (Nyr.), 143.
Ferox (Otis), 56.
Ferroensis (Querq.), 145.
Ferruginea (Anas), 144; (Erism.), 146; (Lim.), 96; Trin.), 105.
Ferrugineicollis (Tot.), 109.
Ferrugineus (Crypt.), 43; (Tetr.), 27.
Ferus (Anas), 130; (Anser), 129; (Cygn.), 130.
Fiber (Pelec.), 183; (Sula), 183.
Finfoot, 124.
Fissipes (Hydroch.), 180; (Ster.), 180.
Fistulans (Tot.), 99.
Fistularis (Anas), 133; (Mareca), 133.
Fitzroyii (Col.), 9.
Flamingo, 125.
Flava (Ard.), 81.
Flavicollis (Ard.), 84; (Ardetta), 84.
Flavipes (Lar.), 168; (Platalea), 87; (Scol.), 100; (Tot.), 100.
Flavirhynchus (Phal.), 187.
Flavirostra (Gall.), 118; (Porph.), 122.
Flavirostris (Anas), 137; (Ard.), 78; (Col.), 9; (Ful.), 122; (Herod.), 78.
Floridanus (Phal.), 185.
Fluminea (Ortyg.), 118; (Porz.), 118.
Fluviatilis (Char.), 68; (Colym.), 151; (Ster.), 177.
Formosa (Anas), 137; (Querq.), 137.
Forsteri (Aptenod.), 156; (Carpop.), 190; (Col.), 2; (Procell.), 165.
Fowat (Col.), 10.
Franesi (Uria), 156.
Francolin, 35.
Francolinus, 33; (Tetr.), 35.
Franklini (Larus), 173; (Tetr.), 45; (Xema), 173.
Fratercula, 152; (Morm.), 152.
Fregata, 190.
Fregetta, (Thallass.), 161.
Frenata (Anas), 143.
Frenatus (Char.), 59; (Curs.), 60.
Freti Hudsonis (Botaur.), 81.
Fretensis (Anas), 138.
Frontalis (Col.), 15; (Lar.), 170.
Frontata (Ful.), 124.
Fulica, 120. 124.
Fulicarius (Phalar.), 107; (Trin.), 107.
Fuliginosa (Diom.), 166; (Procell.), 160. 163; (Ster.), 177.
Fuliginosus (Lar.), 170; (Puff.), 158; (Tot.), 101.
Fuligula, 142; (Anas), 142.
Fuligulinæ, 140.
Fulva (Otis), 57.
Fulvicollis (Columb.), 3; (Trer.), 3.
Fulvus (Char.), 67.
Furcata (Procell.), 161; (Thallass.), 161.
Furcatus (Gall.), 27.
Fusca (Anas), 141; (Ard.), 77; (Cic.), 88; (Diom.), 166; (Gall.), 122; (Gavia), 180; (Lim.), 100, (Oidem.), 141; (Ortyg.), 117; (Perd.), 31; (Scol.), 100; (Trin.), 108.
Fuscicollis (Ard.), 84; (Trin.), 104.
Fuscus (Lar.), 168; (Mergus), 147; (Pelec.), 189; (Petrog.), 31; (Ptilop.), 31; (Rall.), 117; (Tant.), 91; (Tot.), 100.

Gaimardi (Pelec.), 186 (Phal.), 186.
Galapagoensis (Zen.), 14.
Galericulata (Aix), 133; (Anas), 133.
Galatea (Ard.), 77; (Crax), 21; (Gall.), 122; (Num.), 29.
Galeatus (Casuar.), 54.
Gallicus (Curs.), 60.
Gallinacea (Parra), 114.
Gallinaceus (Metop.), 114; (Van.), 65.
Gallinæ, 1.
Gallinago, 109; (Scol.), 110, 111.
Gallinula, 114, 122; (Lymnocr.) 112; (Scol.), 112.
Gallinulinæ, 120.
Gallopavo (Meleag.), 29.
Gallus, 27; (Col.) 18; (Phas.), 27.
Gambensis (Anas), 126; (Plectrop.), 126.
Gambetta (Trin.), 100.
Gangeticus (Tant.), 90.
Gannet, 182.

Gardeni (Ard.), 85; (Nyct.), 85.
Gardneri (Phas.), 31.
Gariepensis (Franc.), 33.
Garnotii (Pelec.), 158; (Puffinar.), 158.
Garrula (Ortal.), 20.
Garrulus (Phas.), 20.
Garzetta (Ard.), 78; (Herod.), 78.
Gavia, 180; (Lar.), 174; (Van.), 63.
Gelastis (Col.), 12.
Gelichelidon, 176.
Genta (Anas), 127.
Geoffroyi (Col.), 16; (Perist.), 16.
Geopelia, 10.
Geophaps, 18.
Georgi (Lar.), 170.
Georgica (Anas), 134; (Pæcilon.), 134.
Geronticus, 90.
Gesneri (Fulig.), 143.
Gibbus (Cygn.), 130.
Gigantea (Ard.), 74.
Giganteus (Argus), 23; (Gall.), 27; (Lar.), 168; (Procell.), 162; (Rall.), 93.
Gigas (Gall.), 114; (Rall.), 93.
Girra (Anas), 129.
Glacialis (Anas), 145; (Colym.), 148; (Fraterc.), 152; (Harelda), 145; (Lar.), 168; (Mergus), 147; (Procell.), 152; (Trin.), 107.
Glacialoides (Procell.), 162.
Glareola, 61; (Char.), 67; (Tot.), 100; (Trin.), 100, 101. 103.
Glareolinæ, 61.
Glaucion (Anas), 144; (Clang.), 144.
Glaucopis (Char.), 67.
Glaucotes (Lar.), 173.
Glaucus (Lar.), 168, 169.
Globicera (Crax.), 21.
Globulosa (Crax.), 21.
Glocitans (Anas), 137; (Querq.), 137.
Glottis, 99; (Lim.), 99; (Scol.), 99.
Glottoides (Tot.), 99.
Godwit, 95.
Goensis (Lobivan.), 65; (Parra), 65.
Goisagi (Ard.), 86; (Nyct.), 86.
Goose, 125.
Gouldiæ (Calœnas), 19; (Col.), 19.
Goura, 19.
Gourinæ, 13.
Gracilis (Halieus), 185; (Phal.), 185.
Graculus (Carbo), 185; (Pelec.), 184; (Phal.), 184.
Græca (Cacc.), 36.
Grallæ, 54.
Grallaria (Procell.), 161.
Grallarius (Char.), 59; (Œdicn.), 59.
Grallator (Char.), 61.
Grebe, 149.
Greenshank, 99.
Gregaria (Chett.), 64.
Gregarius (Char.), 64; (Tot.), 96.
Grenovicensis (Trin.), 102.
Greyi (Herod.), 80.
Grisea (Ard.), 84; (Arena.), 107; (Calid.), 103; (Carpop.), 5; (Hydroch.), 180; (Lim.), 99; (Procell.), 158. 164; (Pseudops), 60; (Scol.), 109; (Ster.), 180.
Griseocapilla (Col.), 18.
Griseola (Columbina), 15.
Griseopectus (Rall.), 116.
Griseus (Anser), 126; (Macror.), 109; (Nyct.), 84.
Groenlandica (Col.), 157.
Grouse, 45.
Gruinæ, 74.
Grus, 74; (Ard.), 74.
Grylle (Colym.), 157; (Uria), 157.
Gryllolides (Uria), 157.
Guan, 19.
Guarauna (Falcin.), 93; (Nothor.), 93; (Rall.), 93; (Scol.), 93.
Guazu (Crypt.), 52.
Guianensis (Odontop.), 43; (Tetr.), 43.
Guillemot, 156.
Guinea (Col.), 8.
Guineensis (Col.), 8.
Guinetta (Trin.), 100.
Gularis (Ard.), 80; (Crex), 113; (Franc.), 34; (Gallin.), 123; (Herod.), 80; (Perd.), 34; (Podic.), 151; (Rall.), 116.
Gull, 167.
Guttata (Ster.), 177.
Guttatus (Odontop.), 43; (Pteroc.), 50.
Guttera, 29.
Gutturalis (Pteroc.), 50.
Gygis, 180.
Gymnophthalmos (Col.), 8.

HÆMATOPINÆ, 72.
Hæmatopus, 72.
Hæmatorhynchus (Lar.), 170.
Hagedasch (Harpip.), 92; (Tant.), 92.
Halieus, 184.
Hamiltonii (Phas.), 25.
Harelda, 145.
Hardwickii (Col.), 2; (Lim.), 103; (Perd.), 32; (Plectrop.), 32; (Polypl.), 22; (Scol.), 111.
Harpiprion, 92.
Hastingsii (Tragopan), 28.
Hebridicus (Colym.), 151.
Heliorninæ, 124.
Heliornis, 124.
Helvetica (Squatar.), 62; (Trin.), 62.
Hemipodius, 40.
Hepburnii (Perd.), 35.
Herodias, 77; (Ard.), 75.
Heron, 75.
Heyli (Cacc.), 37; (Perd.), 37.
Hiaticula, 68; (Char.), 68, 69.
Hiemalis (Procell.), 162.
Hilaria (Rhynch.), 109.
Himalayana (Otis), 56.
Himalayensis (Tetraog.), 30.
Himantopus, 97; (Char.), 97; (Recurv.), 98.
Hirundo, 61; (Ster.), 177.
Histrionica (Anas), 145; (Clang.), 145; (Col.), 17; (Perist.), 17; (Phaps), 17.
Hoactli (Ard.), 85.
Hodgsoni (Col.), 9.
Hoplopterus, 64.
Horsfieldii (Glott.), 99; (Scol.), 110; (Tot.), 99.
Houbara, 57; (Otis), 57.
Hudsonias (Ard.), 75.
Hudsonica (Lim.), 96; (Scol.), 96.
Hudsonicus (Num.), 94.
Humeralis (Col.), 3. 10; (Geop.), 10.
Humilis (Col.), 12; (Turt.), 12.
Hyacinthinus (Porph.), 120.
Hyberna (Anas), 144.
Hybrida (Hydroch.), 180; (Ster.), 180.
Hybridus (Lar.), 171; (Tetr.), 45.
Hydrochelidon, 180.
Hydrocorax, 185.
Hydrophasianus, 114.
Hyemalis (Anas), 144, 145.
Hymenolaimus, 142.
Hyperborea (Anas), 129; (Chen), 129; (Trin.), 108.
Hyperboreus (Lobipes), 108.
Hypoleuca (Hæmat.), 72; (Procell.), 161.
Hypoleucus (Phal.), 107; (Tot.), 102; (Trin.), 102.
Hypomelas (Char.), 62.

IBIDORHYNCHUS, 95.
Ibis, 91; (Num.), 90.
Ichthyætus (Lar.), 171; (Xema), 171.
Igneus (Falcin.), 92; (Tant.), 92.
Ignipalliatus (Phænic.), 125.
Ignitus (Euploc.), 26; (Gall.), 26; (Phas.), 26.

Ignotus (Colym.), 148.
Immer (Colym.), 148.
Impennis (Alca), 153.
Imperialis (Phal.), 186.
Impeyanus (Lophoph.), 30; (Phas.), 30.
Inca (Anous), 181; (Ster.), 181.
Indiana (Lim.), 96.
Indica, (Anas), 130; (Chalcop.), 18; (Col.), 18; (Otis), 57; (Parra), 113; (Rhync.), 108.
Indicus (Anser), 130; (Char.), 69; (Metop.), 113; (Porph.), 120; (Tetr.) 49; (Tot.), 103.
Ineptus (Didus), 55.
Inexpectata (Procell.), 159.
Infuscata (Ibis), 92.
Inocellatum (Polypl.), 22.
Inornata (Columbina), 13.
Insignis (Ard.), 76; (Carpop.), 6; (Duc.), 6.
Interinedius (Char.), 68; (Tetr.), 45.
Interpres (Streps.), 112; (Trin.), 112.
Involucris (Ard.), 83.
Ipecuteri (Anas), 139; (Querq.), 139.
Iris (Pavo), 22.
Isabellinus (Curs.), 60.
Islandica (Anas), 145; (Clang.), 145; (Trin.), 103, 105.
Islandicus (Cygn.), 130.
Islandorum (Lagop.), 47; (Tetr.), 47.
Ithaginis, 31.

JABIRU, 89.
Jacana (Parra), 113.
Jacatinga (Penel.), 19.
Jacuacu (Salp.), 19.
Jacu-caca (Penel.), 19; (Salp.), 19.
Jacu-peba (Penel.), 19.
Jacu-pemba (Penel.), 20.
Jamaicensis (Ard.), 85; (Char.), 71; (Col.), 15; (Ortyg.), 119; (Perist.), 15; (Rall.), 119.
Jambos (Col.), 2.
Jambu (Col.), 2; (Ptilon.), 2.
Jamieson (Col.), 18; (Lar.), 171.
Janthina (Carpop.), 6; (Col.), 6.
Japonensis (Pavo), 22.
Javanica (Anas), 131; (Arborop.), 38; (Ard.), 84; (Ardetta), 84; (Cic.), 89; (Gall.), 123; (Leptop.), 89.
Javanicus (Carbo), 188; (Gall.), 27; (Tetr.), 39; (Tot.), 96.
Jubata (Anas), 126, 128; (Bern.), 128; (Chenal.), 126.
Jubura (Cic.), 88.
Jugularis (Ard.), 80; (Char.), 68; (Herod.), 80.

KALIPAREUS (Podiceps), 150.
Katraka (Ortalida), 20; (Phas.), 20.
Keptuschka (Trin.), 64.
Kori (Eupod.), 58; (Otis), 59.
Korthalsii (Columba), 4; (Trer.), 4.
Kurukuru (Col.), 2.

LABRADORA (Anas), 141.
Labradorus (Camptol.), 141.
Lachrymans (Uria), 157.
Lactea (Glar.), 62.
Lagopus, 47; (Tetr.), 47, 48.
Lamellicollis (Ibis), 91.
Lamelligerus (Anast.), 89.
Lamiginosus (Anser), 141.
Lampronotus (Char.), 63.
Lanuginosus (Anser), 141.
Lapponica (Limosa), 96; (Scol.), 96.
Lapponicus (Tetr.), 47.
Laridæ, 158.
Lariformis (Rall.), 180.
Larinæ, 167.
Laroides, 169.
Larus, 168.
Larvata (Col.), 16; (Perist.), 16.
Lateralis (Crex), 119; (Lobivan.), 65; (Ortyg.), 119; (Van.), 65.
Lathami (Alect.), 21; (Ibis), 91; (Phas.), 25; (Satyra), 28; (Taleg.), 21.
Laticauda (Bartr.), 102.
Latirostris (Anas), 141; (Procell.), 165.
Lawsonii (Col.), 17.
Leachii (Procell.), 160; (Thalass.), 160.
Lechoho (Franc.), 34.
Leipoa, 21.
Lentiginosa (Ard.), 81.
Lentiginosus (Botaurus), 81.
Lepida (Ard.), 83.
Leptogrammica (Col.), 11; (Macrop.), 11.
Leptoptilos, 89.
Leptorhynchus, 98.
Leptotarsus, 132.
Lepturus, 182.
Lepurana (Turn.), 41; (Ortygis), 41.
Lerwa, 36; (Perd.), 36.
Lessonii (Procell.), 163.
Leucauchen (Grus), 74.
Leuce (Ard.), 77.
Leucocephala (Anas), 146; (Ard.), 82, 83; (Cic.), 88; (Col.), 8; (Procell.) 163.
Leucocephalus (Himant.), 98; (Pelec.), 190; (Ptilon.), 2; (Tant.), 90.
Leucogaster (Herod.), 79; (Ard.), 79; (Col.), 6; (Haliæus), 184; (Phal.), 187; (Thalass.), 161.
Leucogastra (Ortal.), 20; (Penel.), 20.
Leucogeranus (Grus), 74.
Leucolophus (Penel.), 19.
Leucomela (Col.), 5.
Leucomelanos (Euploc.), 25; (Phas.), 25.
Leucomelanus (Mergan.), 147.
Leucomelas (Lar.) 170; (Procell.), 160; (Puff.), 160.
Leucon (Ibis), 90.
Leuconota (Col.), 9.
Leucopareia (Ster.), 180.
Leucophæa (Scol.), 96, 109.
Leucophrys (Anas), 135; (Col.), 16.
Leucopolius (Char.), 69.
Leucophthalmos (Anas), 144; (Uria), 157.
Leucophthalmus (Lar.), 172; (Xema), 172.
Leucops (Ard.), 80.
Leucopsis (Anas), 128; (Bern.), 128; (Uria), 157.
Leucoptera (Anas), 126; (Ard.), 82; (Ardeola), 82; (Cic.), 89; (Col.), 8, 14; (Ster.), 180; (Trin.), 102; (Zen.), 14.
Leucopterus (Podic.), 149.
Leucopus (Colym.), 148; (Hæmat.), 72.
Leucopyga (Ibis), 91.
Leucorodia (Plat.), 86.
Leucorrhea (Procell.), 160.
Leucoryx (Ful.), 124.
Leucosarcia, 18.
Leucurus (Gallin.), 111; (Himant.), 98; (Scol.), 111; (Trin.), 101.
Levaillantii (Franc.), 33; (Perd.), 33; (Plot.), 182.
Lewinii (Rall.), 115.
Lichtensteinii (Pteroc.), 49.
Limbata (Glar.), 61.
Limicola, 107; (Rall.), 115.
Limosa, 95; (Scol.), 95.
Limosinæ, 93.
Lindsayi (Meleag.), 21.
Lineata (Alecth.), 120; (Ard.), 81.
Lineatus (Phas.), 25, 191; (Rall.), 116.
Littoralis (Char.), 69; (Col.), 4; (Trin.), 100.
Livia (Col.), 7.
Lobata (Anas), 145; (Beziura), 145; (Trin.), 65, 108.
Lobatus (Lobivan.), 65.
Lobipes, 108.

Lobivanellus, 65.
Loculator (Tant.), 90.
Locutrix (Col.), 9.
Lomvia (Cepph.), 156; (Uria), 156.
Longicauda (Anas), 134. 145; (Tring.), 102.
Longicaudus (Carbo), 188.
Longipes (Œdicn.), 59.
Longirostris (Hæmat.), 72; (Ibis), 91; (Num.), 94; (Perd.), 31; (Rhizoth.), 31.
Lopholaimus, 7.
Lophophorinæ, 30.
Lophophorus, 30.
Lophorhynchus, 73.
Lophortyx, 44.
Lophotes (Columb.), 13; (Ocyph.), 13.
Lophyra (Anas), 136.
Loricata (Col.), 8.
Lucida (Ard.), 82.
Luctuosa (Carpop.), 5; (Col.), 5; (Hæmat.), 72.
Ludoviciana (Ard.), 79; (Querq.), 144.
Ludwigii (Eupod.), 58; (Otis), 58.
Lugens (Col.), 12; (Procell.), 163; (Turt.), 12.
Lugubris (Gall.), 123.
Lumme (Colym.), 148.
Lunda, 152.
Lunulata (Perd.), 32.
Lunulatus (Ithag.), 32.
Luzonica (Anas), 136; (Calœnas), 18; (Col.), 18.
Luconiensis (Otis), 58.
Luzoniensis (Tetr.), 41.
Lymnocryptes, 112.
Lyrurus, 47.

Mabatuitui, 70.
Macartneyi (Gall.), 26.
Maccoa (Erism.), 146; (Oxyur.), 146.
Macei (Ibis), 90.
Macquarii (Col.), 11.
Macqueeni (Houb.), 57; (Otis), 57.
Macrolopha (Pucr.), 31; (Satyra), 31.
Macrolophus (Euloph.), 31.
Macroptera (Trin.), 101.
Macropterus (Van.), 65.
Macropygia, 11.
Macroramphus, 109.
Macrura (Ster.), 178.
Macularia (Tot.), 102; (Trin.), 102.
Maculata (Ard.), 85; (Perd.), 36.
Maculatus (Pelec.), 182; (Rhynch.), 140; (Tot.), 100; (Turn.), 41.
Maculicollis (Col.), 13.
Maculipennis (Lar.), 173; (Numida), 29.
Maculirostris (Anas), 138; (Querq.), 138.
Maculosa (Nothura), 53; (Turn.), 41.
Maculosus (Hemipod.), 41; (Œdicn.), 59; (Tinam.), 53.
Madagascariensis (Anas), 128; (Cotur.), 41; (Ithag.), 32; (Num.), 93; (Scol.), 93; (Tetr.), 32.
Magellanica (Anas), 126; (Aptenodytes), 155; (Chlæph.), 126; (Scol.), 111.
Magellanicus (Gallin.), 111; (Phal.), 186; (Sphen.), 155.
Magnifica (Carpop.), 5; (Col.), 5.
Magnirostris (Esac.), 191; (Œd.), 191; (Ster.), 175; (Syloch.), 175.
Magoua (Crypt.), 52.
Maguari (Ard.), 76. 88; (Cic.), 88.
Major (Alca), 153; (Ard.), 76; (Dendroc.), 131; (Gallin.), 109; (Laroides), 169; (Lar.), 172; (Puff.), 158; (Scol.), 109; (Tetr.), 52.
Malaccensis (Ard.), 82; (Col.), 10; (Pavo), 22.
Malacorhynchus, 139; (Anas), 142; (Hymenol.), 142.
Maleo (Megaceph.), 21.
Malouina (Attag.), 51.
Malouinus (Tetr.), 51.
Manglé (Gall.), 115; (Rall.), 115.
Manillensis (Nyct.), 86; (Perd.), 39.
Mansuetus (Cygn.), 130.
Marabou (Cic.), 89.
Maregravii (Microd.), 73.
Mareca, 131. 133.
Marginata (Col.), 10; (Hiat.), 69.
Marginatus (Char.), 69. 71; (Ectop.), 10.
Marila (Anas), 143; (Fulig.), 143.
Marilandicus (Tetr.), 44.
Mariloides (Fulig.), 143.
Marina (Procell.), 161; (Thalass.), 161.
Marinus (Lar.), 168.
Maritima (Trin.), 104.
Marmorata (Ard.), 81.
Marmoratus (Char.), 67.
Marsigli (Ard.), 82.
Martinica (Col.), 15; (Ful.), 121; (Porph.), 121.
Matook (Ard.), 80.
Maximus (Lar.), 168.
Media (Scol.), 109; (Ster.), 177.
Medius (Larus), 168; (Tetr.), 45; (Tinam.), 53.
Meena (Col.), 12; (Turt.), 12.
Megacephalon, 21.
Megapoda (Glar.), 62.
Megapodia (Perd.), 37.
Megapodidæ, 21.
Megapodinæ, 21.
Megapodius, 21.
Megarhyncha (Ster.), 175.
Melampyga (Crex), 114.
Melanauchen (Ster.), 179.
Melanocephala (Anas), 130; (Ard.), 76; (Col.), 1; (Satyra), 28; (Thresk.), 90; (Xema), 172.
Melanocephalus (Char.), 60. 66; (Lar.), 172; (Lobivan.), 66; (Ptilon.), 1; (Tant.), 90.
Melanochinus (Cygnus), 130.
Melanochloris (Parra), 113.
Melanocorypha (Anas), 130.
Melanogaster (Plot.), 181; (Ster.), 179; (Van.), 62.
Melanogastra (Otis), 55.
Melanognathus (Carbo), 188.
Melanoleuca (Anas), 125; (Anseran.), 125; (Col.), 18; (Glott.), 99; (Scol.), 99.
Melanoleucus (Phal.), 187.
Melanophris (Diom.), 166.
Melanopis (Tant.), 91; (Therist.), 91.
Melanops (Char.), 71; (Num.), 94.
Melanoptera (Bern.), 128; (Chett.), 64.
Melanopterus (Anser.), 128; (Van.), 64.
Melanopus (Procell.), 164.
Melanorhinus (Cygn.), 130.
Melanorhynchos (Cygn.), 130.
Melanotus (Anas), 126; (Bot.), 81; (Porph.), 121.
Melanura (Procell.), 159; (Scol.), 95; (Sula), 183.
Melas (Himant.), 98.
Melasomus (Van.), 64.
Meleagris, 9; (Numida), 29.
Meloda (Hiat.), 69.
Melodus (Char.), 69.
Membranacea (Anas), 139.
Membranaceus (Malacorh.), 139. 142.
Mepoleuca (Ster.), 179.
Merganetta, 148.
Merganser, 147; (Mergus), 147.
Mergellus, 147.
Merginæ, 147.
Mergus, 147.
Mersa (Anas), 146; (Erism.), 146.

Metallica (Col.), 190; (Carp.), 190.
Metopias (Anas), 143; (Fulig.), 143.
Metopodius, 113.
Mexicana (Ibis), 93; (Perist.), 15.
Mexicanus (Carbo), 185; (Himant.), 98; (Tant.), 93; (Tetr.), 44.
Microdactylos, 73.
Micropterus, 140.
Microurus (Pedion.), 42.
Migratoria (Col.), 10.
Migratorius (Ectop.), 10; (Turt.), 11.
Militaris (Col.), 2.
Minor (Alca), 153; (Aptenod.), 155; (Ard.), 81; (Char.), 68; (Chionis), 52; (Colymbus), 151; (Cygn.), 130; (Eudyp.), 155; (Num.), 94; (Olor); 130; (Phænicop.), 125; (Philoh.), 112; (Podic.), 151; (Scol.), 112; (Uria), 157.
Minuta (Anas), 145; (Ard.), 83; (Ardetta), 83; (Chamæp.), 15; (Col.), 15; (Ortyg.), 119; (Rall.), 119; (Schæn.), 106; (Ster.), 179; (Trin.), 106; (Xema), 174.
Minutilla (Trin.), 106; (Schæn.), 106.
Minutus (Larus), 174; Mergus), 147; (Num.), 94; (Tant.), 91.
Mitrata (Numida), 29.
Mitratus (Pelec.), 189.
Mitu, 21; (Ourax), 21.
Modesta (Ard.), 77; (Herod.), 77.
Modestus (Char.), 63.
Mokoko (Ard.), 81.
Molinæ (Pelec.), 189.
Mollis (Procell.), 164.
Mollissima (Anas), 141; (Somat.), 141.
Monacha (Grus), 74; (Hiat.), 70.
Monachus (Char.), 70.
Mongola (Hiat.), 69.
Mongolus (Char.), 69.
Montagui (Gallin.), 109.
Montana (Col.), 15; Perist.), 15; (Tetr.), 37.
Monticola (Ard.), 76.
Morinella (Eudrom.), 67.
Morinellus (Char.), 67.
Mormon, 152.
Mortieri (Tribonyx), 122.
Moschata (Anas), 140; (Cair.), 140.
Motmot (Phas.), 20.
Mulleri (Lar.), 168.
Musicus (Cygn.), 130.
Muticus (Pavo), 22.
Mutus (Lagop.), 48.
Mycteria, 89; (Cic.), 89.
Myristicivora (Carpop.), 4; (Col.), 4.
NÆVIA (Calid.), 103; (Glar.), 61; (Lar.), 172; (Ster.), 180.
Nævius (Colym.), 149; (Lar.), 168; (Pelec.), 186; (Trin.), 100.
Nævosa (Anas), 136; (Tadorna), 136.
Namaqua (Pteroc.), 49; (Tetr.), 49.
Nandapoa (Ibis), 90.
Natalensis (Franc.), 34; (Œdicn.), 59.
Natans (Glottis), 99; (Tot.), 100.
Natatores, 125.
Nebulosa (Ard.), 83.
Nectris, 159.
Necrophaga (Chionis), 51.
Nemoricola, 110; (Gall.), 110; (Scol.), 110.
Neoxenus (Ortyx), 44.
Nepalensis (Nemoric.), 110.
Nestor (Podic.), 151.
Nettapus, 128.
Niambu (Pezus), 53.
Nicobarica (Calœnas), 18; (Col.), 18.
Nigellii (Lophoph.), 30; (Tetraog.), 30.
Niger (Anoüs), 180; (Crypt.), 43; (Hæmat.), 73; (Pelec.), 188; (Phal.), 185; (Rall.), 118; (Roll.), 43; (Tant.), 90.
Nigra (Anas), 140; (Ard.), 88; (Cic.), 88; (Hydroch.), 180; (Oidem.), 140; (Ortyg.), 118; (Parra), 113; (Rhync.), 174; (Scol.), 100; (Ster.), 180.
Nigricans (Colym.), 150; (Trin.), 104.
Nigriceps (Otis), 58.
Nigricollis (Anas), 130; (Cygn.), 130; (Himant.), 98; (Tetr.), 41; (Turn.), 41.
Nigrifrons (Char.), 71; (Hiat.), 71.
Nigrogularis (Ortyx), 44.
Nigrolineatus (Rall.), 117.
Nipalensis (Nemor.), 110; Satyra), 28; (Toria), 3.
Nippon (Geront.), 91; (Ibis), 91.
Nivalis (Anas), 129; (Chionis), 51.
Nivea (Ard.), 78; (Col.), 18; (Procell.), 164; (Rissa), 174.
Niveus (Lar.), 174.
Nivicola (Lerwa), 36.
Nivosus (Franc.), 32.
Nobilis (Ard.), 76.
Nordmanni (Glar.), 61.
Norfolciensis (Carpop.), 5; (Col.), 5.
Northiæ (Ithag.), 32; (Polypl.), 32.
Nothorodius, 93.
Nothura, 53.
Novæ Hollandiæ (Ard.), 80; (Biziura), 145; (Casuar.), 54; (Cereopsis), 126; (Chionis), 51; (Dromaius), 54; (Herod.), 80; (Recurv.), 97; (Van.), 65.
Novæ Zealandiæ (Anas), 142; (Carpop.), 5; (Col.), 5; (Dromiceius), 55; (Ful.), 142; (Himant.), 98.
Noveboracensis (Scol.), 109.
Nubilosa (Ster.), 176.
Nudicollis (Ptern.), 32; (Tetr.), 32.
Nudifrons (Harpip.), 92; (Ibis), 92.
Nudirostris (Vinago), 3.
Nugax (Nectr.), 159.
Numenius, 93.
Numida, 29.
Numidica (Grus), 75.
Nycthemerus (Euploc.), 25; (Phas.), 25.
Nycticorax, 84; (Ard.), 85.
Nyroca, 143.
OAHUENSIS (Ster.), 177.
Obscura (Anas), 135; (Procell.), 160; (Sterna), 172.
Obscurus (Char.), 67; (Colym.), 150; (Puff.), 160; (Rall.), 116; (Tetrao), 46.
Occidentalis (Ard.), 75; (Rhynch.), 109.
Occipitalis (Ptilon.), 1.
Oceanica (Thalass.), 161.
Ocellata (Leip.), 21; (Meleag.), 29; (Turn.), 41.
Ocellatus (Oriolus), 41; (Roll.), 43; (Tetr.), 43.
Ochropus (Tot.), 101; (Trin.), 101.
Ocularis (Ortyg.), 119.
Ocyphaps, 13.
Odontophorus, 43.
Œdicneminæ, 59.
Œdicnemus, 59; (Char.), 59.
Œna, 10.
Œnas (Col.), 7.
Okeni (Char.), 69.
Oidemia, 140.
Olax (Col.), 3; (Trer.), 3.
Olivacea (Arborop.), 37; (Gall.), 123; (Ortyg.), 118; (Perd.), 37.
Olivaceus (Rall.), 118.
Olor, 130; (Anas), 130; (Cygn.), 130.
Onocrotalus (Pelec.), 189.
Onychoprion, 177.
Orbygnianus (Thinoc.), 5

Dreophilus, 60.
Orientalis (Ard.), 78; (Gallin.), 123; (Glar.), 62; (Grus), 74; (Herod.), 78; (Perd.), 35; (Procell.), 161; (Rhynch.), 108; (Rhynchops), 174; (Tachydr.) 60.
Ortalida, 20.
Ortygis, 41.
Ortygometra, 117.
Ortyx, 43.
Oscitans (Anast.), 88; (Ardea), 88.
Ostralegus (Hæmat.), 72.
Ostrich, 54.
Otidæ, 55.
Otinæ, 55.
Otis, 55.
Ourax, 21.
Oxyptera (Anas), 138.

PACHYPTILA, 165.
Pacifica (Ard.), 77.
Pacificus (Lar), 170.
Pagophila, 174.
Palamedea, 73.
Palamedeidæ, 113.
Palamedeinæ, 114.
Pallasi (Ichthyæ.), 171.
Pallasii (Syrrh.), 50.
Palliata (Ard.), 76.
Palliatus (Hæmat.), 72.
Palmatus (Himant.), 98.
Palmerstoni (Pelec.), 190.
Palpebrata (Diom.), 166.
Paludosa (Scol.), 109.
Palumbus (Col.), 7.
Palustris (Anser), 129; (Ortyg.), 119; (Porz.), 119; (Scol.), 109.
Papillata (Ibis), 90.
Papillosa (Ibis), 90.
Papillosus (Geront.), 90.
Papua (Aptenod.), 153; (Pygosc.), 153.
Paradisea (Anthrop.) 75; (Ard.), 75; (Ster.), 178.
Paradoxus (Tetr.), 50; (Syrrh.), 50.
Paraguaiæ (Gallin.), 111; (Scol.), 111.
Parasitica (Catar.), 167.
Parasiticus (Lar.), 167; (Lestr.), 167; (Stercor.), 167.
Pardela (Char.), 62.
Parotis (Colym.), 149.
Parra, 113.
Parraqua (Phas.), 20.
Parrinæ, 113.
Parva (Ster.), 179.
Parvicristatus (Ortyx), 44.
Parvifrons (Gall.), 122.
Parvirostris (Tinam.), 53.
Parvus (Phœnicop.), 125.
Passerina (Chamœp.), 14; (Col.), 14.
Patachonica (Aptenod.), 156; (Oidemia), 140.
Paturi (Anas), 139.
Pauxi (Crax), 21; (Ourax), 21.
Pavo, 22.
Pavonina (Ard.), 75; (Balear.), 75.
Pavoninæ, 22.
Pavoninus (Argus), 23.
Paykullii (Scol.), 109.
Peali (Ard.), 79.
Puetoralis (Carpop.), 7; (Char.), 66, 67; (Cladorh.), 98; (Cotur.), 40; (Leptorh.), 98; (Pelid.), 104; (Sarciop.), 66; (Trin.), 104; (Rall.), 117; (Schæn.), 104.
Pedionomus, 42.
Pelagica (Procell.), 160, 161; (Thalass.), 160.
Pelagicus (Phal.), 184.
Pelecanidæ, 181.
Pelecaninæ, 182.
Pelecanoides, 158; (Pelecanopus), 180; (Ster.), 180.
Pelecanopus, 160.
Pelecanus, 169.
Pelidna, 104.
Penelope, 19; (Anas), 133; (Mareca), 133.
Penelopinæ, 19.
Pennantii (Aptenod.), 156; (Satyra), 26.
Pennata (Rhea), 54.
Pentah (Cotur.), 39.
Perdicaria (Noth.), 53.
Perdicarius (Crypt.), 53.
Perdicidæ, 31.
Perdicinæ, 31.
Perdicula, 38.
Perdix, 37; (Tetr.), 37.
Peristera, 15.
Perlatus (Franc.), 36; (Tetrao), 36.
Persicus (Lagop.), 48.
Personatus (Lar.), 172; (Lobivan.), 66; (Pteroc.), 50.
Perspicillata (Anas), 141; (Carpop.), 6; (Col.), 6; (Oidem.), 141.
Petrogallus, 31.
Petrophassa, 11.
Petrosa (Alectoris), 37; (Cacc.), 37; (Perd.), 37.
Petrosus (Tetrao), 37.
Peyrousei (Rall.), 119.
Pezus, 52.
Phæopus (Num.), 94; (Scol.), 94.
Phæton, 182.
Phætoninæ, 182.
Phalacrocorax, 184.
Phalaropodinæ, 107.
Phalaropus, 107.
Phaleradinæ, 153.
Phaps, 17.
Phasianidæ, 22.
Phasianella (Col.), 11.
Phasianellus (Centroc.), 46; (Tetr.), 46.
Phasianinæ, 23.
Phasianus, 23.
Philippensis (Rall.), 117.
Philohela, 112.
Philomachus, 102.
Phœnicoptera (Col.), 2.
Phœnicopterinæ, 125.
Phœnicopterus, 125.
Phœnicopus (Anser), 129.
Phœnicura (Gall.), 123.
Phœnicurus (Phæt.), 182; (Rall.), 123.
Pica (Alca), 153, 156; (Pelec.), 187.
Picata (Phaps), 18; (Col.), 18; (Leucos.), 18.
Picatus (Hæmat.), 72.
Picazuro (Col.), 8.
Picta (Anas), 126, 137; (Perd.), 36; (Rhynch.), 108; (Thaum.), 24.
Pictus (Chrysol.), 24; (Franc.), 36; (Phas.), 24.
Picui (Col.), 13; (Columbina), 13.
Pileata (Ard.), 80; (Col.), 18; (Herod.), 80; (Penel.), 19; (Sal.), 19; (Tetr.), 53.
Pileatus (Charadrius), 66; (Franc.), 35; (Sarciop.), 66; (Tinam.), 53.
Pillus (Tant.), 88.
Pinon (Carpop.), 6; (Col.), 6.
Pipile (Crax), 19; (Penel.), 19.
Pipixcan (Lar.), 173.
Placida (Geop.), 10.
Platalea, 86.
Plataleinæ, 86.
Platea, 87.
Platyrhyncha (Lim.), 107; (Trin.), 107.
Platyrhynchus (Phalar.), 107.
Plectropterinæ, 125.
Plectropterus, 126.
Plotinæ, 181.
Plotus, 181; (Pelec.), 183.
Plumbea (Ard.), 79; (Col.), 9; (Crex), 120; (Egretta), 83; (Gall.), 123; (Ibis), 91; (Ortyg.), 120.
Plumicollis (Tant.), 90.
Plutonia (Anas), 131.
Pluvialis (Char.), 66, 67.
Pluvianus, 60.
Podica, 124.
Podiceps, 149.
Podiceps (Colym.), 152.
Podicipinæ, 149.
Podilymbus, 152.
Pœcilonitta, 134.
Pœcilorhyncha (Anas), 136.
Poiocephala (Larus), 173; (Xema), 173.
Poliocephala (Carpop.), 6; (Chloeph.), 127; (Grus), 74.
Poliocephalus (Lar.), 172, 173; (Podiceps), 151; (Rall.), 116.

Poliocerca (Ster.), 175; (Syloch.), 175.
Polyplectron, 22.
Pomarinus (Lestr.), 167; (Stercor.), 167.
Ponticeriana (Ard.), 88.
Ponticerianus (Franc.), 35; (Tetr.), 35.
Porphyrea (Col.), 1, 2.
Porzana (Ortyg.), 118; (Rall.), 118.
Porphyrio, 120; (Fulica), 120; (Tetr.), 42.
Pratensis (Crex), 117.
Pratincola (Glareola), 61; (Hir.), 61.
Prion, 165.
Procellaria, 163; (Puff.), 158.
Procellarinæ, 158.
Procellosus (Lar.), 171.
Prosuga (Diom.), 166.
Pseudops, 60.
Psithizhoa (Anas), 134.
Psittacea (Col.), 3; (Treron), 3.
Psittacina (Col.), 3.
Psophia, 73; (Grus), 73.
Psophinæ, 73.
Pteneres (Anas), 140.
Pternistes, 32.
Pteroeles, 48.
Pteroclinæ, 48.
Ptilonopus, 1.
Ptilopachus, 31.
Ptilorhyncha (Numida), 30.
Pucrasia, 31; (Phas.), 31.
Puella (Carpop.), 5; (Col.), 5.
Puffinaria, 158.
Puffinus, 158; (Procell.), 159.
Pugnax (Chacura), 36; (Hemipod.), 40; (Philom.), 102; (Trin.), 102; (Turn.), 40.
Pulcherrimus (Ptilop.), 1.
Pulcherrima (Col.), 1.
Pulchra (Crex), 120; (Ortyg.), 120.
Pulchricollis (Col.), 9.
Pulverulentus (Porph.), 121.
Pumila (Ard.), 82.
Punctata (Anas), 134; (Ardetta), 83; (Mareca), 134.
Punctatus (Pelec.), 182. 186; (Phal.), 186.
Punctulata (Perd.), 32.
Purpurata (Ardea), 76; (Col.), 2.
Purpuratus (Ptilon.), 2.
Purpurea (Ardea), 76; (Col.), 3.
Purpureus (Phas.), 26.
Pusilla (Trin.), 106.
Pusillus (Rall.), 119; (Schæn.), 106.
Pygmæa (Crex), 119; (Ortyg.), 119.
Pygmæus (Num.), 105; (Pelec.), 188; (Phal.), 188; (Scol.), 105.
Pygoscelis, 153.
Pyrenaica (Bonasa), 49.
Pyronota (Alectrop.), 26.
Pyrrhocephalus (Char.), 71.
Pyrrhorhyncha (Anas), 134.
Pyrogaster (Anas), 136.

QUADRICINCTUS (Pteroc.), 49.

Querquedula, 137; (Anas), 137.

RADJAH (Anas), 132; (Tadorna), 132.
Rafflesi (Anas), 138.
Rallidæ, 114.
Rallinæ, 114.
Ralloïdes (Ard.), 82; (Brachyptr.), 122.
Rallus, 114.
Recurvirostra, 97; (Lim.), 96.
Recurvirostrinæ, 97.
Recurvirostris (Œsacus), 60; (Œdicn.), 60; (Phas.), 30.
Reevesii (Phas.), 24; (Syrmat.), 24.
Refulgens (Lophoph.), 30.
Regia (Anas), 126; (Plat.), 87; (Sarkid.), 126.
Regulorum (Balear.), 75; (Grus), 75.
Reinwardtii (Col.), 11; (Macrop.), 11.
Rendallii (Numida), 29.
Religiosa (Ibis), 90.
Resplendens (Pelec.), 186.
Rhaad (Otis), 56.
Rhea, 54; (Struth.), 54.
Rhenana (Ardea), 76.
Rhizothera, 31.
Rhynchœa, 106.
Rhynchaspis, 140.
Rhynchopinæ, 174.
Rhynchops, 174.
Rhynchotis (Anas), 140; (Spat.), 140.
Rhynchotus, 52.
Richardsoni (Lestr.), 167; (Tetr.), 46.
Ridibunda (Xema), 172.
Ridibundus (Lar.), 172.
Ringuia (Uria), 157.
Risoria (Col.), 12.
Risorius (Turt.), 12.
Rissa, 174; (Lar.), 174.
Rollandi (Podic.), 151.
Rollulus, 42.
Rosacea (Carpop.), 6; (Col.), 6.
Rosea (Plat.), 87.
Roseicollis (Col.), 1; (Ptilon.), 1.
Roseus (Phœnicop.), 125.
Rossii (Prion), 165.
Roulroul (Phas), 42; (Roll.), 42.
Rubecola (Char.), 63.
Ruber (Phœnicop.), 125; (Tant.), 91.
Rubicola (Perdicula), 38.
Rubida (Anas), 146; (Erismatura), 146.
Rubidus (Char.), 107.
Rubiginosa (Ard.), 76; (Gall.), 118.
Rubra (Ibis), 91.
Rubricapilla (Col.), 1.
Rubricapillus (Mergus), 147.
Rubricollis (Colym.), 149; (Perd.), 32; (Podic.), 149; (Ptern.), 32; (Recurv.), 97.
Rubripes (Sula), 183.
Rufa (Anas), 143; (Ard.), 76; (Cace.), 36; (Lim.), 96; (Perd.), 36; (Trin.), 103.
Rufaxilla (Col.), 15.
Rufescens (Anser), 129; (Ard.), 79; (Herod.), 79; (Pelec.), 189; (Phalar.), 107; (Rhync.), 52; (Tinamus), 52; (Trin.), 102.
Rufucapilla (Ardea), 82; (Hiat.), 71.
Ruficapillus (Char.), 71.
Ruficeps (Callichen), 142; (Gall.), 114; (Rall.), 114. 117.
Ruficollis (Anas), 128. 143; (Bern.), 128; (Crex), 120; (Eupod.), 58; (Ortyg.), 120; (Otis), 58; (Trin.), 104.
Ruficrista (Otis), 56.
Rufina (Anas), 142; (Branta), 142; (Col.), 9; (Himant.), 97.
Rufipes (Himant.), 97; (Megap.), 21.
Rufitorques (Fulig.), 142.
Rufiventris (Num.), 94.
Rufopectus (Podic.), 150; (Rall.), 116.
Rufopennis (Rall.), 115.
Rufus (Crypt.), 38; (Numenius), 94; (Odont.), 43; (Phalaropus), 107; (Phas.), 26; (Tetr.), 36.
Rupestris (Bonasa), 46; (Tetr.), 48.
Rüppellii (Franc.), 33.
Russata (Ard.), 82.
Rustica (Anas), 144.
Rusticola (Scol.), 109.
Rutila (Anas), 132; (Casar.), 132.

SABINI (Lar.), 171; (Tetrao), 46; (Xema), 171.
Sacra (Ibis), 92.
Saliceti (Tetr.), 47.
Salpiza, 19.
Sandpiper, 62. 101.
Sanguinea (Col.), 18.

Sanguinolentus (Rallus), 115.
Sti. Cuthbertii (Anas), 141.
Sti. Thomæ (Col.), 2; (Trer.), 2.
Sarciophorus, 66.
Sarkidiornis, 126.
Satyra, 28; (Meleag.), 28.
Saurophagus (Lophorh.), 73.
Saxatilis (Perd.), 36.
Scandiaca (Anas), 142.
Scapularis (Ard.), 84; (Ardetta), 84; (Clang.), 145; (Gryll.), 157.
Schinzii (Schæn.), 105; (Trin.), 105.
Schistacea (Ard.), 79; (Herod.), 79.
Schæniculus, 104.
Scolopacea (Ard.), 93; (Lim.), 109; (Otis), 56.
Scolopaceus (Aram.), 93.
Scolopacidæ, 93.
Scolopacinæ, 108.
Scolopacinus (Gallin.), 110.
Scolopax, 93; 109.
Scolopax (Glott.), 99.
Scopulinus (Lar.), 171.
Scopus, 86; (Cepphus), 86.
Scoresbii (Lar.), 170.
Scoticus (Lagop.), 47; (Tetr.), 47.
Screamer, 114.
Segetum (Anas), 129; (Anser), 129.
Semicollaris (Rhynch.), 109; (Tot.), 109.
Semipalmata (Anas), 125; (Hiat.), 70; (Scol.), 101.
Semipalmatus (Catopt.), 101; (Char.), 70.
Semitorquatus (Turt.), 191.
Senegala (Parra), 65.
Senegalensis (Ard.), 82; (Char.), 64; (Col.), 13; (Curs.), 60; (Glar.), 61; (Helior.), 124; (Myct.), 89; (Œdicn.), 59; (Otis), 56; (Podic.), 124; (Pteroc.), 49; (Tachydr.), 60; (Turt.), 13.
Senegalus (Lobivan.), 65; (Pteroc.), 50; (Tetr.), 50.
Senicula (Alca), 157.
Sephaena (Perd.), 35.
Septentrionalis (Colym.), 148.
Serrata (Ster.), 177.
Serrator (Mergus), 147; (Pelec.), 183.
Serratus (Onychop.), 177; Pezus), 52.
Setarius (Pteroc.), 48.
Sexsetacea (Ard.), 86.
Shag, 134.
Sheathbill, 51.
Shieldrake, 132.
Sibilus (Cygn.), 130.
Sibiricus (Char.), 67.
Sieboldii (Col.), 4; (Trer.), 4.
Similis (Procell.), 165.
Simplex (Porph.), 122; (Pteroc.), 50.
Sinensis (Ard.), 83; (Ardetta), 83; (Cotur.), 39; (Hydroph.), 114; (Parra), 114; (Pavo), 22; (Pelec.), 184; (Phal.), 184; (Querq.), 133.
Sinica (Col.), 10.
Skimmer, 174.
Skua (Catarr.), 168.
Slenderlegs, 132.
Smaragdinus (Porph.), 120.
Smaragnotus (Porph.), 121.
Smithii (Col.), 18; (Geophaps), 18.
Snipe, 99. 108.
Soco (Ard.), 76. 81.
Sœmmeringii (Phas.), 24.
Solitaria (Gallin.), 110; (Scol.), 110; (Trin.), 101.
Solitarius (Tot.), 101.
Soloniensis (Ard.), 83.
Somateria, 141.
Sonnerati (Gall.), 27.
Sonnini (Ortyx), 44; (Perd.), 44.
Soui (Tetr.), 53.
Spadicea (Carpop.), 6; (Col.), 6; (Diom.), 166.
Spadiceus (Tetr.), 32.
Sparmannii (Ard.), 85.
Spatula, 139.
Speciosa (Ard.), 82; (Col.), 9.
Spectabilis (Anas), 141; (Somat.), 141.
Specularis (Anas), 136.
Specularoïdes (Anas), 136.
Sphæriuros (Lestris), 167.
Spheniscinæ, 154.
Spheniscus, 154.
Sphenura (Arborop.), 38; (Perd.), 38; (Trer.), 4; (Vinago), 4.
Spiciferus (Pavo), 22.
Spilogaster (Ortyx), 45.
Spilonota (Ortyg.), 119; (Zapor.), 119.
Spinicollis (Geront.), 91; (Ibis), 91.
Spinosa (Anas), 145.
Spinosus (Charad.), 64; (Hoplopt.), 64.
Sponsa (Aix), 133; (Anas), 133.
Spoonbill, 86.
Squaiotta (Ard.), 82.
Squamosa (Col.), 13; (Columbina), 13.
Squatarola, 62; (Trin.), 62.
Stacei (Phas.), 24.
Stagnatilis (Tot.), 100.
Stanleyanus (Anthrop.), 75.
Stanleyi (Gall.), 27; (Otis), 58.
Stellaris (Ard.), 80; (Bot.), 80.
Stellatus (Colymb.), 149; (Mergus), 147; (Odontop.), 43; (Ortyx), 43.
Stenurus (Gallin.), 110; (Scol.), 110.
Stercorarius, 167.
Sterna, 176.
Sterninæ, 175.
Stolatus (Char.), 65.
Stolida (Ster.), 180.
Stolidus (Anous), 180.
Stork, 88.
Strepera (Anas), 139.
Streperus (Chaulel.), 139.
Strepsilas, 112.
Strepsilinæ, 112.
Strophiatus (Clorhyn.), 95.
Striata (Ard.), 84; (Col.), 10; (Geop.), 10; (Ster.), 176; (Trin.), 100.
Striatus (Colym.), 148.
Stricklandii (Gallin.), 112.
Strigilatus (Van.), 65.
Struthio, 54; (Grus), 74.
Struthionidæ, 54.
Struthioninæ, 54.
Struthersii (Ibidorh.), 95.
Stubberica (Ster.), 176.
Sturmii (Ard.), 83; (Ardetta), 83.
Suarbag (Uria), 156.
Subalpinus (Tetr.), 47.
Subarquata (Scol.), 105.
Subarquatus (Schæn.), 105.
Suberistatus (Colym.), 149.
Subtorquatus (Franc.), 35.
Sula, 132; (Pelec.), 183.
Sulcirostris (Carbo), 185; (Phal.), 185.
Superba (Col.), 2.
Superbus (Ptilon.), 2.
Superciliaris (Col.), 18; (Penel.), 20; Salp.), 20.
Superciliosa (Anas), 135; (Parra), 113; (Phal.), 153.
Suratensis (Col.), 13.
Surf-bird, 72.
Surinamensis (Helior.), 124; (Plot.), 124.
Swainsoni (Perd.), 32; (Pternis.), 32; (Thinoc.), 51.
Swan, 130.
Sylochelidon, 175.
Sylvatica (Ibis), 92.
Sylvestris (Bonasa), 46; (Cair.), 140; (Gallop.), 29; (Meleag.), 29.
Synoicus, 39.
Sypheotides, 57.
Syrmaticus, 24.
Syrrhaptes, 50.

Tabuensis (Rall.), 120.
Tachydromus, 60; (Tetr.), 40.
Tachypetes (Pteroc.), 49.

Tadorna, 132; (Anas), 132.
Tadornoides (Anas), 132; (Casar.), 132.
Talegallinæ, 21.
Talegallus, 21.
Talpicoti (Chamæp.), 14; (Col.), 14.
Tantalinæ, 90.
Tantalus, 90.
Tarda (Otis), 55.
Tartaricus (Char.), 67.
Tataupa (Tinam.), 53.
Tavoua (Porph.), 121.
Tayazu Guira (Ard.), 85.
Temminckii (Curs.), 60, 61; (Ortyx), 44; (Satyra), 26; (Schæn.), 106; (Trin.), 106.
Tenuirostris (Anoüs), 181; (Plat.), 87; (Procell.), 162; (Puff.), 160; (Ster.), 181.
Terek (Scol.), 96.
Terekensis (Fed.), 96.
Tetrao, 45; (Franc.), 35; (Perd.), 37.
Tetraogallus, 30.
Tetraoninæ, 45.
Tetrax (Otis), 55.
Tetrix (Lyrurus), 47; (Tetr.), 47.
Textilis (Cotur.), 38.
Thalasseus, 176.
Thalassidroma, 160.
Thalassina (Ardetta), 84; (Egretta), 84.
Thagus (Pelec.), 189.
Thaumalea, 24.
Theristicus, 91.
Thinocorinæ, 51.
Thinocorus, 51.
Thoracicus (Hemip.), 41.
Threskiornis, 90.
Thula (Ard.), 79.
Tigrina (Ard.), 81; (Col.), 13.
Tigrinum (Tigris.), 81.
Tigrisoma, 81.
Tinamidæ, 52.
Tinaminæ, 52.
Tinamou, 52.
Tinamus, 52.
Togatus (Tetr.), 46.
Torda (Alca), 153; (Utam.), 153.
Toria, 3.
Torquata (Anas), 128. 139. 145; (Ard.), 84; (Char.), 68; (Glar.), 61; (Grus), 75; (Hiat.), 68; (Querq.), 137. 139.
Torquatus (Anser), 129; (Char.), 71; (Cincl.), 104; (Colymbus), 148; (Lar.), 174; (Pedion.), 42; (Phas.), 23; (Rall.), 116.
Totaninæ, 99.
Totanirostris (Oreoph.), 60.
Totanus, 100; (Lim.), 99; (Scol.), 99. 101.
Townsendii (Aphriza), 72; (Phal.), 185; (Uria), 157.
Trachyrhynchus (Pelec.), 189.
Tragopan, 28. 31.
Tranquilla (Geop.), 10.
Treron, 2.
Treroninæ, 1.
Tribonyx, 122.
Tricinctus (Pteroc.), 49.
Tricollaris (Char.), 69; (Hiat.), 69.
Tricolor (Lobivan.), 65; (Van.), 65.
Tridactyla (Procell.), 158; (Rissa), 174; (Trin.), 107.
Tridactylus (Lar.), 174.
Trifasciata (Char.), 70.
Trigonigera (Col.), 8.
Tringa, 103.
Tringoides (Calid.), 107.
Troile (Colymbus), 156; (Uria), 156.
Tropica (Thallass.), 161.
Trudeaui (Sterna), 176; (Thallass.), 176.
Tschegrava (Ster.), 175.
Ttsitzihoa (Anas), 134.
Tuberosa (Crax), 21; (Mitu), 21.
Tumulus (Megap.), 22.
Turnix, 40.
Turtur, 11; (Col.), 11; (Procell.), 165.
Tylorhamphus, 153.
Tympanistria (Col.), 16; (Perist.), 16.
Typhon (Ard.), 76.
Typus (Anast.), 88.

UMBELLATA (Cic.), 88.
Umbelloides (Tetr.), 46.
Umbellus (Bonasa), 46; (Tetr.), 46.
Umbre, 86.
Umbretta (Scopus), 86.
Unchall (Col.), 11; (Macrop.), 11.
Undulata (Ardea), 82; (Houb.), 57; (Psop.), 57.
Undulatum (Tigris.), 82.
Undulatus (Anser), 130.
Uniclavata (Scol.), 110.
Uniclavatus (Gallin.), 110.
Unicolor (Hæmat.), 73.
Unisulcata (Alca), 153.
Uria, 156.
Urile (Pelec.), 184; (Phal.), 184.
Urinæ, 156.
Urinator (Colym.), 149.
Urinatrix (Pelecanoides), 158; (Procell.), 158.
Urogalloides (Tetr.), 45.
Urogallus (Tetr.), 45.
Urophasianellus (Tetr.), 46.
Urophasianus (Anas), 135; (Centroc.), 46; (Tetr.), 46.
Uropygialis (Num.), 94.
Urvillii (Squatar.), 63; (Trin.), 63.
Utamania, 153.

VAGABUNDA (Procell.), 163.
Vagans (Dendroc.), 131.
Valisneria (Anas), 143; (Nyroca), 143.
Vanellus, 62; (Trin.), 63.
Varia (Perd.), 41; (Turn.), 41.
Variabilis (Num.), 104.
Variegata (Anas), 133; (Ard.), 76. 83; (Casar.), 133; (Trin.), 102.
Variegatus (Pteroc.), 50; (Tetr.), 52; (Tinam.), 52; (Tot.), 102; (Trin.), 100.
Varius (Anser), 126; (Gall.), 27; (Pelec.), 187; (Phal.), 187; (Phas.), 27.
Velox (Hemipod.), 42; (Procell.), 164; (Ster.), 176; (Turn.), 42.
Veneratus (Phas.), 24.
Ventralis (Charad.), 64; (Gall.), 122; (Hoplopt.), 64; (Perd.), 31; (Tribonyx), 122.
Venusta (Col.), 14; (Columbina), 14.
Veranyi (Ard.), 82.
Vernans (Col.), 3; (Trer.), 3.
Versicolor (Anas), 138.
Vetula (Ortal.), 20; (Penel.), 20.
Viduata (Anas), 132; (Dendroc.), 132.
Vieilloti (Euploc.), 26.
Vigorsii (Glot.), 99; (Otis), 56.
Vigua (Pelec.), 185.
Vinacea (Col.), 12.
Vinaceus (Turt.), 12.
Vinago, 3.
Violacea (Ard.), 86; (Col.), 15; (Perist.), 15.
Violaceus (Nyct.) 86; (Pelec.), 186; (Phal.), 186.
Virescens (Ard.), 84; (Ardetta), 84.
Virgata (Ard.), 84.
Virginiana (Querq.), 138.
Virginianus (Ortyx), 44; (Rall.), 115. 118; (Tetr.), 44.
Virginicus (Char.), 67.
Virgo (Anthrop.), 75; (Ard.), 75.
Viridis (Tant.), 92; (Tetr.), 42.
Viridissima (Col.), 2.
Viridissimus (Ptilon.), 2.
Vittata (Procell.), 165.
Vittatus (Prion), 165.
Vocifer (Œdicn.), 59.
Vocifera (Hiat.), 71.

Vociferus (Char.), 71; (Tot.), 99.
Vulgaris (Anser), 129; (Aren.), 107; (Clang.), 144; (Coturnix), 38; (Franc.), 35; (Himant.) 97; (Lagop.), 48.
Vulpanser (Tadorna), 132.

WAALIA (Col.), 3.
Wallichii (Phas.), 24.
Widgeon, 133.
Whimbrel, 93.
Williamsii (Phalar.), 108.
Wilsoni (Ful.), 124; (Gallin.), 111; (Hiat.), 70; (Scol.), 111; (Thalass.), 161.
Wilsonius (Char.), 70.
Woodcock, 109.

XANTHOCHEILUS (Char.), 68; (Eudrom.), 68.
Xanthodactylos (Ard.), 78.
Xanthorhinus (Cygn.), 130.
Xanthorhyncha (Anas), 134.
Xema, 171.
Xenus, 96.

YPECAHA (Rall.), 114.

ZAPORNIA, 119.
Zenaida, 14; (Col.), 114.
Zealandica (Col.), 5.
Zonatus (Char.), 68.
Zonorhynchus (Lar.), 171.

G. Woodfall and Son, Printers, Angel Court, Skinner Street, London.

GY
RY

GY
RY

50p